48760 DECEMBER 1988 $2.50

RAILFAN

RAILFAN® & RAILROAD

CANADA $3.25

BRUCE KELLY

BN's Marias Pass • Dixie Streamliners • Frisco 1522

JACK WHEELIHAN

12
0 71896 48760 2

A Pictorial History of

OVERLAND MODELS' FIRST 10 YEARS!

Today, Overland Models is one of the nation's leading importers, and to commemorate our first 10 years of importing brass model trains we are offering you, our buyers, a pictorial history of nearly every model that has been produced by Overland. Nearly 850 photos of models will be printed on 11x15″ 80# gloss enamel paper and bound by a sturdy plastic spiral, allowing you to open the book to an 11x30″ size when opened. Also, a limited printing of 250 hardbound copies will be published. This book will also serve as a great reference tool for Overland Rail Buffs. Many models are shown custom painted accurately, enabling you to detail and paint your model to make it look its best! Along with each photo will be a full model description and other information such as the Builder, Suggested Retail Price, Date of Delivery, Quantity Built and OMI#. This book is something every Overland Brass buyer should have on his bookshelf.

OVERLAND MODELS...
THE FIRST 10 YEARS

RETURN IMMEDIATELY so we can reserve your copy!

Overland Models, Inc.
5908 Kilgore Ave. F
Muncie, In 47304

F

Suggested Retail
Softbound ($39.⁰⁰) x _____ (quantity) = _____ (total) OMI #2013
Hardbound ($5[illegible] x _____ (quantity) = _____ (total) OMI #2014
Payment: C.C., M.O., Personal Check. Sorry, no credit cards.

Name: _____

Address: _____

City: _____ State: _____

Zip Code: _____

SORRY, ONLY SOFT BOUND OMI #2013 AVAILABLE

Ride the Rails That Made History

VOLUME II OF THE

Classic COLLECTOR'S SERIES

VOLUME II:

Union Pacific BIG BOYS – The 4-8-8-4's

FEEL THE POWER. *Experience the thunder of the largest, heaviest steam locomotives ever built, exclusively from Video Rails.*

- *Spectacular scenes from Cheyenne, Laramie and Sherman Hill*
- *Exciting double headers including rare UP turbines*
- *30 minutes of color*
- *Hi-Fi stereo sound*

ORDER NOW

Only **$39.95**

Add $3 shipping & handling. Calif. residents add 6.5% tax.

To order Volume I or II, or the entire collection, call toll-free:

800-262-2776

In Calif.: 619-581-0303

VISA • MasterCard • Discover

For free color brochure write:
Video Rails
P.O. Box 80001
San Diego, CA 92138

It's a trip thru time on railroad's legendary lines. It's the excitement of the steam era, captured forever, in a special edition of rare, masterfully produced, color videos. And now it can all be yours, with the Classic Collector's Series.

This prestigious collection is a spectacular tribute to the rich heritage of American railroading. It's the result of a search for the finest, historical, professional 16mm color films now brought to you in new, meticulously crafted video productions. The full power of original sound, re-recorded in Hi-Fi stereo, comes through loud and clear. And each of these classic programs is presented to you by Video Rails — world renowned producers of award-winning railroad documentaries.

Never before commercially released, this magnificent collection is available to you now. However, the Classic Collector's Series is a strictly limited edition. So don't miss this chance to acquire a priceless moment of history that you and your family will cherish for years to come.

Video Rails™

Producer of Award-Winning Railroad Documentaries
A DIVISION OF LAMBERT ENTERPRISES

1988 Lambert Enterprises

FUJICHROME T.W. ROGERS

ROCK ISLAND E6 630 made a dazzling Imron debut in her restored *Rocket* scheme at the "Topeka Railroad Days" September 3-5, 1988. See page 44.

THREE KODACHROMES JOHN C. BENSON

F59PH 526, shown at Mimico on September 5, 1988 (left), is one of 16 built by GMDD for GO Transit. See page 44.

Railnews

WISCONSIN & SOUTHERN GP9m 4493, ex-SP 3823, was at Des Moines, Iowa, on July 25, 1988 (below), en route to the W&S.

KODACHROME: RICHARD K. KUNDERT

WASHINGTON CENTRAL has added two CF7s to its roster. The 401 and 402 (ex-AT&SF 2578 and 2636) wear a new version of the "Seahawk" livery with the name added to the hood and the hawk moved back to the cab. The 402 was at Yakima, Wash., on August 5, 1988. Future repaints will likely get similar treatment.

IOWA NORTHERN has purchased its first CF7, shown (right) at Manly, Iowa, on August 27, 1988, with bold new lettering. IANR operates on 102 miles of mostly ex-RI track from Cedar Rapids to Manly, Iowa. IANR also rosters five GP9s.

HAROLD H. CARSTENS
publisher

JAMES A. BOYD
editor

MICHAEL J. DEL VECCHIO/associate editor
BRUCE E. KELLY/associate editor
DOLORES DOXBECK/editorial secretary
AGNES CLARK/editorial secretary
DAVID C. LUSTIG/contributing editor
GEORGE M. SMERK/columnist
JOE L. DIAZ/columnist
ROBERT O. COSGROVE/director of advertising
DAVID R. CASE/advertising production manager
JOHN A. EARLEY/advertising sales manager
JUDY D. LOVAS/office manager and bookkeeper
PHYLLIS M. CARSTENS/assistant to the publisher

Circulation Manager: Henry R. Carstens. **Circulation:** Jeanne Sipley, Vickie Bohley, Carole Balmer, Rose M. Gervasi. **Advertising Billing:** Roseanne Gervasi. **Advertising Production:** Mary Ann Lengle, Joann McMickle, Faith Henderson. **Reader Service:** Maryann Germann. **Dealer Service:** Cathy Streeter. **Shipping:** Dominick Bianco, Tom Heaton, Ron Gardner.

From the Publisher's desk:
Railworld—The 141st Railroad Museum

Unique among the many preservation railways in England is the Nene Valley Railway, once a part of the great L&NWR, operating over seven miles of track from the cathedral city of Peterborough to Wansford. The Nene Valley got its start when, in 1968, a Peterborough curate, the Reverend Richard Paten, who is also a chartered engineer, bought British Railways Class 5 mixed traffic 4-6-0 No.73050 as a static display for Peterborough. However, the locomotive was in such excellent condition that it led to the formation of the Peterborough Locomotive Society. When BR decided to abandon the railway line, six miles of track were purchased as a registered charity, and the Nene Valley became an operating entity. Reverend Paten observes that the Nene Valley was the world's 141st operating railway museum.

Meanwhile, the Society had received an 0-6-0 quarry engine followed by several more 0-6-0 types and a coach to run behind the 73050, now named *City of Peterborough*. In 1973, a Swedish 2-6-4 was offered to the Society, and it was discovered that little work would be required to convert the Nene Valley to the continental Berne loading gauge. Signals were set back, six-foot track centers were widened by two feet, and other modifications were made. In 1975, a Danish 0-6-0 and a Swedish 2-6-2 were added to the roster, followed by a Nord (French) 4-6-2 built in 1911.

Rev. Paten, meanwhile, was one of the organizers of Railworld, headquartered on the Nene Valley at Peterborough, which would become a global railway museum. We had the pleasure of meeting Rev. Paten and hearing him talk about Railworld at a Rotary dinner in Peterborough. Railworld would be a permanent display of railroad equipment from around the world. Railworld already owns an Alco S1 switcher built in 1949 which had served its lifetime on a Wales quarry operation. An Indian locomotive from the Himalayas has been offered to the museum and, more recently, Railworld has asked British Foreign Secretary Sir Geoffrey Howe to help speed the purchase of a large Russian P36 that last worked the *Trans-Siberian Express*.

Railworld hopes to go beyond equipment acquisition and wants to tell about the great railroad engineers and financial barons who built railroads around the world, forging nations in the process. Already the recipient of several grants, Railworld has bought a ten-acre site and has undertaken a fund raising campaign of over $4 million. Future plans include a spur linking the Nene Valley with the Peterborough railway station, a classic roundhouse and hosting of railroad fairs. A tourism consultant estimates 170,000 visitors yearly and creation of 60 jobs. Railworld hopes to welcome its first visitors in 1990.

You've probably already seen the Nene Valley in such films as "Octopussy," "Secret War," "Patton," "Jenny's War" and "Lime Street." Further information can be had by writing Railworld, Oundle Road, Peterborough, Cambridgeshire PE2 ONR, England. In England you can become a Friend of Railworld for three pounds a year. North Americans interested should send at least $10 to cover extra postage and currency conversion.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD

December 1988/vol.7 no.12

RAILROAD / founded 1906 / vol.110 no.9

Features

48 **Update on CN's GMD1s**/Kózma & Bohi
50 **1522: Mountain Railroading**/André Jackson
59 **Mountain Pass Marias**/Bruce Kelly
73 **Streamliners of Dixie**/Bob Karsten
81 **1522 On The Road**/action color

Departments

4 **Railnews**/news in color
6 **Fanmail**/letters from readers
9 **Timetable**/events
16 **Camera Bag**/Filtering Vapor Lights
20 **Videos**/videotape reviews
28 **Railroadiana**/product news and reviews
36 **We'd like you to meet . . .** /André Jackson
40 **Transit Currents**/George M. Smerk
44 **Railnews**/news in detail
76 **Markers**/editorial commentary
78 **Switch List**/classified advertising
80 **Advertising Index**/the railfan marketplace
82 **Railnews**/news in color

Cover

It's winter at Summit, Montana, as one of Burlington Northern's handful of "tiger striped" SD40-2s leads Chicago-to-Seattle Train 103 over the crest of Marias Pass at 2:18 p.m. on January 9, 1987. For a look at this former-GN crossing of the Rockies, see Bruce Kelly's photo essay beginning on page 59. Kodachrome by Bruce Kelly.
With 1522 Project Chairman Pat Cravens at the throttle, the Frisco 4-8-2 is not exactly on home turf as she hammers the elevated C&NW diamond at Deval Tower in Des Plaines, Illinois, on Saturday August 13, 1988, bound for Fond du Lac on the Wisconsin Central's ex-Soo Line main with a 20th Century Railroad Club fantrip. For the story of 1522's restoration, see André Jackson's feature beginning on page 50. Fujichrome by Jack Wheelihan.

RAILFAN & RAILROAD (ISSN 0163-7266), is published monthly by Carstens Publications, Inc., Phil Hardin Road (Fredon-Springdale Road), Fredon Township, P.O. Box 700, Newton, New Jersey 07860-0700. Phone 201/383-3355. Harold H. Carstens, President; Marie L. Merkle, Vice President; Phyllis M. Carstens, Secretary-Treasurer. Second-class postage paid at Newton, NJ 07860 and additional mailing offices.

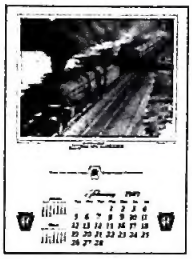
POSTMASTER: Send address changes to RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Copyright © 1988 by Carstens Publications, Inc. Printed in U.S.A.

SUBSCRIPTIONS: U.S.A. and possessions: $23.00 per year, $45.00 for two years, $66.00 for three years. Foreign: $27.00 per year, $53.00 for two years, $78.00 for three years. All communications regarding subscriptions and change of address should be sent to Circulation Manager, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Please allow six to eight weeks for change of address.

CONTRIBUTIONS: Articles and photographs are welcome. Contributors are advised to keep a copy of their manuscripts and illustrations. When requested, we will endeavor to return all material in good condition if accompanied by return postage. Payment is normally made upon publication. The contents of this magazine may not be reprinted without written permission of the publisher.

ADVERTISING: Advertising offices: RAILFAN & RAILROAD, P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860-0700. Phone: 201/383-3355.

1989 ALL PENNSY CALENDAR



In the continuing saga of the ever popular All Pennsy Calendar we present twelve different 11 x 14 photos of the Standard Railroad of the World. Included for 1989 are steamers K4, I1, M1, H10 and J1, E7 and F-unit diesels and GG1 electric. The January color photo is of GG1's in the Wilmington Shops. Calendar is 16 x 22 printed on pebble grain paper. **$6.25**

Also available are 1987 All Pennsy Calendars. All different photos. **Reduced to $3.00**

1989 COLOR CALENDARS

Our two popular All Color Appointment Calendars are available again for 1989. Each calendar offers thirteen 8½ x 11 captioned photos in full color, all new and different from previous years. The calendars, printed on card stock, open to 11 x 17 flat with a plastic binding and room for memos.

1989 RAILROAD CALENDAR

Travel across the U.S.A. in these fine railroad scenes reproduced from original photography. Includes steam on the Boston & Maine, Union Pacific and Norfolk & Western and diesels on the Missouri Pacific, Louisville & Nashville, Amtrak, Kansas City Southern and Burlington Northern.

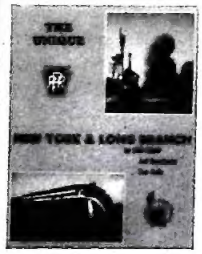
$6.75

1989 NEW YORK CENTRAL

Scenes along the "Water Level Route" featured in action and portrait. Included are Hudson, Mohawk and Pacific steam locomotives, E8's, RDC's, F-Units, RS-3's and GP 40's. Electric, observation and caboose too! **$6.75**

Also available are Railroad Calendars from the following past years; 1983, 1984, 1986 and 1987; New York Central Calendars from 1985 and 1986 and Passenger Train Calendars from 1986 and 1987. **Reduced to $3.00 each**

THE UNIQUE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH



A history in text and pictures of this thirty-nine mile New Jersey road. An 8½ x 11 hard cover book with over 330 photographs in 240 pages. Full color dust jacket. **$25.95**

I REMEMBER PENNSY

A quality pictorial that captures steam, diesel and electric railroading keystone style during the transition years. Over 220 photographs printed on quality paper for superb photo reproduction, this is a deluxe bound 8½ x 11 hard cover book with 168 pages, four in full color and color dust jacket. **$23.95**

Our complete line of Christmas cards, books, calendars, slide sets, post cards, and video tapes are described in our 1989 catalog. Send $1.00 for your copy.

At dealers nationwide. Or order direct. Minimum order is $5.00. All items shipped post paid in U.S.A. Foreign customers add 20%. New York residents must add sales tax.

Audio-Visual Designs

P.O. BOX 24, EARLTON, N.Y. 12058-0024

Fanmail

The "H" in Pittsburgh

Just a quick correction to "Switchers on the Shawmut" by Paul Backenstose. "Pittsburg" is not the old spelling of the Steel City; "Pittsburgh" is. In 1875 the U.S. Post Office decreed that all Pennsylvania municipalities ending in "burgh" would shorten their names to "burg." Efforts to convert the rest of the nation to a new spelling of an established industrial city were a failure, and the Post Office recanted for Pittsburgh around 1916—just after the charters for the P&S were drawn up, I understand.

ALEXANDER D. MITCHELL IV
Selinsgrove, Pa.

Cape Cod & Hyannis

Page 32 of the September 1988 issue contains an error regarding the CC&H.

The fourth loco, 1924, is *not* ex-BN 1924. It was BN 1823, later renumbered BN 1794 and lastly MBTA 1924. Yes it does have problems and was used very little by Boston's "T." It is only leased to the CC&H, not owned by them (this is part of a political deal for state funding of a tourist operation).

SKIP CLARK
Newton Highlands, Mass.

Seeing the Warbonnet Fs run

Thank you for printing the color shots of the "warbonnet" F-units in the August R&R; they were splendid.

What is obviously now needed is to get these locomotives where they belong—out on the main line giving pleasure to thousands rather than gathering dust in a museum. If its going to cost $300,000, I'll be happy to start the fund with $100. If a "Limey" who will most likely never see the result in person is prepared to do that, surely 2999 "Yanks" can do the same.

LAWSON LITTLE
Newark, Notts., England

The Bigbee bridge

As a practicing bridge engineer, I particularly enjoyed the photos and story on the Meridian & Bigbee's combination rail/highway bridge at Naheola, Alabama, in the October 1988 issue. I do have one question: the photo on page 56 shows a weight limit sign of 5 tons, and another photo on page 57 shows a weight limit of 5 tons while the photo above it shows a 10-ton weight limit sign. It would appear perhaps the weight limit had been cut in half in four years, but in any case, the locomotives in the photos are considerably heavier than the limits posted.

THOMAS J. BYLE, P.E.
Grand Rapids, Mich.

✏ *Apparently the load limit is simply for the roadway decking and not the solidly-supported railroad ties*—J.B.

Now, the Cumbres & Toltec

I have been enjoying your articles on railfanning various railroads, especially the Durango & Silverton. Now we need an article on railfanning the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad and some of the other well-known tourist lines. I hope you have some of these projects in the works.

ROBERT SMITH
Akron, Ohio

Tumbler Down Under

I was interested to see the comment in the Tumbler Ridge feature in the May 1988 issue that the British Columbia Railroad is one of only four 50KV a.c. railroads in service presently. It seems that Bruce Van Sant has not heard about what is one of the biggest railroad projects going on in the world at the moment.

I am referring to the Queensland Railroads Mainline Electrification (MLE) project in Queensland, Australia. This AUS$1100 million (US$880 million) project involves the electrification of some 1500 route-kms (830 miles), 2100 track kms (1160 miles), in southern Queensland to service the huge coal fields and for general freight service.

The project is being built in four stages. Stages 1 to 3 are complete and operating (although as not all the electric locos have been delivered some coal trains are diesel hauled), and stage 4 will be completed by late 1988. One hundred sixty six locomotives in five different classes and 20 EMU have been ordered from two manufacturers to run the services.

Even though the project is not finished, records are being broken, and in the past twelve months the Hay Point-Goonyella section has hauled over 30 million tonnes of coal

...a new series from M. F. Kotowski

STREAMLINED STEAM 1935-1941

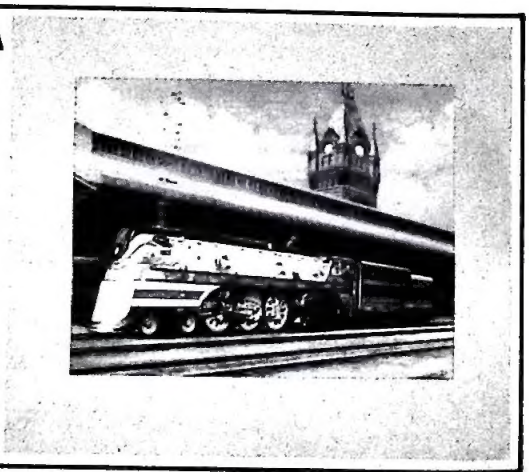
THE HIAWATHA 100

F-7 class Hudson number 100 waits to pick up the "Hiawatha" at the Milwaukee Road Depot prior to its quick dash to Chicago. This full color illustration by Mike Kotowski is the ninth of 12 in a series of streamlined steam locomotives. Each 8¾ x 11 print is mounted on a 14 x 16 inch gray matt ready for framing. Signed and numbered by the artist each print includes a brief history and certificate.

$19.95

California residents add 6% sales tax

Send To:
M. F. KOTOWSKI RAILROAD ART
P.O. BOX 400
CAMPBELL, CA 95009
(Please allow 4-5 weeks for delivery)



VHS or Beta II All Sound All Color Except as Noted

Photo - John W. Maxwell

RGS: OTTO PERRY'S - RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN Often referred to as the most spectacular piece of railroading in North America, it was torn up in 1951. Otto Perry tracked it across 3 of America's highest railroad passes, double and triple heading on 4% grades: Cima Summit, Dallas Divide and Lizard Head, to the fabled cities of gold and silver: Ophir, Rico and Telluride. He traced the cattle rush through the golden aspens of autumn and the specials of coal and lumber. Narrated by the men and women who worked for, rode on and whose families were a part of the Rio Grande Southern with commentary by Richard H. Kindig, Robert W. Richardson and Jackson C. Thode. More than 400 scenes, most of them run pasts. A little black and white. Two hours. $69.95

More Colorado Narrow Gauge

461 THE COMPLETE SILVERTON From the cab, the pilot, track speeders and helicopters photographed as never before including the entire high line above the gorge from the air. It's got roundhouse, turntable, doubleheaders and freights. It's got it all. $29.95

460 THE SILVERTON IN WINTER + ROTARIES Deep snow mantles the mountains as the big 480 class engines dig in for the run over the high line and up Animas Canyon. Both rotaries OM and OY plus the world's only narrow gauge spreader are shown in action on the Cumbres and Toltec railroad. 24 min. $29.95

484 THE COMPLETE CUMBRES Both East and Westbound trips across Cumbres summit from Antonito and Chama. Shows both passenger and freight on the hidden side of Cumbres with run pasts at Lava, Big Horn, Phantom Curve, Toltec Tunnel and Cascade Trestle. Eastbound features a doubleheader on the 4% from Chama. 31 min. $29.95

ALL 4 - $134.95 - RIO GRANDE SOUTHERN PLUS TWO OTHERS - $114.95

NORTH SHORE LINE

Another Masterpiece From Frank Pfuhler
Authentic Sound (some sync) by Russ Jackson

NS THE COMPLETE NORTH SHORE begins on the Chicago Loop and takes you the entire way to Milwaukee on the world's best known interurban: streamlined articulated "Electroliners," "Silverliners," freights and plenty of standard heavyweight "Greenliners." Even includes the Mundelein Branch. Every significant point on the line is covered both from the motorman's seat and with run pasts at track side: all the principal cities and towns plus mile after mile of 90 MPH from the cab. Some sync sound run pasts made in the 1950s by Russ Jackson and on board by Bill Steventon of the Railroad Record Club. Frank Pfuhler brings interurban America back to life exactly as it used to be. Includes a dozen run pasts of the famous "Electroliners" taken after the demise of the North Shore when they ran as "Libertyliners" on the famed Red Arrow Line. Closes with the Milwaukee trolleys. If you thought Frank Pfuhler's "Roarin' Elgin" was great, wait 'til you see this one. We absolutely guarantee this is the best North Shore tape you'll ever buy. You're money cheerfully refunded if you ever think otherwise. 50 mins. $39.95

"The Complete North Shore is just unbelievable and truly a work of art." Gus Hoeller

CA&E THE CHICAGO, AURORA & ELGIN Frank Pfuhler's almost complete record of the CA&E from the two Western terminals: Aurora and Elgin to Forest Park and the Chicago Transit Authority. You're in the cab for miles of high speed running; you're on the ground for dozens of run pasts. The 1950s operation across the Illinois prairie in springtime is as fast as almost any rapid transit line today. 30 mins. $29.95

"Chicago, Aurora & Elgin is my favorite railroad tape. I enjoy the bright clear photography and the excellence of the sound synchronization." George T. Gross, Jr.

SSL THE SOUTH SHORE LINE Some 20 years ago Myron L. Weber followed the fabled South Shore in summer and the deep snows of winter. His camera studied the fascinating variety of engines and rolling stock. He rode the cabs and paced the trains thru the city streets. East and Westbound trips the length of the line. We have added Sunday River's own version of the South Shore as it was eight years ago. 32 mins. $29.95

ALL THREE $79.95

RAMBLING ON THE READING

2124 RAMBLING ON THE READING Bill McClellan and his son Rob were on hand to record many of the famed Rambles operated by The Reading Railroad from 1959 to 1964. Here are 22 of their best - many of them doubleheaders - operating to the far corners of the Reading system; Gettysburg, Shamokin, Hershey even Baltimore to Washington with streamlined equipment! Hundreds of run pasts from the first green of Spring to the last blaze of Autumn. One Hour $39.95

2102 THE COMPLETE 2102 The saga of 2102, the Reading's most famous T-1 Northern are introduced by her doubleheading partner 2124 on The **First Reading Ramble** in 1959. Follows 2102 from 1971 to 1986 beginning on the now abandoned branch along the Greenbrier with matching C&O consist to Cass, Va. Then **Close To Zero** Superb helicopter coverage of one of the coldest days in Maryland history and 2102 right in the middle of it-snow and all. In 1972 Ross Rowland recreates **A Reading Ramble** — Phila. to Harrisburg on the Reading Main Line. Next 2102 dons Delaware & Hudson dress to celebrate the 150th anniversary from Albany to Montreal, doubleheading with CP 653. **Cannonade In The Canyon** begins with 2102 against the towers of downtown Manhattan. Across the top (and later underneath) the Starucca Viaduct, the even bigger Tunkhannock Viaduct, helicopter coverage of the Scranton grade. More helicopter coverage in 1977 as 2102 **Doubleheads on the Pennsy Main** from Pittsburgh to Altoona. And a grand finale on the **Blue Mtn. and Reading** in 1986. One Hour $39.95

"I am nuts about ... the shots of that T-1. They are really outstanding. I know that anything done by Sunday River will be superb!" Joseph V. Makoski

Both 2124 and 2102 - $69.95

3 OR MORE 10% OFF - COMBOS COUNT AS ONE ITEM

CALL NOW TOLL FREE 24 HOURS A DAY
Credit Card and COD Orders.
800-334-0854 Op. 423
We ship postage free in the U.S. UPS $2.50 extra. Add $2.50 per tape for Canadian Postage

MasterCard VISA

MASS. RES. ADD 5% SALES TAX

Sunday River Productions

P.O. Box 565, Concord, MA 01742

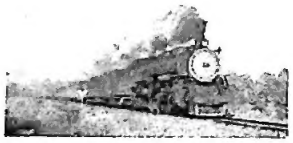
MAPS — USGS TOPOS
ATLASES — For Railfans

MAP PACKAGES AVAILABLE
FOR ALL RAILROADS
TELL US YOUR SPECIALTY
AND WE WILL SEND LIST

EXPLORER & HISTORIAN
MOUNTAINSIDE, NEW JERSEY 07092

1218 TO BLUEFIELD
2-6-6-4 POWER!
UNIQUE DUAL EXHAUSTS
SLOW LOUD SLIPS ON STEEP GRADES
HOUR STEREO CASSETTE $9.50 PPD.
1218 MENKEL SOUNDS 1218
P.O. BOX 195R RUTHERFORD NJ 07070

LOCOMOTIVE QUARTERLY
Vol XII No. 1
available late October



FEATURING
- Atlanta, Birmingham & Coast Motive Power
- Santa Fe Action in Arizona
- Lackawanna's Handsome Hudsons
- Milton A. Davis' Photography

100-plus Large Photos
and supporting text
in a book-quality,
ad-free Steam Journal

$10.00 per issue
($11.00 overseas)
$36.00 per 4-issue subscription
($40.00 overseas)
Metaphor, Dept. 1088R
P.O. Box 383
Mount Vernon, NY 10552
—or at your dealer

All Aboard! Leanin' Tree has correspondence cards (blank inside) featuring the full-color train art of Howard Fogg, Jan Ron and others. Send $1 for a full-color catalog and sample card—and we'll send you a coupon worth $2 off your first order! Satisfaction guaranteed!

Box 9500-DK30
Boulder, CO 80301
LEANIN' TREE

Full Color $25.95
E
by H. Maywald $25.95
UNITS
STANDARD BEARER OF AMERICAS PASSENGER TRAINS
75 PAGES—OVER 183 FULL COLOR PHOTO—ROSTERS
PLEASE ADD $1.50 SHIPPING AND HANDLING
N.Y. STATE RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD APPROPRIATE TAX
N.J. INTERNATIONAL INC.
77 West Nicholi Street, Hicksville, N.Y. 11801

for export to Japan. Trains are run with five locomotives, two at the front and three in the middle which are radio controlled from the front locomotive (six diesels do the same job), hauling 148 wagons with 8500 tonnes of coal, an all up weight of 10,500 tonnes. QR uses 3'-6" gauge.

This is all on top of the AUS$400 million (US$320 million) Brisbane Suburban Electrification.

GREAME NITZ
North Balwyn, Victoria
Australia

This Budd's For You

Have just enjoyed reading the stories on BC Rail's steamers and Budds in the September issue. Both operations and scenery make it a most interesting road. I suspect, though, that some of the Indian station names were a bit too much for you Easterners. The photo of the Budds on page 60 was taken at Lillooet, not Squamish. I must confess, though, that we Westerners don't do much better with Indian names in the East.

JOHN C. ILLMAN
Nordland, Wa.

Referring to "Riding BC Rail's Budds" in the September 1988 MARKERS, some readers might accuse you of overworking one particular adjective: "spectacular." On page 60, in describing the terrain between Squamish and Lillooet, you used the word four times to wit: "spectacular trip," "spectacular ride," "spectacular scenery" and "spectacular vistas."

Having made that trip myself in May 1986, I can say to the readers, "Don't accuse Jim Boyd of redundancy." There is no other word in the English language that best describes the scenery to which you refer. That landscape is truly breathtaking, sensational, thrilling, overwhelming, stunning, awe-inspiring . . . I could go on, but you said it best, Jim. The run between Squamish and Lillooet is indeed spectacular.

DAVID D. MORRISON
Plainview, N.Y.

I received the September 1988 issue today and read with interest your two items on the Royal Hudson and the BC Rail Budd car service.

A few noteworthy items: while 2860 and her sisters left Vancouver in early 1956, the 2860 did operate on the prairies for a while before retirement. In fact, when the city of Vancouver was looking to acquire a locomotive for display (via the Vancouver Railway Museum Association, a quasi-civic organization), they were content to obtain almost anything. It was only after some effort by a few fans who knew one of "our" Hudsons still existed, that the 2860 was acquired. I was involved in the initial saving of 2860 and later her transfer from the VRMA to her current Royal Hudson duties.

As for 3716, it was not a Vancouver locomotive and was retired from service in Winnipeg, not Vancouver. The last locomotive in Vancouver was 4-6-2 2709, kept here for several years as a stand-by stationary boiler and eventually scrapped in her stall in the Vancouver roundhouse. The CPR wanted a piece of real estate owned by the City of Coquitlam and the city wanted a locomotive for display, so the land was swapped for the 3716. She never made it to display and spent several years sitting in the Vancouver roundhouse. That is how the 3716 came to Vancouver. By the way, the main reason for changing the tender on 3716 and why she uses a water car is that her present tender is in poor shape and leaks water badly.

Also, the cars are not all named after towns along BC Rail, but towns, landmarks

Railfanning is:

Being the fireman on Frisco 4-8-2 1522 on a 108° day and knowing that you *are* in Heaven—even though you feel like you're in Hell.

JOHN CALCATERRA

Fine Railroad Neckwear
TIE ON THE MAINE CENTRAL PINE TREE FOR CHRISTMAS...
Or how about one of our many other authentic railroad logos and color schemes such as Pennsylvania, B&O, Susquehanna, New Haven, New York Central, Erie, Union Pacific and many, many others.
Ties are quality polyester-Made in USA

Orders received by Dec.10 shipped in time for Christmas!
$11.50 each, POSTPAID
Check or M.O. to:
TIE LINES
P.O. Box 391 - Dept. RF
Scotch Plains, NJ 07076
TIE LINES

and other geographic attractions, and one reason they are named is, I am sure, traceable to a conversation I had with Bob Swanson when this project was starting in which we discussed how to number the cars of the train. I put forth the argument that the cars should be named, not numbered, as only railfans and accountants remember numbers, while most people remember names. Sure enough, a little while later the cars came out with names.

Before the Hudson entered service there had been interest among some circles of the Howe Sound tourist train, only using the PGE's 160, a 2-8-2 built in 1945 which was still in existence then. Unfortunately, when the PGE's general manager of the day heard this, he promptly ordered it scrapped, so we had to wait for these ideas to become reality.

The open (mountain) observation car is not the 597, but rather the 598 and is owned by the West Coast Railway Association. She was leased to the Royal Hudson people for a very nominal sum and has not been used on the Hudson, as you say, since the 1983 season, although the WCRA has used the car since on their own excursion specials. The car does need some mechanical work to be returned to first class condition.

For the record, in 1987 the WCRA operated a seven-day Budd car charter covering the entire BC Rail system, some 2440 miles start-to-finish, which is probably the world's record for the longest Budd car trip in history. The WCRA is repeating that tour again this year.

Also, BC Rail 31 (first) was retired as the result of fire damage. All of BC Rail's Budd cars have been extensively rebuilt and little remains of the original cars. All are now single ended. They are such a success on BC Rail that it's very doubtful they could operate the passenger services they do without them. Like the DC3, they have yet to come up with an RDC replacement.

D.E. "DOUG" CUMMINGS
Burnaby, B.C.
Canada

Timetable

Listings in this column are published without charge and are run on a space-available basis at the editor's discretion. Policy is to run two consecutive issues per entry where appropriate. RAILFAN & RAILROAD accepts no responsibility for date or time errors or cancellations. Notices must be received by the 10th of the month, four months prior to the issue cover date (eg. January 10 for April issue). Each issue will be in circulation for the full month preceding its cover date (eg. April issue available during all of March).

RAILFAN EVENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN, 1988 Excursion Season. The following listings indicate: **Date,** locomotive, route and (sponsoring organization). See listings at end for addresses of sponsoring organizations and contact them for tickets, fares and specific information. Locomotive 611 is N&W streamlined Class J 4-8-4.

November 4, 611 one way Greenville, S.C., to Chattanooga (GVN); **November 6,** 611/diesels Chattanooga to Greenville, S.C. (GVN); **November 5,** 611 Atlanta to Chattanooga and return (ACN); **November 6,** 611 Atlanta to Toccoa, Ga., and return (ACN); **November 12-13,** 611 Jackson-

90 minutes

$39.95 POSTAGE PAID

MASON DIXON PRODUCTIONS
PRESENTS

NORFOLK SOUTHERN '87/88

INAUGURAL RUN OF 1218 / N.R.H.S. CONVENTION WITH 611 AND 1218 / ROANOKE TO CHICAGO WITH 1218

This is the story of steam on the Norfolk Southern Railroad during 1987/88.
The story begins at Roanoke, Va. with the inaugural revenue runs of the big class "A" articulated No. 1218.
Thrill to the 1987 NRHS Convention and the greatest day in U.S. railfan history when the gracefully streamlined class "J" 611 is pulling the passenger consist and the mighty "A" 1218 is pulling a 50 car hopper consist as they stride side by side thru the Radford Division. See the A and J in the twin portals of Montgomery Tunnel. Watch them doublehead with 1218 as head end power. Another day see them with 611 as head end power.
Marvel at the Magnificent white plume, 12 or 15 times higher than 1218 when it thrusts out of Cooper's Tunnel and crosses the trestles over the valley floor in Bramwell, W. Va.
Enjoy Virginia trips to Charlottesville, Alexandria, Lynchburg, Front Royal, Burkeville, Petersburg, Norfolk, etc., etc.
See ultra stable pacing scenes of both 1218 and 611.
Follow 1218 from Roanoke to Chicago on bridges, trestles, tunnels, cuts, fills, etc.
Have fun watching a ½ minute "set the mood" opener and a two minute "memory jogger" close. Those who have reviewed the tape loved them both.
This is a 90 minute tape that with tears in our eyes we edited down from over twelve hours of marvelous video tape. All video was edited directly to a 1" master tape; most railroad tapes use ¾". All material is from our cameras during 1987/88 with no copying of old railroad films that you may have seen before. It is fast paced and people have commented that it is fun to watch.
For a limited time, we are proud to offer this 90 minute tape for a special low price of $39.95 Postage Paid.

SEND CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

MARYLAND RESIDENTS ADD $2.00 SALES TAX FOR EACH TAPE

MASON DIXON PRODUCTIONS
11701 CAVERLY AVENUE
BELTSVILLE, MARYLAND 20705

PLEASE SPECIFY VHS OR BETA

THE **BEST NEWS** OF THE **DECADE!**

RAILROAD BOOK & VIDEO EXCHANGE

EXPENSIVE NEWER BOOKS AND VIDEOS A PROBLEM? WONDERING HOW TO RAISE MONEY?

YOU ARE SITTING ON A GOLD MINE OF BOOKS AND VIDEOS TO BE PUT TO USE!

WHY NOT TRADE OR SELL THOSE IDLE ITEMS FOR NEWER ITEMS OF MORE INTEREST!

JOIN THE **BOOK & VIDEO EXCHANGE** $6. FOR EXCHANGE MEMBERSHIP FOR OUR MAILING LIST

ALL BOOKS & VIDEOS MUST BE IN ORIGINAL CONDITION — AND MAY BE EXCHANGED OR SOLD (SMALL FEE)

TO JOIN PLEASE MAIL US THE FOLLOWING INFORMATION — TYPED OR CLEARLY PRINTED ON 4 SHEETS 8½" x 11"
EACH SHEET WITH YOUR NAME, ADDRESS AND TELEPHONE NUMBER AT TOP RIGHT CORNER OF EACH SHEET
- #1 SHEET FOR BOOK TITLES YOU HAVE AVAILABLE (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH LIST PRICES)
- #2 SHEET FOR BOOK TITLES YOU DESIRE (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH LIST PRICES)
- #3 SHEET FOR VIDEO TITLES YOU HAVE AVAILABLE (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH LIST PRICES) — IF NOT VHS — SPECIFY)
- #4 SHEET FOR VIDEO TITLES YOU DESIRE (IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER WITH LIST PRICES) — IF NOT VHS — SPECIFY)

PAYMENT OF $6. FOR EXCHANGE MEMBERSHIP MUST BE ENCLOSED — MAILING LIST WILL BE SENT LATER

YOU WILL GET A LIST OF AVAILABLE BOOKS & VIDEOS — FOR EXCHANGE OR SALE AT BARGAIN PRICES

DO NOT SEND US UNSOLICITED MATERIAL — IT WILL BE RETURNED AT YOUR EXPENSE

RAILROAD BOOKS & VIDEO EXCHANGE

P.O. BOX 100 — STN "R"
MONTREAL, QC, CANADA H2S 3K6

P.O. BOX 377
ALBURG, VT 05440

THE TWO-STORY OUTHOUSE

Join the author, Norm Weis, on his humorous yet factual search for these two-story monstrosities. Over 100 photos document the buildings both past and present. Fun to read and a good source for modeling these unique structures. Softcovers **$12.95**

Steam in the Redwoods, by Carranco & Sorenson. A enjoyable pictorial history of steam logging railroads in the redwood forests is captured in over 200 illustrations. Hardcovers **$27.95**

Railroads of Southern & Southwestern Wisconsin, by Lanz. In words and over 200 illustrations the author has documented the rise and fall of railroading in this often neglected area of the Badger State. Maps, Softcovers **$19.95**

Early Oregon Days, by Culp. Through over 200 photos along with copies of schedules, brochures, etc., the book traces the history of rail and water transportation in Oregon and surrounding areas. Softcovers **$14.95**

The Woodstock & Sycamore Traction, by Robertson. The life and death of an Illinois interurban noted for its use of McKeen motor-cars. Illustrated, Softcovers **$10.00**

Please add $2.00 shipping. Illinois residents add 7% sales tax. M/C and Visa accepted, include card number, exp. date and signature.

JAMES WESTON

Dept. RR · P.O. Box 310 · Wheeling, IL 60090

ville, Fla., to Valdosta, Ga., and return each day (NFC).

The sponsoring organizations in alphabetical order are: (ACN) Atlanta Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 81592, Atlanta, GA 30366; (GVN) Greenville Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 5481, Greenville, SC 29606; (NFC) North Florida Chapter NRHS, P.O. Box 16493, Jacksonville, FL 32245.

VERNON, NEW JERSEY, November 6. Silver Anniversary fantrip of the O&W Railway Historical Society on the New York, Susquehanna & Western from Vernon to Little Ferry, N.J., and return. Train departs former-L&HR depot at Vernon at 9am and returns about 6pm. There will be a photo runby on the return trip. Tickets are $55; before ordering contact Al Seebach, 914/365-1473 (after 6pm, please).

MADISON, INDIANA, November 25-26 and December 2-4. "Nights Before Christmas" tours of the restored Madison railroad station will be given. The octagonal building was originally built in 1895. Contact: Madison Visitor's Council, 301 East Main Street, Madison, IN 47250; 812/265-2956.

READING, PENNSYLVANIA, December 3. Blue Mountain & Reading off-line excursion with ex-GM&N 4-6-2 425 from Hamburg and Temple to the Philadelphia Galleria and return. Fare $36, train departs Hamburg at 8am and Temple at 9am.

"Santa Clause Specials" will be run on the BM&R between Hamburg and Temple on December 4, 10-11, 17-18. Trains depart Hamburg and Temple simultaneously at noon, 2pm and 4pm. Hamburg departures will be steam powered and the Temple departures will lead with diesel. Adult fares $6, kids $4. One child rides free with each paying adult. Steam will be either GM&N 4-6-2 425 or RDG 4-8-4 2102. Contact: 425 Concessions, Inc., c/o Blue Mountain & Reading Railroad, P.O. Box 425, Hamburg, PA 19526; 215/562-4083.

HONESDALE, PENNSYLVANIA, December 3 and 10. "Santa's Snowtime Express" excursions on the "Stourbridge Line" Honesdale to Hawley, Pa., and return, using BL2 54 and open window coaches. Train departs Honesdale 10am, noon and 2pm each day. Contact: Wayne County Chamber of Commerce, 742 Main Street, Honesdale, PA 18431; 717/253-1960.

BOSTON, MASSACHUSETTS, January 28, 1989. "Snowflake Special" excursion to Deerfield, Mass., in the Berkshire Mountains using Amtrak equipment over Conrail trackage. Sleigh rides, cross country skiing and historic tours in Deerfield. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136; 617/361-4445.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, February 25-26. "Winterail '89" Railroad Photography Exposition & Flea Market at the Scottish Rite Temple, 33 W. Alpine Ave. Saturday 10:30am-9:30pm, Sunday 11:30am-5pm. This 11th annual event will feature the slide show "Five Decades on Tehachapi" by Tom Gildersleeve and Gordon Glattenberg. Other slide shows will be presented, and the flea market will be open on the 25th. Sunday will feature the flea market only. Saturday admission $10 by advance registration only. Sunday admission is $4 at the door only. Contact: Dave Stanley, Winterail '89, P.O. Box 30661, Stockton, CA 95213-0661.

INTERNATIONAL TOURS

TRAINS UNLIMITED TOURS, c/o The Travel Experience, 1430 Myers Street, Suite H, Oroville, CA 95965; 916/534-8555, is organizing the following tour conducted by noted railfan Chris Skow. Contact them for specific information.

Central America, December 9-17. "Central American Steam Adventure" will feature steam charter trains and a mixed train with a private car. Baldwin 2-8-2s, cab rides, 3.7% grades with tunnels, shop tours and plenty of runbys. Tour railroads from the Pacific to the Caribbean across five mountain passes.

GREAT RAILWAY JOURNEYS, P.O. Box 65, Miami, FL 33164 (phone 305/940-TRIP) is sponsoring the following tour:

New Zealand, December 16-31. Ride 18 trains on 6000 k.m. of 3-foot gauge covering all passenger routes twice. Also cover two rail ferries, two suburban systems, a 2-foot gauge steam road and sightseeing. $2777 included jets from L.A., rail, bus, tourist hotels, most breakfasts and train meals when available.

TEFS LIMITED, 189 Spring Beauty Drive, Lawrenceville, NJ 08648, is sponsoring the following tours:

Vietnam, December 31-January 21. French-built steam; tour Hanoi, Ho Chi Minh and points between.

Philippines, January 17-February 4, 1989. "Steam in Paradise" with sugar mills at peak season.

RAILROADIANA MEETS

ST. LOUIS, MISSOURI, November 5. The Mid-Continent Region St. Louis Area NMRA Meet at the Viking Lodge, 10709 Hwy 366, 8:30am-3pm. Many tables and operating layouts. Advance registration $4, at the door $5. Contact: Rich Jennings, 3110 Glenwood Court, St. Ann, MO 63074; 314/429-4513 after 6pm.

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

Presents: Tapes, Tapes, Tapes, and more Tapes!

Everyday is special when you play one of our VIDEO TAPES.... Superb selection, outstanding products, and prompt service Year-Round

N&W 611 POSTER
Above photo is 18 x 22 poster, shipped in a special tube ....$9.95 PPD (2 for $17.45)

PREVIEW TAPE
See samples of over 19 Video tapes in 20 min. tape....$10.00

Choose one or several from our vast selection of Railroad Tapes

N&W 1218 Rebuilt & Roanoke Bound: Rebuilding of the A(2-6-6-4) first runs, etc.	70 min	**$39.95**
Cincinnati 611: The "J" 4-8-4 #611 from Cincy in 1986, steep grades, cab ride, fast running	43 min	**$39.95**
Cincinnati 1218: Cab ride in 1218, pacing, grades, plus 1 run with 611, action packed	57 min	**$39.95**
614 Coal Trains: C&O 4-8-4 Haul Coal Trains in January 1985, winter action	60 min	**$39.95**
NKP 765 Autumn Spectacular: Nickel Plate 2-8-4 on New River & Cincinnati Trips	47 min	**$39.95**
L&N 152 in Kentucky & Beyond: Breakin, first excursions, and more for the 4-6-2	60 min	**$39.95**
152 Suspended In Time: 1988 Special VIP & Photographers Trains, cab ride, and more	58 min	**$39.95**
819 Arkansas Steam: Cotton Belt Route 4-8-4 Runs to Fordyce in 1988	35 min	**$29.95**
BCR Steam: 4-6-4 #2860 and 2-8-0 #3716 on The British Columbia Railway in 1986	41 min	**$39.95**
CN 6060 Freight To Vancouver: Canadian National 4-8-2, rebuilding, & 550 mile freight	73 min	**$39.95**
VIA F's in the Rockies: EMD FP7's and FP9's in Western Canada on CP & CN in 1986	71 min	**$39.95**
F-Units Winter In Canada: Via Rail FP's & FPA4's, Mont Comm F7's, ONR, much more	57 min	**$39.95**
Snow Plow with CN F7's: CN F7's work a plow, a freight, derail plow, and more (1987)	52 min	**$39.95**
Plow Extras: CN & CP Plows, F's, ALCOS, many diff. runs, plus 1971 plow wreck (1988)	45 min	**$39.95**
Arkansas Alcos: Arkansas & Missouri RR, C420's, T6's, RS32, and RS1, & Ozark Scenery	45 min	**$39.95**
South African Steam Collection: (1984-Unnarrated) Excellent live audio, color video		
SA#1 The Bethlehem Line: Class 25NC 4-8-4's passengers, cab ride 2nd engine, freights	60 min	**$39.95**
SA#2 Steam by the Ocean: 2-8-4's along the Indian Ocean, George to Knysna and more	60 min	**$39.95**
SA#3 Doubletrack Main: 4-8-4's De Aar to Kimberley Line, Red Devil, Condensor, pacing	60 min	**$39.95**
SA#4 The Final Chapter: Garratt's, 4-8-4's, Doubleheaded 2-8-4's, shops, and much more	60 min	**$39.95**
Preview Tape: See samples from more than 19 of our feature tapes "You'll Love It!"	20 min	**$10.00**

State VHS or Beta when ordering

FRISCO 1522
1522 is back! The only 4-8-2 in the U.S. Freight and passenger action. Don't miss it! $39.95

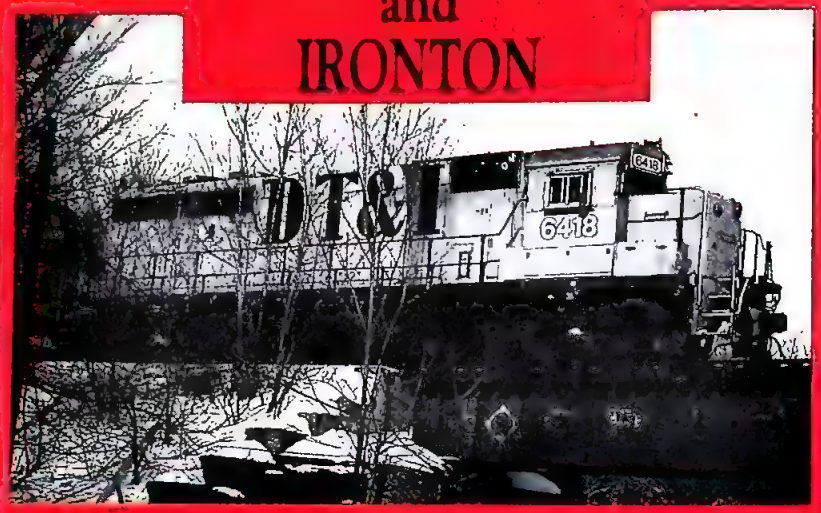
Shipping & Handling
$3.00/U.S. orders - $3.00/Canada orders
$1.50/each additional/Canada
$6.00/overseas
Ohio residents add 6% tax

VISA MC

Call or write today to order. Free catalog

GREG SCHOLL VIDEO PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 123, Batavia, Ohio 45103
Phone: (513) 732-0660

The DETROIT TOLEDO and IRONTON



Now, two fascinating video tapes covering one of America's most unique and successful medium size railroads is combined with a book.

Scott D. Trostel, outstanding and well known author and **Green Frog Productions** are proud to release this combination of book and tapes.

Buy tapes and book and SAVE, or buy each separately.

From the very beginnings to the integration with the DT&I—its all here in both the book and the video tapes.

Henry Ford had his railroad put on movie film in the 1920's and through advanced technology, segments of the Ford era open this remarkable video.

Emery Gulash, well known, outstanding professional photographer, set his Bolex 16mm camera trackside and captured the DT&I from 1963 through 1975 on color film in memorable scenes of first and second generation diesels.

Steve Neff captured the DT&I on ¾" video tape with 3-tube camera in a marvelous fashion on the eve of its consolidation into the Grand Trunk Railroad. Coverage includes action from Glen Jean, Ohio to Flat Rock, Michigan. Steve's video action is available on the last one-fourth of Volume I and additional new material (none duplicated) on Volume II!

Now you can have Volume I and Volume II of these incredible tapes *and* the book. (Buy all three and SAVE)! A full 60 minutes of jam packed action on each tape typical of what you have come to expect from the FROG.

This tape has synchronized **HI-FI STEREO** sound with outstanding dynamic range. The FROG has become world famous for its *picture quality and sound*. **NO ONE** even comes close to providing sound on video like we do!

Here is a book and video tape combination you can't resist:

DT&I video - Volume I $54.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

DT&I video - Volume II $54.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

SAVE - Buy both tapes: $100.00
Plus $3.00 shipping - FIRST CLASS

The Book - The Detroit Toledo and Ironton $44.95
Plus $2.50 shipping - FIRST CLASS

BOTH Volume I and Book *at a special savings* $90.90

Buy all three - The Book, Volume I and Volume II for only $139.00 plus $5.00 shipping - FIRST CLASS

Georgia residents - add 4% sales tax.

MasterCard VISA

See your dealer first.
If unavailable, call or write us.

VHS HQ • SUPER BETA • HI-FI STEREO

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.
950 Bream Court, Marietta, GA 30068
(404) 971-7622 (call collect)

NORTH HAVEN, CONNECTICUT, November 5. The New Haven Historical & Technical Association's 26th Annual Train Show at the Ramada Inn on Route 5, 9am-5pm. Over 100 tables with model and railroadiana displays. Conrail Chairman L. Stanley Crane to speak at a banquet afterward beginning 7pm. Tickets by advance reservation only. Contact: Robert P. Wuchert, NHR&TA, 24 North Whittlesey Avenue, Wallingford, CT 06492.

GREENBERG'S Great Train, Dollhouse & Toy Show will be held at the following locations and dates. Dealer information: Sharon Armacost, 301/876-8640; sales tables $40. Admission $4, under 12 free with adult. 11am-5pm. General information: Greenberg Shows, Inc., 7566 Main Street, Sykesville, MD 21784; 301/795-7447.

Cherry Hill, New Jersey, November 5-6, Garden State Park.

Monroeville, Pennsylvania, November 19-20, Pittsburgh Expo Mart.

Wilmington, Massachusetts, November 26-27, Shriner's Auditorium.

Timonium, Maryland, December 3-4, Timonium Fairgrounds.

King of Prussia, Pennsylvania, December 10-11, Valley Forge Convention Center.

BLOOMINGTON, ILLINOIS, November 5-6. Central Illinois Great Train Show at the College Hills Mall. Saturday 10am-9pm, Sunday noon-5pm. Free admission. Contact: Keith Erickson, Central Illinois Railroad Club, P.O. Box 1692, Bloomington, IL 61702; 309/662-1048.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN SHOW. All shows are from 1pm-7pm on Saturday, 11am-5pm on Sunday and feature operating layouts. Admission is $4, kids under 12 are free. Contact: GATS Limited, 312/834-0652.

Louisville, Kentucky, November 5-6, Commonwealth Convention Center.

Indianapolis, Indiana, November 19-20, Indiana Convention Center.

St. Paul, Minnesota, November 26-27, St. Paul Civic Center.

Columbus, Ohio, December 3-4, Franklin County Veterans Memorial, 300 West Broad Street.

Oklahoma City, Oklahoma, December 10-11, State Fair of Oklahoma, 500 Land Rush Street.

Houston, Texas, December 17-18, George R. Brown Center, 1001 Convention Center Blvd.

Portland, Oregon, January 7-8, Multnomah County Exposition Center.

Oakland, California, January 14-15, Oakland/Alameda County Colosseum.

San Diego, California, January 21-22, San Diego Convention Center.

Pomona, California, January 28-29, Los Angeles County Fair & Exposition Center.

ALEXANDER, NEW YORK, November 6. Genesee Society of Model Engineers Train Meet at the Alexander Fire Department Recreation Hall on Route 98, 9am-2pm. Adults $2, families $5, kids $1. Contact: Marty Phelps, 716/343-7976 or Bruce Dillon, 716/343-5378.

DUBUQUE, IOWA, November 6. Dubuque Rails 3rd Annual Model Railroad Show at the Riverside Bowl Ballroom, 1860 Hawthorne, 11am-5pm. Adults $1, kids free. Contact: Fred Uthe, 327 Klingenberg, Dubuque, IA 52001; 319/582-7923.

TORRINGTON, CONNECTICUT, November 6. 3rd Annual Torrington High School Band Train Show 10am-3pm at the high school gym on Major Besse Drive. Adults $2, family $5. Contact: Phillip A. Lent, 123 McGuiness Street, Torrington, CT 06790; 203/489-8961.

FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES

THE LOCOMOTIVE ENGINEERS' BOOK — now available to all. First published by the Brotherhood of Locomotive Engineers, FAMOUS STEAM LOCOMOTIVES, a 96-page high quality album of classic steam photos, is once again in print.

"A collector's item" says RAILROAD Magazine.

11 x 8½, **$10.00**

Include $1.00 for postage and handling per book; $1.50 (U.S.) in Canada.

Order from the author:

Richard J. Cook
P.O. Box 39192
Solon, OH 44139-0192

CALIFORNIA Zephyr

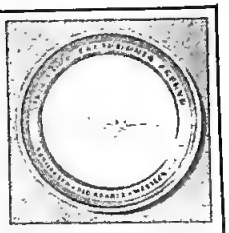
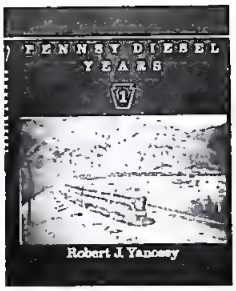


Plate 3. Commemorative plate cast to the memory of America's finest cruise train, CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR. 10" vitreous china plate with blue and platinum bands. Available now at $39.95 + $4.85 packing & UPS.

PULLMAN SILVER PALACE SERVICE
1050 Verdemar Road, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone: (415) 865-1262
VISA & MasterCard accepted Show card number, expiration date and your signature.



Pennsy Diesel Years
(Volume 1)
by Robert J. Yanosey

A new 160 page hardcover book with 275 COLOR photographs of Centipedes, Sharks, Erie Builts, PA's, etc in scenic portraits along the PRR Mainline during the years 1951-1968. **$45 + $2.50** postage. * Autographed on Request * (NJ Residents add $2.70 Sales Tax)

* * *

Also available at the same price and terms.. **Penn Central Power,** 248 b&w and color pages of PC diesel and electric power. And ... **Tidewater Triangle,** 160 pages of late sixties' COLOR photography on N&W, C&O, ACL, SAL, SCL, Norfolk-Richmond-Raleigh.

* * *

Order now from:
Morning Sun Books, Inc.
11 Sussex Court
Edison, N.J. 08820
(Dealer Inquiries Invited)

TRAIN TOURS INCORPORATED. All shows are Friday and Saturday 10am-9pm, Sunday noon-5pm and free admission unless noted. Contact: Steve Metro, 9641 Silk Ave., Cleveland, OH 44102; 216/631-9119.

Westlake, Ohio, November 12 only, Westlake High School. Adults $1.75, family $3.50, kids under 10 free.

Cleveland Heights, Ohio, November 18-20, Senernice Hall, 3640 Mayfield Heights Road.

Akron, Ohio, December 10-12, Quaker Square Hilton, 135 South Broadway.

GREAT AMERICAN TRAIN MART. All shows are 10am-4pm and feature a layout of the month. Adults $3, kids under 12 free Contact. GATS Ltd.; 312/834-0652.

Chicago, Illinois, November 13, Dupage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, Ill.

San Francisco, California, November 27, Solano County Fairgrounds, Vallejo, Ca.

Chicago, Illinois, December 11, DuPage County Fairgrounds, Wheaton, Ill.

Milwaukee, Wisconsin, December 18, Waukesha County Expo Center, Waukesha, Wisc.

HENDERSONVILLE, NORTH CAROLINA, November 12-13. The Hendersonville Hobby Show at the National Guard Armory on Spartenburg Highway 10am-5pm both days. Adults $2.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28025; 704/786-8373.

RANDOLPH, MASSACHUSSETTS, November 13. "Rail-a-Rama" at the Lantana near Routes 128 and 28, 10am-4pm. Adults $2, kids $1. Contact: Mystic Valley Railway Society, P.O. Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136; 617/361-4445.

NORWALK, OHIO, November 13. The Norwalk & Western Railroad Club Train Show & Swap Meet at the Norwalk National Guard Armory 10am-4pm. Adults $1.50, families $3, kids under 12 free. Contact: Steve LaConte, P.O. Box 938, Norwalk, OH 44857; 419/668-6225.

GREENWICH, CONNECTICUT, November 13. The Westchester Model Railroad Club's Genuine "Rye" Train Meet at the Greenwich Civic Center 10am-3pm. Adults $3. Contact: Bob Wilson, TWMRC, P.O. Box 358C, Rye, NY 10580; 914/937-7565.

ABINGTON, PENNSYLVANIA, November 19. Abington Twp. Police Association's 2nd Annual Holiday Railroad Extravaganza at the Abington Junior High School 9am-2pm. Adults $2, kids under 12 free. Contact: ATPA, P.O. Box 211, Abington, PA 19001; 215/887-1460.

HEMPSTED, NEW YORK, November 20. Long Island Train Meet at the Knights of Columbus Hall, 83 Greenwich Street, 9am-1pm. Adults $3, kids under 12 free. Contact: Ernie Knudsen, 220 Touville Road, Copiague, N.Y. 11726; 516/691-7628 or 516/486-6658.

PORT JERVIS, NEW YORK, November 21-22. 3rd Annual Erie Depot Train Show at St. Mary's Church Hall, 26 Ball Street, Saturday 11am-5pm, Sunday noon-5pm. Adults $2, kids $1, under 5 free. Proceeds will help restore the ex-Erie depot in Port Jervis. Contact: Depot Preservation Society, P.O. Box 1004, Port Jervis, NY 12771; 914/856-6734 or 856-8684.

HUNTINGTON, WEST VIRGINIA, November 25-27. The Appalachian Model Railroad Society's 31st Annual Show at the

CROSSTIES TO THE DEPOT VIRGINIA RR STATIONS
240 photos Many views with trains 56 pgs. **$9.95**
CROSSTIES THROUGH CAROLINA
NC RRs 1836-1910 103 photos. History 88 pgs. **$9.95**
Add $1.35 for shipping each softcover book.
NC residents add 5% Sales Tax. Send Check or Money Order to:
GILBERT DESIGN, INC., P.O. BOX 31151, RALEIGH, NC 27622

PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES
PRESENTS
THE NEW HAVEN DIVISION
MURRAY HILL to CEDAR HILL
by A. Sherry

The New York, New Haven and Hartford Railroad Co.

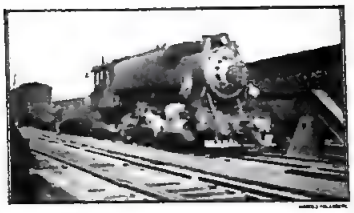
A photographic record of heavy electric and diesel action under the wires, during the 1950's and 1960's, on the New Haven. 96 pages, 240 B&W photos, 8 full color pages, plus color covers. All photos never before published.

Now Available -$15.95
plus $1.50 shipping
(US FUNDS)

NJ residents add 6% sales tax
Outside US & Canada please add 10%
Dealer inquiries invited

Order Direct From
PARLOR CAR ENTERPRISES
77 ELBA AVENUE
HOPATCONG, NJ 07843

BROOKLYN'S WATERFRONT RAILWAYS
A Pictorial Journey ... by Jay Bendersky



64 Pages — 145 Photos — 120 in Color!

Take a journey through a century of Brooklyn's colorful railroad and carfloat operations across New York Harbor.

PRINTED IN THE U.S.A.

$22.50 POSTPAID

MEATBALL PRODUCTIONS
P.O. Box 302
East Meadow, NY 11554
(516) 564-0023

N&W Class A No. 1218

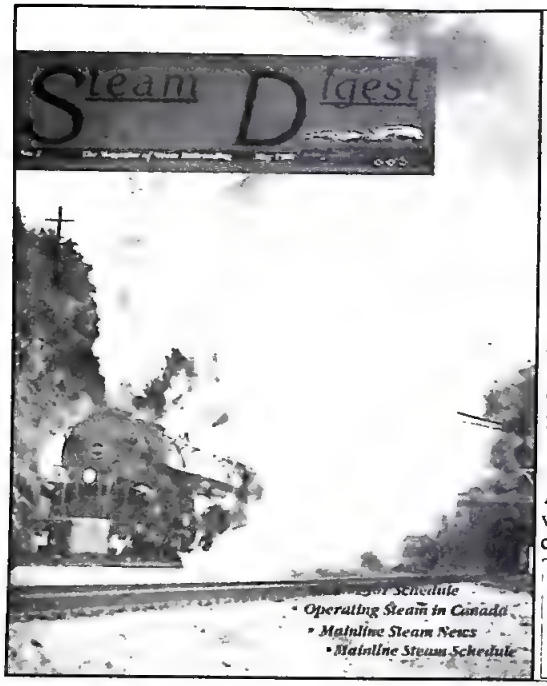
ALL COLOR 1989 CALENDAR

Featuring 13 color photos of steam, diesel and electric railroad action. 11" x 17" open; 8" x11" photos

Ex-PRR K4 No. 1361
Seaboard Air Line E7
Ex-D&RGW 2-8-0 No. 346
PST Brill Master
$6.95 each
postpaid
U.S. Funds Only

Virginian EL2B
Georgia Railroad FP7s
Ely-Thomas Lumber Shay
Santa Fe B23-7—and more
$4.00 each in lots of 15 or more
MD Residents Add 5% Sales Tax

Potomac Chapter NRHS P.O. Box 235-C Kensington, MD 20895



Steam Digest

We're the *only* magazine of *operating* steam locomotives. Every month we'll arrive in your mailbox to bring you loads of photos, information on current restoration projects as well as mainline excursion schedules and feature-articles on particuliar events. In addition, we often feature news on foreign steam as well.

Join us, first class subscriptions are available for $22/US and Canada. Overseas $40/airmail, $32/surface mail.

Visa and Mastercard accepted.

Advertiser and Dealer inquiries are welcome, please write on your company letterhead for a rate sheet.

Steam Digest
P.O. Box 811009
Chicago, Illinois 60681-1009
312-895-8348

CHESSIE THE RAILROAD KITTEN

C&O'S cuddly corporate symbol comes alive in this superb history 1934-1988. Color reproduction of calendar art, ads. The whole story of railroading's favorite mascot!

64-pages/70lb coated paper; color illus. $10.95 plus $1.00 postage.

ORDER TODAY!

TLC Publishing
303 Aaron Court
Sterling, VA 22170

The 1989 Santa Fe Color Calendar

IT'S BACK AGAIN.... BETTER THAN EVER

McMillan Publications brings you the 1989 edition of its popular Santa Fe Color Calendar. Brighten your walls with 14 all-diesel COLOR scenes along the Santa Fe: from PAs and F-units to contemporary power; from action on a remote branch to the high-speed main line. High quality paper and printing; unfolds to 14x22 inches. Calendars for the previous two years have sold out early (even though printing was increased each time), so don't miss out! Order now and avoid disappointment.

$8.95 postpaid

(Canadian and foreign please add $1.00 postage

VISA MasterCard

We offer 20% off on all Pentrex railroad video tapes. No annoying shipping charges. Available now: Best of 1987, fourth in a series of "Best of.." tapes, $48.00. Coming soon: Missouri-Kansas-Texas and the new all-Alco Arkansas & Missouri.

Write for McMillan Publication's free video and book flyers and ask to be placed on the mailing list so you can benefit from special offers and notification of new products.

Credit Card holders call toll free: 1-800-344-1106 (outside Illinois)

Illinois residents add 6 3/4% sales tax
Sorry, no C.O.D.'s

Order From:
McMillan Publications, Inc.
2921 Two Paths Drive
Woodridge, Illinois 60517-4512

Huntington Civic Center, Friday 6pm-10pm, Saturday 10am-10pm and Sunday noon-5pm. Adults $2, kids under 18 $1. Contact: Mike Xenos, 354 South Walnut Street, Huntington, WV 25705; 304/522-2660.

FORT WAYNE, INDIANA, November 26. Train and Collectable Toy Show at The Lantern, 4420 Ardmore, 11am-4pm. Adults $1.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Royce L. Hutchison, 7112 Baer Road, Fort Wayne, IN 46809; 219/747-4485.

CHARLOTTE, NORTH CAROLINA, November 26-27. 5th Annual Carolina Model & Hobby Expo at the Merchandise Mart, 2500 East Independence Blvd. Saturday 9am-6pm, Sunday 10am-5pm. Railroadiana section hosted by the Triad Live Steamers. Adults $3, kids 6-12 $1. Contact: Carolina Hobby Expo, 3452 Odell School Road, Concord, NC 28025; 704/786-8373.

WALLINGFORD, CONNECTICUT, November 27. The New York, New Haven & Hartford Toy and Train Meet at Zandri's Stillwood Inn, Exit 13 off I-91, 9am-1pm. Contact: Mike Martino, P.O. Box 9131, New Haven, CT 06532; 203/469-9048.

INDIANAPOLIS, INDIANA, December 3. Model Railroad and Toy Train Swap Meet & Sale at the St. Joseph Church 11am-4pm. Adults $1, family $2. Contact: Rudy Stanko, 8601 Stonewall Drive, Indianapolis, IN 46231; 317/243-7249.

ELMONT, NEW YORK, December 3-4. St. Vincent DePaul Parish Train Meet at the St. Vincent DePaul School Auditorium 10am-4pm. Adults $3.50, kids under 12 free. Contact: Frank Deorio, 1510 DePaul Street, Elmont, NY 11003; 516/352-2127 or 516/486-6658.

OKLAHOMA CITY, OKLAHOMA, December 3-4. The Eighth Annual OKC Train Show sponsored by the Central Oklahoma Chapter NRHS at the Old International Building on the Oklahoma State Fairgrounds. Saturday 9am-5pm, Sunday 11am-5pm. Adults $3, Family $5. Contact: Dean Carver, 1313 West Britton Road, Oklahoma City, OK 73114.

HADDONFIELD, NEW JERSEY, December 3-4. 7th Annual Railroadiana & Train Show sponsored by the West Jersey Chapter NRHS at the Moorestown Mall on Rte.38. Saturday 10am-9:30pm, Sunday 10am-6pm. Free admission. Contact: Herman Lotstein, 217 Potter Place, Holland, PA 18866 or Louis Mountney, 155 Wayne Ave, Haddonfield, NJ 08033.

WEST FRANKFORT, ILLINOIS, December 4. Southern Illinois Train Collectors Model Railroad Show & Swap Meet at the National Guard Armory, 802 West Main Street, noon-5pm. Adults $1, kids under 12 free. Contact: Randy Domineck, Rt.1 Box 49AA, Royalton, IL 62983; 618/984-4474 after 6pm.

MARION, OHIO, December 10. The Train and Model Train Show & Flea Market at the Ohio State University Student Center 11am-4pm, sponsored by the Marion Union Station Association. Contact: Jerry Richie, 556 Siesta Drive, Marion, OH 43302; 614/389-5162 evenings.

OSWEGO, NEW YORK, December 17, 18, 26, 31 and January 1, 1989. The Oswego Valley Railroad Association's 7th Annual Christmas Town Express Model Railroad Exhibit at the Oswego Art Guild in Fort Ontario Park, noon-6pm each day. Free admission. Contact: Fred Regan, Jr., 62 Liberty Street, Oswego, NY 13126-1416; 315/343-2253.

STOCKTON, CALIFORNIA, February 25-26. "Winterail '89" Railroad Photography Exposition & Flea Market at the Scottish Rite Temple, 33 W. Alpine Ave. Saturday 10:30am-9:30pm, Sunday 11:30am-5pm. Flea market both days, slide show presentations Saturday only. Saturday admission $10 by advance registration only. Sunday admission is $4 at the door only. Contact: Dave Stanley, Winterail '89, P.O. Box 30661, Stockton, CA 95213-0661.

Over 350 RR Emblems
Embroidered Cloth
DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED
— Railroad (Hickory) Hats, TOO!
137 Old Long Ridge Rd., Stamford, CT 06903
Catalog & 3 Samples $2.50
W.N. RICH

THE DEPOT ATTIC

377 Ashford Ave. Dobbs Ferry, NY 10522
"America's Foremost Dealers In Railroad Memorabilia"

Offering a Large Selection of Authentic Railroad Paper and Hardware Material.

Buying Large Collections or Single Items Including Lanterns, Timetables, Keys, China, Passes, Badges, Books, Hardware, Brochures and Miscellaneous.

Write, or Phone 914-693-5858 (Evenings)

Store Hours: Weekends Only 12 to 5:00 PM
Send $2.00 to Receive Catalogs

Through the Magic of the Artistry of Robert Karsten . . .

Georgia Speedway
Limited Edition of 300 1987

Atlantic Coast Line E6s in their glorious royal purple and silver as they race southward nearing Monteith, Georgia.

Georgia Thoroughbreds
Limited Edition of 250 1988

Central of Georgia's *Nancy Hanks II* and her little sister pause at Millen, Georgia.

Florida Bound
Limited Edition of 400 1988

Seaboard Air Lines' *Orange-Blossom Special* stops for a crew change as the E4s take a breather on a cold February night in Hamlet, North Carolina.

All Prints are 24½"x34½"
Museum-Quality Acid-Free
Neutral pH 100# Stock
Artist's Proof: $60.00
Signed and Numbered: $45.00
Artist's Proof for *Georgia Thoroughbreds* not available.

Sole Distributor:
The TrainMaster, Inc.
3641 Debby Drive
Montgomery, AL 36111
205/288-5545
Dealer Inquiries Welcome

When ordering an Artist's Proof, please indicate if we may substitute a Signed and Numbered print if Artist's Proof is not available.

Books

"The Northeast Railroad Scene" series by Bob Pennisi

Vol. 2 - Lehigh & Hudson River .$ 4.00
Vol. 4 - The Erie Lackawanna.....6.50
Vol. 5 - The Jersey Central.....6.00
Vol. 6 - Penn Central.....10.00

"Railroad Stations of New England Today" Mark Beauregard

Vol. 1 - The Boston & Maine.....$7.95

"Lehigh Valley Passenger Cars" Mickey & Warfel.....$13.95

"26 Miles to Jersey City" by Pete Komelski.....$8.95
64 pages of CNJ stations, 130 B&W photos and 6 color photos

"The Morristown & Erie Railway" by Bob Pennisi.....$8.95
48 pages, 89 photos/4 in color plus map

4 New Books Available

"Ticket To Silverton" by Ross Grenard & John Krause
AA300.....$9.95
This 48-page pictorial will show the Durango & Silverton Line as it looked 30–40 years ago, plus the Rio Grande tourist operations. Also included are photos of the last years of the Rio Grande Southern in addition to current operations on the line.

"Delaware & Hudson Challenger & Northerns" by Ed Christ & John Krause AA301 ..$12.95
A photo study of 4-8-4s and challengers.

"Old Dominion Steam – C&O" by Tom Dixon .....AA302 .....$12.95
Steam in the state of Virginia.

"Rails Along the Schuylkill" by Heathcliff & Traz
AA303.....$12.95
Reading Co. steam & Diesel around Philadelphia.

We also carry books by many other publishers.

Photos .....$2.00 each

Our Catalog lists over 4500 different Steam, Diesel, Electric & Trolley photos. All are quality printed on 8 x 10 paper, most with information on the back. These are the same photos we have been selling through the Northeast for over 10 years.
Our Catalog also contains listings of public timetables and misc. Railroadiana at Reasonable Prices.

.....Railroadiana

Send $1.00 for our Catalog to:

PO Box 114
Flanders, NJ
07836
RAILROAD AVENUE ENTERPRISES

Dealer inquiries invited. N.J. res. add 6% sales tax.

Camera Bag

BY JIM BOYD

Filtering Vapor Lights

GUEST COLUMNIST: MIKE THOMAS

Night photography is a technique which has gained wide acceptance by the railfan community. Once a skill which was mastered by only a few experts, the growing popularity of the technique is evidenced by the many fine night photographs which appear in print and the popularity of the night photography sessions offered at the various railfan outings. The technique which is widely used today is to use flashbulbs or modern xenon strobe units to "paint" the subject with light while keeping the camera shutter open. Another interesting method which is often overlooked and can provide dramatic results is the use of natural light to expose the photographs.

It seems simple enough. Put the camera on a tripod and open the shutter—some of today's cameras will even automatically expose the photo when taking a time exposure. Why isn't it used more often? The simple fact is that most illumination in railroad yards, stations and engine terminals does not lend itself easily to color night shots. As anyone who has waited for those dynamite night shots to come back and found the slides with a green or orange cast from a nearby light knows, today's modern street lights do not provide correct illumination for color photography.

The days of incandescent lighting on railroad property are all but gone. With the recent modernizations of railroad facilities the incandescent lamps have been universally replaced with gas discharge lamps. These lamps are far more efficient and last far longer than the older incandescent bulbs. Discharge lamps produce light by passing an electric current through a gas contained within a quartz envelope. The electric current excites the gas molecules and causes them to give off light. Illumination from this type of source consists of many narrow spectral spikes whose particular wavelength (color) depends on the type of gas in the envelope. Incandescent bulbs, on the other hand, produce light by heating a filament. This filament glows and gives off light which is continuous across the visible spectrum. This illumination is similar to the sun and is the reason incandescent lights can be easily filtered to give pleasing results on typical color film. The electric discharge lamps are tailored so that their discrete spectral lines mix and look white to your eye. Here is where the problems lie: film does not respond the way your eye does to this type of illumination! Where your eye can mix the colors, film responds only to the sharp lines, causing the photograph to be the color of the predominant spectral line of the source. This effect is compounded by the fact that long exposure times, usually greater than five seconds, are required.

The two main gasses used in outdoor lighting are mercury and sodium. Mercury has a very strong line in the green region of the spectrum turning your slides green, and sodium has a number of lines in the yellow-orange region of the spectrum.

So much for the physics class. Now, how do we correct for this type of light and get our photographs to look on film like they look to our eye? The proper combination of color correction filters can "fool" the film into thinking it is being illuminated by the sun. After many phone calls to Kodak's customer service department, a check with the

PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD

DINING CAR CHINA & GLASSWARE GREAT GIFT IDEAS

SAVE on SETS

"THE AMERICAN"
Place Setting for Smaller Meals
$50.00

Cocktail Set
$18.00

Breakfast Special
$45.00

SHIPPING:

Order Total	Shipping
$0 - $20.00	$3.00
$20.01 - $50.00	$4.00
$50.01 - $100.00	$5.00
Over $100.00	$6.00

Alaska, Hawaii and Canada residents double shipping amount
Overseas residents triple shipping amount.
ORDERING INFORMATION: If paying by check, please allow 4-6 weeks for delivery. PA Residents Add 6% Sales Tax.
Reproduction—All Pieces Backstamped. For information, call 717-464-2041 (Evenings). VISA and MasterCard accepted.

FOR BROCHURE
Send LSSAE to:
Right Track Trading Co.
Box 186
Strasburg, PA 17579

Introducing

THE RAILROAD HERITAGE SERIES

From MARK I VIDEO

CLASSIC RAILROAD FILMS WITH SPECTACULAR SYNCHRONIZED SOUND

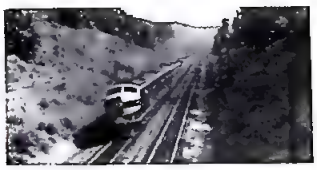
MEMORIES OF THE LACKAWANNA RAILROAD

First-Generation Diesels
Circa 1961

• Includes ferry ride from New York to Hoboken • Alco switchers, Erie PAs, DL&W E-8s, & GP7s in Hoboken Terminal • Tour of Lackawanna mainline from Hoboken to Scranton with many views of the *Phoebe Snow* • Tour of Boonton Line from Croxton to Denville with Passenger and freight action including Trainmasters • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (30 Minutes)

MEMORIES OF THE ERIE RAILROAD

First-Generation Diesels
1958 – 1961



• Includes ferry ride from New York to Erie Jersey City Terminal with views of railroad marine traffic • Alco & EMD power in terminal • Tour of Erie mainline from Jersey City to Starrucca featuring Alco PAs, roadswitchers, & EMD E-8s on passenger trains, FT, F-3, F-7 units on freights • Commuter & freight action on the New Jersey & New York Branch (mostly Alco power) with many views of the classic stations on this line • Interesting variety of paint schemes (Erie and E-L) • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (30 Minutes)

THE NEW YORK & LONG BRANCH RAILROAD

Full-Length Documentary

• Mostly Pennsylvania Railroad steam with some first-generation diesels • Includes action on PRR & CNJ lines to South Amboy • Engine change at South Amboy from PRR diesels to K-4 steam locomotives • Raritan River Railroad steam at South Amboy • Tour of NY&LB to Bay Head featuring K-4 power, with *rare footage of restored K-4 1361* in regular service • Documentary with Complete Narration • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones (60 Minutes)

THE MAGNIFICENT GG-1

Full-Length Documentary

• Includes historical overview of GG-1 development • Full coverage of GG-1s on passenger & freight trains in action between sunnyside yard & Philadelphia • Many paint schemes including red & green 5-stripe, green single-stripe, silver with red-stripe, plus PC, CR, Amtrak, NJDOT & restored units • Documentary with Complete Narration • Color, some B/W • Filmed by Wilson Jones, others (60 Minutes)

MEMORIES OF THE CNJ, B&O AND READING

Steam and Diesel

• Includes B&O Bus Connection from Rockefeller Center to NYC ferry terminal & ride across Hudson River • Bus turntable at CNJ terminal with several models of busses • CNJ & RDG steam, plus first-generation diesels (including B&O EA) at terminal • Onboard ride behind CNJ Trainmaster • Communipaw Engine Terminal • Newark Bay Drawbridge with steam & diesel action • Elizabethport activities • Mainline scenes include RDG *Crusader* & B&O passenger trains • Color & B/W • Filmed by Wilson Jones, Phil Imbro, with additional archival footage (30 minutes)

MEMORIES OF THE LEHIGH VALLEY RAILROAD

First-Generation Diesels
Late 50's – Early 70's

• Includes LV passenger trains pulled by PRR GG-1s to Newark • Engine change from GG-1 to LV Alco PAs at "NK" Tower, plus yard activity • Mainline scenes Newark – Leighton & other locations featuring Alco PAs on passenger trains, Alco FA, RS-11, C-420, "Snowbird" C-628, & EMD F-units on freights, plus a variety of switchers & cameo appearances by other off-line power at Easton • LV red, gray, & white paint schemes • Full Color • Filmed by Wilson Jones, others (30 Minutes)

THE RAILROAD HERITAGE SERIES is an important new series of programs developed from selected archival railroad films restored by MARK I FILM LABS and transferred to videotape in our own studio for editing. Unlike other vintage film videos, the HERITAGE SERIES offers an in-depth presentation on a specific railroad or railroad subject. All programs feature sharp, brilliant, high-quality color film images by Master Filmmakers like Wilson Jones, and a meticulously-restored locomotive and environmental soundtrack produced by Marc S. Balkin, utilizing the vast Custom Steam Productions and Mark I Video Railroad Audio Archives. In the case of diesels, for example, every effort has been made to *carefully* restore correct engine block, horn, and train speed sounds to the original silent film. With the addition of appropriate environmental sounds, the resulting scenarios are certain to please even the most discriminating railfan!

To heighten enjoyment of the spectacular soundtracks, which require up to 100 hours to create during editing, the 30-Minute Programs *do not* include narration. All HERITAGE SERIES tapes, however, include complete on-screen maps and location graphics to keep viewers informed.

Watch for future releases from our HERITAGE Archives of restored vintage railroad film.

ORDERING INFORMATION: 30-Minute Programs – $39.95; 60-Minute Programs – $59.95. Three or more, deduct 10% from cost of tapes. VHS Only. For UPS Delivery, add $2 per title (maximum $10). Canada – add $5 per tape for air shipment. Check, M/O, VISA, MasterCard accepted. ALL TITLES IN STOCK FOR IMMEDIATE SHIPMENT.

Mark I Video

P.O. BOX 404, NEW MILFORD, NJ 07646

Phone Orders Accepted
(201) 261-8444

Books about Steam, Traction

Canadian Pacific Steam Locomotives (Lavallée) 464 pp. 470 photos, 13 colour. Over 8000 entries; 100 pages all-time roster. Details of 3250 locomotives. Over 100 dimensional diagrams. 9x12 HC. Item B-34: C$65.00; US$55.00

Canadian Pacific Steam Locomotives Deluxe "Chief of Motive Power edition". Numbered, personalized in your name. Signed by author. Limited edition of only 250 copies. Item B-34.CM: C$150.00; US$127.50

Railways of Southern Quebec Vol. 1 (Booth): Story of South-Eastern, Montreal Portland & Boston, Vermont Central, others, all later Canadian National or Canadian Pacific. 160 pp. 92 photos. Maps, appendices, bibliography. 6x9 HC. Item B-37: C$12.00; US$10.25

Railways of Southern Quebec Vol II (Booth): Story of Waterloo & Magog, Orford Mountain, Quebec Montreal & Southern (Delaware & Hudson subsidiary) railways. 168 pp. 118 photos. Maps, appendices, bibliography. 6x9 HC. Item B-39: C$18.00; US$15.25

Century of Deluxe Railway Passenger Cars in Canada (Wayner) 123 pp. Illustrated on cover only. All-time roster and brief description of sleeping, dining, café, parlour and observation cars including Canadian National, Canadian Pacific, Northern Alberta, Pacific Great Eastern, Ontario Northland, Dominion Atlantic, etc. Soft cover 8x11. Item B-40: C$10.00; US$8.50

Grand Trunk in New England (Holt): Story of Grand Trunk (CNR) Montreal to Portland line through Quebec, Vermont, New Hampshire, Maine. 176 pp. 202 photos, 19 colour. Appendices, index, timetables, locomotive roster. 9x12 HC. Item B-43: C$30.00; US$25.50

Canadian Pacific Diagrams and Data. 72 pp. Unabridged reproduction in bookshelf format of "Classification and Dimensions of Locomotives", a 214-pp manual issued by CPR in 1945-47. 98 dimensional diagrams, all locomotives in service. Detailed technical data. Item B-45: C$10.00; US$8.50

Saskatoon's Electric Transit (Wayman). 96 pp. 130 photos streetcars, trolley coaches, 12 colour. Roster, maps. 9x12 HC. Item B-42: C$25.00; US$21.25

Winnipeg's Electric Transit (Baker). 192 pp. 270 photos streetcars, trolley coaches, 4 colour. Roster, maps. 9x12 HC. Item B-31: C$30.00; US$25.50

Edmonton's Electric Transit (Hatcher, Schwarzkopf). 209 pp. 204 photos streetcars, trolley coaches, 11 colour. Roster, maps. 9x12 HC. Item B-33: C$30.00; US$25.50

Traction on The Grand (Mills): Electric transit along Ontario's Grand River Valley. 96 pp. 133 photos. Maps, diagrams, tickets, transfers, timetables. 8x11 HC. Item B-27: C$8.00; US$6.75

Books shipped surface mail at book rate. Minimum order: C$10.00; US$8.50 Prices include postage and handling to Canada, USA. Prices in C$ to Canadian addresses only; in US$ apply to USA.

Note our new address: Railfare

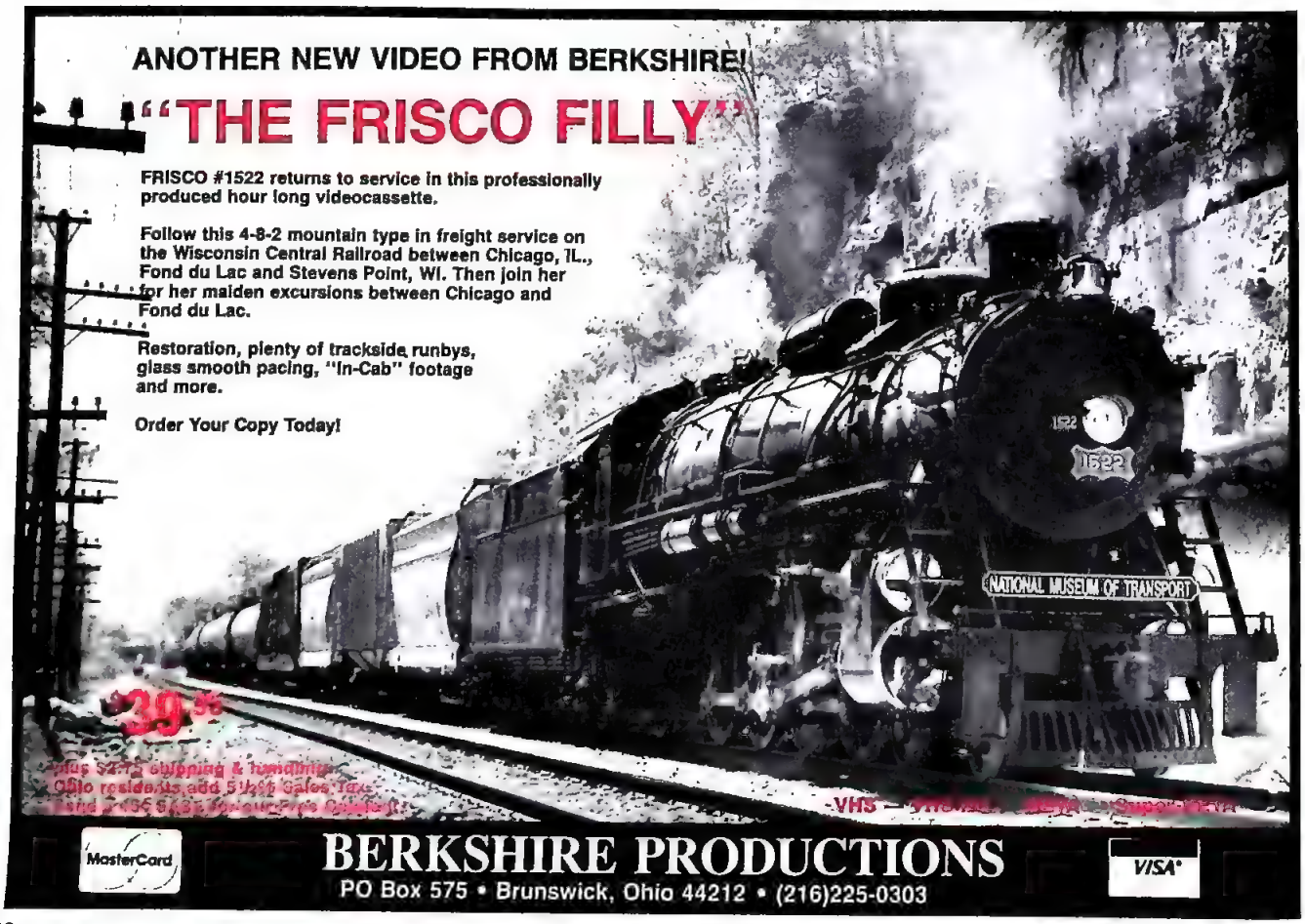
Railfare Enterprises Limited, Box 97,
Hawkesbury, Ontario, Canada. K6A 2R4

TWO KODACHROMES / MIKE THOMAS

MERCURY VAPOR LIGHTS illuminate the Canadian National enginehouse in Moncton, N.B. The "before" photo at left, taken on July 17, 1988, shows a C630 taken with unfiltered Kodachrome 64. The "after" photo at right was filtered with a 40M + 20Y combination. Note how it cleans up the overall green for a more natural white appearance.

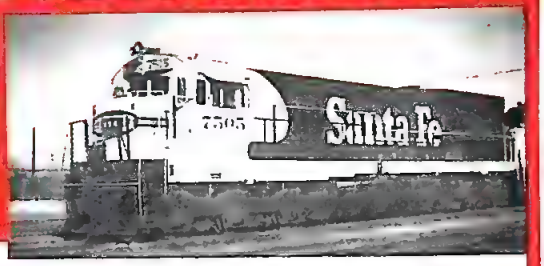
street light manufacturers and a few calculations, the proper color correction filter combination was put together. To correct for mercury illumination (lights which appear whitish or bluish to your eve) a 40M and 20Y (40 magenta and 20 yellow) filter should be used. The lens should be opened one stop to make up for the light lost in the filters. To correct for high pressure sodium lights (appear yellowish-orange to the eye) use an 80B and 20C (80 blue and 20 cyan) while opening up 2.5 stops. With this combination of filters your K-64 will respond as if illuminated by the sun.

The above mentioned filters are available from Kodak, however they must be custom ordered from most photo shops. The 80B is available from Cokin as a hard plastic filter. An easy and inexpensive way to find the needed color filters is to purchase a set of Ci-


ANOTHER NEW VIDEO FROM BERKSHIRE!
"THE FRISCO FILLY"
FRISCO #1522 returns to service in this professionally produced hour long videocassette.
Follow this 4-8-2 mountain type in freight service on the Wisconsin Central Railroad between Chicago, IL., Fond du Lac and Stevens Point, WI. Then join her for her maiden excursions between Chicago and Fond du Lac.
Restoration, plenty of trackside runbys, glass smooth pacing, "In-Cab" footage and more.
Order Your Copy Today!
1522
NATIONAL MUSEUM OF TRANSPORT
$39.95
MasterCard
VISA
BERKSHIRE PRODUCTIONS
PO Box 575 • Brunswick, Ohio 44212 • (216)225-0303

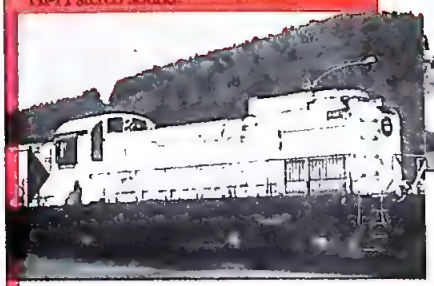
GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.

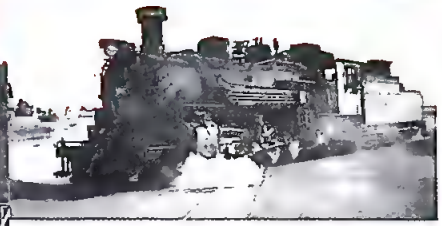
AUDIO and VIDEO CATALOG



Green Frog Productions is the producer of the most outstanding railroad video tapes in the world!

Our customers tell us we have the "BEST PICTURE", "BEST SOUND", "BEST EDITING", "BEST STORY LINES". All tapes have exquisite STEREO sound [illegible] to the picture with perfection, they are professionally narrated and one is even scored with original music in background at times. Most have professional music at each beginning and end, with limited narration so you can hear our spectacular railroad sound. All tapes in VHS HQ or Super Beta; All with HI-FI stereo sound.





STANDARD GAUGE RAILROADS

"The New Georgia Railroad"

#750 (a 4-6-2) struts it's way around Atlanta, with a few shots of a beautifully restored E-8! 28 minutes...$28.95

"Steam in the 50's"

Spectacular all steam coverage by photographer Jerry Carson. C&NW, MoPac, Erie, C&IM, NP, Pennsy, Grand Trunk, B&O, N&W, NYC, Rock Island. 41 minutes...$54.95

"Diesels '86"

1986 rail action through nine states in 1986. Norfolk Southern, Seaboard, Conrail, Chessie, Amtrack, Milwaukee Road, C&NW, Soo Line, MoPac. From Georgia to St. Louis to Chicago to Virginia. 35 minutes...$34.95

"Rails Chicago"

The most complete coverage of railroads around and in Chicago ever produced; taped in 1987: EJ&E, Indiana Harbor Belt, Conrail, Illinois Central Gulf, Norfolk & Western, Chessie System, South Shore, Santa Fe, Amtrack, Grand Trunk, Chicago & North Western, CB&Q. 56 minutes...$49.95

"Rails Canada"

1987 action on both railroads in Eastern Canada. FP-9's old Alcos as well as new; FAST paced action. 25 minutes...$24.95

"Detroit Toledo & Ironton"

See Our Ad For The DT&I In This Issue
DON'T MISS THIS SERIES!!!

Green Frog Narrow Gauge tapes

"Rails Through the San Juans"

The most complete story of the Cumbres & Toltec. Taped in 1983, still considered THE BEST by all who view it. 53 mins...$49.95

"Modeling Your Favorite Railroad"

Complete "Home Tour" of a layout in ON3. Does not matter what scale you model in, covers benchwork right up to incredible scenery! 45 minutes...$29.95

THE GULASH SERIES

Famous photographer Emery Gulash filmed spectacular rail action in the 60's and 70's both standard gauge and narrow gauge—*all in 16mm* so you have super sharp pictures.

Gulash Standard Gauge films

"Western Maryland —End of an Era"

Filmed in the 70's; F-7's old first generation geeps, long coal trains and incredible photography! 70 minutes...$54.95

"Michigan Fan Freight"

Filmed from January to December in 1967; covers a railfans view of action in Michigan during 1967. EMD and GE demonstrators; DT&I, Pennsy, Santa Fe, N&W, Grand Trunk, D&STL, C&O. 54 minutes...$54.95

Gulash Narrow Gauge films

"Twilight of the Rio Grande"

Filmed in the 60's on ALL the then operating Rio Grande; covers Alamosa, Antonito, Silverton, Durango, Cumbres, Chama, Pagosa Springs, Farmington branch. 40 minutes...$54.95

"Worktrain to Silverton"

Filmed in the late '60's; covers a worktrain from Durango to Silverton; spectacular early morning coverage. 23 minutes...$34.95

"Chama Turf"

Action galore from Antonito to Chama with emphasis on freight over Cumbres; double headers, pushers best narrow gauge action we've seen! 60 minutes...$54.95

"Switchin' Along the Rio Grande"

Quite a different film; covers servicing and switching action along the Rio Grande from Antonito to Durango, Farmington Branch too! 22 minutes...$29.95

SHIPPING INFORMATION

ALL tapes shipped FIRST CLASS:
1 tape $2.50 — 3 tapes $3.00
2 tapes $2.50 — 4 tapes or more $4.00

Canadian orders add $2.50 Georgia residents add 4% tax

OUR SPECTACULAR STEREO AUDIO CASSETTE TAPES

Green Frog produces the **BEST** stereo audiophile railroad cassette tapes available. Copied from digital masters in *real time*, not high speed dubs; on *professional* duplicating machines—NO OTHER TAPES SOUND THIS GOOD—BELIEVE US when we say *they are as good as a compact disc!*

"Diesels '87"

From the South to the North, from USA to Canada; SD-50's, GP-38's GP-7 rebuilds, C-30-7's and FP-7's just to name a few! 43 minutes...$11.95

"Steam & Diesel Sounds of the '80's"

Old diesels and restored steam locos with sounds hard to believe! GP-7's, RS-1's, 0-6-0's, 2-8-0's and 611! 47 minutes...$11.95

"Diesels '86 Volume I and II"

Sounds of modern railroading in nine states; Norfolk Southern, Conrail, Milwaukee Road, C&NW, Seaboard, etc. ea. 20 mins ea. $8.95

"Steam & Diesel Sounds of the 50's"

Recorded in the mid to late 50's with Ampex professional equipment and professional microphones—best sound ever of rails of this time period; Nickel Plate Berks, F-3's, F-7's, PA's, E-8's FAST freight and passengers. 20 minutes...$8.95

"Thundering Narrow Gauge"

Recorded in 1986 in Colorado; covers Cumbres & Toltec and #346 a 2-8-0. NO OTHER SOUND of narrow gauge comes even close to this one; double headers and incredible power of steam sound! 38 minutes...$10.95

"Sounds of the New Georgia Railroad"

4-6-2 #750 as well as a restored E-8 liven up this spectacular tape! In cab sounds as well! 20 minutes...$8.95

SHIPPING INFORMATION:

Add .90 for each audio tape—FIRST CLASS

AUDIO & VIDEO INFORMATION:

All above tapes in Dolby B stereo! We also sell these tapes in Dolby C and DBX.

If you have time, send us $1.00 for our complete catalog describing all these tapes in great detail.

($1.00 refundable with first order.)

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS, LTD.
Producers of the most professional and entertaining video and audio railroad productions

SEE YOUR DEALER FIRST... If he doesn't carry, order direct

GREEN FROG PRODUCTIONS
950 Bream Court Marietta GA 30066
404-971-7622 Call collect or write us!

Edaville Railroad Christmas Festival
Nov. 4, 1988 - Jan. 8, 1989

Nightime, winter spectacular at Edaville Railroad Christmas Festival. Real old-time railroading with up to four steam trains running simultaneously on 5 1/2 miles of automatic block signaled, two foot, narrow gauge railroad. See a 1911, 37-ton Baldwin 2-foot gauge ex-Bridgeton locomotive draw 13 ex-B&H, SR&RL, P&R and WW&F coaches (loaded with 450 people) up a 3 per cent grade with ease. The kids will thrill to the 200,000 Christmas lights and 32 Christmas displays along the right of way. Tickets are $9.50 adults. $6.50 children and includes admission to the Christmas Festival, 5 1/2 mile train ride in steamheated coaches, and admission to the New England Heritage Museum containing the prestigious Railway and Locomotive Historical Society collection and exhibits. Open every evening, 4-9 p.m. (Standard time), Nov. 4 through Jan. 8, 1989. 2-9 p.m. on Saturday and Sunday (Closed Nov. 24 and Dec. 25). Located just off Interstate 495 in So. Carver, Mass.

Write:
Edaville Railroad
Box 7, So. Carver, MA 02366
Call (508) 866-4526 for information.

STEAM AT OAKVILLE
A DAY ON THE OAKVILLE SUBDIVISION

Alan Paterson & Dick George

Two of Canada's foremost train photographers share their best shots of the last days of steam on the Oakville Subdivision. Over two hundred and fifty fabulous photographs give silent testimony to a bygone era.

8 1/2 x 11, hardcover
approx. 280 pages
ISBN 0-919783-55-4

$35.00 Includes postage & handling.

THE BOSTON MILLS PRESS
132 Main Street, Erin, Ontario N0B 1T0 (519) 833-2407 / Fax (519) 833-2195

bachrome color correction filters for color printing applications. These filters, known as Wratten filters, are soft plastic which scratch and fingerprint easily, so some type of mounting must be done to make them reusable, especially under the typical rigors of night photography. I used a Cokin frame and cut the Wratten filters to fit into the frame. For the sodium filter, the hard plastic 80B was used and a Wratten filter was cut and taped to it along the edges. This provided support for the soft filter. Cokin makes a filter attachment which allows the filters to be slid in front of the lens for the photographs. I made the mistake of trying to put the holder on my lens in the dark and wound up simply holding the filter over the lens while exposing the shot.

As you can see from the two CN photos on page 18, the filters performed precisely as calculated. The before and after shots show the interior of CN's Gordon Diesel Shop in Moncton being lit by a large bank of mercury lights. Notice the difference in the "reds" on the nose and how the color was made more lifelike. I have gotten similar results with the sodium filter pack.

These filters provide a simple and inexpensive way of getting back into natural light photography. Remember, they have been optimized for K-64. Satisfactory photographs may result with K-25, but using K-200 might present problems. If you use these other films it is best to experiment. Another point is that these filters will not remove those pesky colors from flashbulb shots. If the filter is left on while flashing bulbs, it will compensate in the opposite direction, since bulbs and strobes are made to emulate the spectral characteristics of the sun.

One final note, remember when taking night shots around an engine terminal, be careful of moving equipment.

EDITOR'S NOTE: Mike Thomas is a laser engineer from Nashua, New Hampshire, who deals with color spectrums in his professional work—J.B.

Videos

BY MIKE DEL VECCHIO

New Arrivals

A true sense of heritage of one of the Southern Railway's busiest steam shops is portrayed in **"Of Men and Machines, The Story of Spencer Shops."** This collection of

1989 MO-PAC CALENDAR

12 MONTHS OF STEAM & DIESELS ACTION FROM ONE OF THIS COUNTRY'S MOST PROMINENT FALLEN FLAGS.

$4.50 PPD

MISSOURI PACIFIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY
P.O. BOX 104
JACKSON, MISSOURI 63755

MISSOURI PACIFIC HISTORICAL SOCIETY

RAILROAD WITH 3 GAUGES
Cincinnati, Georgetown & Portsmouth RR
580 pages of history, photos, anecdotes, news stories, topo maps, all Orders & Notices, many Tariffs.
$22 plus $2.50 mailing (Ohioans add $1.21 tax)
David McNeil, 29 Clark Ave., Cincinnati, OH 45215

FRISCO STEAM POWER 1522 Freight **1630** Passenger
Mountain Type 4-8-2 — 90 minutes — 2-10-0

Finally Frisco Mountain Type 1522 shows what she can do as she races across Wisconsin with her inaugural freight and passenger runs. Includes final preparation in St. Louis at the Museum of Transport, building fire, cab and turntable shots. Excellent stack sound, smoke, and whistle. Many high speed runbys, beautiful scenery, thunderstorm too.

Includes Frisco 2-10-0 No.1630 in action during 1988 Steam Week at Illinois Rwy. Museum. Cab ride in rainstorm, trolley ride, tour too

Other Videos: Wabash Cannon Ball (NKP 765), 1218 Inaugural Trips, 6060, 2102, 611, 2860, 3716, 1201, Steamtown, Steamexpo (I hr.ea. $29.95 ea.)

Beta VHS
VHS HQ
$34.95
Freight & Passenger
90 minutes Color Live Sound

COTTON BELT 819 90 minutes **$37.95**
The Pride of Pine Bluff — Northern 4-8-4
Great pacing and runby action in Arkansas in April, 1988. Includes restoration shop, wye, and cab shots, & 1987 runbys See ad in Nov Model Railroader 90 minutes, $37.95

Post & Duty Paid to USA. Ontario residents add 8%. Add $1/tape for charge card orders.

cheques payable to:
Video Classics
84 Willow Ave. #41A
Toronto, Canada, M4E 3K2
(416) 694-6821 (10 am–10 pm)

Satisfaction Guaranteed or Money Refunded

vintage footage, still photos, interviews and present day video of the museum and operating "Southern 604" 2-8-0 (ex-BC&G No.4) rounds out a documentary on one of today's more active steam era museums. This professionally produced program is available from Historic Spencer Shops, P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159; 714/636-2889. 45 minutes, $49.95.

Mark 1 Video, P.O. Box 404, New Milford, NJ 07646; 201/261-8444, has began releasing its "Heritage Series" of videotapes. Presently, four volumes are available, and each is a collection of vintage movie film from several photographers. The original films (both 8mm and 16mm) were predominantly in color and silent. Mark 1 has added sound to most of the footage, and careful attention was paid to getting the sound right (Marc Balkin of Mark 1 has an extensive audio tape library from his days as Custom Steam Productions Ltd. and is an expert in capturing locomotive sounds). Not only are Train Master sounds really Train Masters, he has carefully selected and blended the sounds of acceleration, drifting and wheel noise. In most cases, the color is bright and snappy. The tapes feature a light musical background during the titles and no narration.

"Heritage Series 1" from Mark 1 Video features the CNJ, B&O and Reading, with rare views of the B&O busses in Manhattan and scenes of a bus turntable in operation. Early diesels and some steam are featured starting at Communipaw Terminal in Jersey City and continuing westward. 30 minutes, $39.95.

"Heritage Series 2" features the Lackawanna Railroad in diesel days on the New Jersey commuter lines looking at both passenger and freight action. Ferry footage, scenes around Hoboken, vivid color and sound of E8s, F-units and Train Masters make for a nice production. 30 minutes, $39.95.

"Heritage Series 3" looks at Erie Railroad action from Jersey City to Starrucca Viaduct and the New Jersey & New York commuter line. Coverage is predominantly diesel with footage lasting into early Erie Lackawanna years. 30 minutes, $39.95.

"Heritage Series 4" contains some very rare color Lehigh Valley footage, including a power swap on passenger trains between LV PAs and PRR GG1s at "NK" tower in Newark. There is also color footage of Alco FAs on freights at Pattenburg Tunnel in western New Jersey. 30 minutes, $39.95.

Feature Reviews

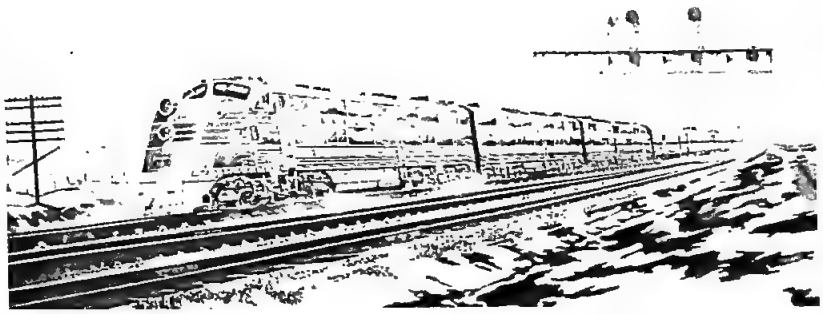
"Tehachapi: Tonnage & TOFC," produced by Hopewell Productions, 1714 Boardman-

Railroad Conductor Cap

If you have always wanted to buy a railroad conductor cap just like those worn by conductors in the heyday of steam railroading, now you can. Manufactured to original railroad specifications each cap is made from black fabric with gold stripes in winter or summer style.
To order specify winter or summer style, exact hat size, and send a check for $26.95 ($30.95 for Canadian delivery) including complete address (No PO Boxes) to:

Yorkis Railway Supplies
24 Kimberly Drive
Medway, MA 02053
allow 6-8 weeks for delivery.

"Serving Railroads Of All Gauges And Railroaders Of All Ages"®



"California Zephyr"

Super Realistic — A rare A-B-A lash-up of EMD E-5's, roar westward near Naperville, Illinois, in heavily-signaled, surburban territory. The train leaves a miniature blizzard in it's wake!

The Clean lines of the stainless-steel make a strong contrast with the deep blue sky. The surrounding countryside can be seen in the reflection on the side panels of the locomotives.

The exhaust makes the telephone poles appear to dance to the cadence of 6,000 horses, as everything above the roof line is vaporized! The venture dome leads the parade of other dome cars, which can be clearly seen!

These full colored lithographs are in full color, printed on 14" x 28" enamel stock. All prints are shipped flat via UPS in a heavy corrougated cardboard package. All prints are shrinkwrapped with manuscript and Certificate of Authenticity! Send check or money order for $60.00 to:

*** (Original is available for $5,000.00)**

RAIL GRAPHICS SOUTH
P. O. Box 87241
College Park, Georgia 30337

Ga. residents add 5% Sales Tax

FIRST-CLASS RAILROAD PINS

By the premier supplier of pins to the railroads, railway historical societies, railroad museums, SIGS and model railroad organizations. Not the poorly-done, cheap jewelry normally encountered, but first-class representations of railroad heralds, name-train logos, builder's plates, etc. See your dealer or order direct – $4 each plus $1 per order for P&H. No credit cards

Send SSAE for updated listing.

SUNDANCE MARKETING — PO BOX 4957-N PORTLAND OREGON 97208

RAILS 'N' SHAFTS

BOOKS

P.O. Box 300, Laury's Station, PA 18059

(215) 799-2530

Specializing in Books on Transportation and Industrial Subjects

BOOKS

Next Station (Vol 8) ..... $ 7.99
Next Station (Vol 9) $13.99
Next Station: New York & Long Branch $11.25
Next Stop, Grand Central, *Fischler* .. $19.95
Norfolk & Western: Giant of Steam, *Jeffries* $31.95
Norfolk & Western A & J Locomotives, *Warden* $10.49
North American Hudsons, *Stagner* .. $17.59
North Branch Trolleys, *Gordon* $11.95
North Shore, *Middleton* $15.95
Northeast Railroad Scene -
Vol 2: Lehigh and Hudson ..... $ 3.20
Vol 4: Erie Lackawanna ..... $ 5.19
Vol 5: Jersey Central ..... $ 4.79
Vol 6: Penn Central ..... $ 7.99
Northern California Railroads (Vol 1), *Matthews* $35.95
Northern California Railroads (Vol 2), *Matthews* $35.95
Northern Pacific: Super Steam Era *Frey, Schrenk* $35.95
Northwest Rail Pictorial, *Wing (soft)* . $11.95
Old Dominion Trolley: History of Mount Vernon Line, *Merriken* $30.95
One Man's Locomotives, *Smith* $27.25

Pennsy Diesel Years Volume 1, *by Robert Yanosey* Here, in living color, the Pennsy's diesel fleet. .. $35.95
From Coal to Glory: History of Huntingdon and Broad Top Mountain Railroad and Coal Co. (Vol 1) 1852-1874, *by Jon Baughman and Ronald Morgan* The illustrated early history of a small Pennsylvania coal line. $9.95

Ontario Northland, *Dorin* $15.95
Operations Santa Fe, *Armitage* $11.95
Otto Perry: Master Railroad Photographer $23.95
Otto Perry's Railroad Pilgrimage $35.95
PCC: An American Original, *Kashin, Demoro* $27.95
PCC: From Coast to Coast, *Schneider, Carlson* $29.95
Penn Central Power, *Yanosey* $35.95
Pennsylvania Railroad: The 40s and 50s, *Ball* $35.95
Pennsylvania Street Railways, *Rohrbeck* $22.95
hardbound $29.95
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines, *Kramer* $11.25
People's Railway: Story of MUNI, *Perles* $26.49
Peoria Way, *Olmsted* $23.95
Pittsburgh and Lake Erie RR, *McLean* $26.49
Port of New York (Vol 1): From the beginning to Penn Station, *Condit* $36.49
Port of New York (Vol 2): From Grand Central to the Present, *Condit* $36.49
Portrait of a Silver Lady, *MacGregor* . $31.95
Railroad: What it Is, What it Does ... $17.59
Railroad and the City, *Condit* $14.49
Railroad Caboose, *Knapke* $13.75
Railroads, *Ball* $29.95
Railroads in the Lehigh River Valley, *Kulp* ..... $ 7.95
Railroads of Kansas City, *Lynch* $11.95
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 1), *Franco* $31.25
Railroads of Mexico (Vol 2), *Franco* $31.95
Rails, *Ball* $19.95

FALL STORE HOURS

Sat., October 8	10 - 4
Sat., October 29	10 - 4
Sat., November 12	10 - 4
Sat., December 10	10 - 4
Sat., December 17	10 - 4

Complete selection of in-print books. Extensive selection of out-of print books, timetables, reports, etc.

Directions: ½ mile west of Route 145 at HiWay Restaurant on Church Street in Laury's Station.

Always buying railroad and mining collections, large or small, paper or hardware. Try us first for satisfaction.

Rails Around Gotham, *Carleton* $31.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms, *Mann* $23.95
Rails to Pittsburgh, *Feibelman* $15.95
Rails Thru Dixie, *Krause* $17.59
Railways at War, *Westwood* $13.99
Reading's T-1 *Dirkes* $10.49
Red Arrow: (Part 1), *DeGraw* $25.59
Remember the Rock, *Hastings* ..... $ 7.99
Rio Grande: Ruler of the Rockies, *Farewell* $27.95
Route of the Warbonnets, *McMillan* . $22.49
St. Clair, *Wallace* $23.95
San Diego's South Bay Interurban, *Forty* $11.95
Santa Fe: Steel Rails Through California, *Duke, Kistler* $18.49
Santa Fe Trails, *Olmsted* $27.95
Seaboard Coast Line in Florida, *Warren, Clark* $12.95
Search for Steam, *Collias* $23.95
Seashore's Finest Train: Blue Comet, *Rosenbaum, Gallo* ..... $ 7.99
Short Line Steam in Pennsylvania, *Taber* ..... $ 4.99
Silver San Juan, *Ferrell* $47.95
Snowplow: Clearing Mountain Passes, *Best* $19.95
Soo Line, *Dorin* $15.95
Southern Motive Power Pictorial 1968-1982, *Withers, Sink* $26.49

VISA MasterCard

Minimum Charge: $40.00

TO ORDER: For Postage and Handling, please add to the order total, $2.50 for one book, $3.50 for two books and $4.50 for three or more books. For foreign orders, please add $3.50 for the first book, $2.50 for each additional book for postage, and remit in US $. Pennsylvania residents please add 6% sales tax. Avoid delays in order shipment. Recheck addition and add correct postage. Incorrect orders will be returned. Prices subject to change without notice. Please allow four weeks for delivery. Make checks and money orders payable to RAILS 'N' SHAFTS. Catalog sent with all orders, or send SASE. Sale ends last day of magazine cover month. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.

Southern Pacific: 1901-1985, *Hofsommer* $35.95
Southern Pacific Country, *Sims* $31.95
Southern Pacific Dieselization, *Garmany* $39.59
Southern Pacific in Oregon, *Austin, Dill* $37.95
Southern Pacific Narrow Gauge, *Ferrell* $25.95
Southern Pacific of Mexico, *Signor, Kirchner* $31.95
Southern Railway System: An Illustrated History, *Webb* $19.95
Spectacular Railroad Photography, *Ingbretsen* $25.95
Spokane, Portland and Seattle Railroad, *Dorin (soft)* $15.95
Steam, Steel and Stars, *Link* $27.95
Steinbeck Country Narrow Gauge, *Fabing, Hamman* $23.95
Super Power Steam Locomotives, *Cook* $16.95
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stack Packs, *Karlewicz, Hartley* ... $19.25
Tehachapi, *Signor* $35.95
Tidewater Triangle, *Yanosey* $35.95
Time of the Trolley (Vol 1), *Middleton* $34.49

Clinchfield Country, *by Steve King* An all color pictorial of the famed Clinchfield Railroad $30.95
Warren County Trolleys, *by Ben Rohrbeck* The story of three trolley lines in Warren County, Pennsylvania. $7.99

Time of Trains, *Plowden* $35.95
To Build a Canal: Sault Saint Marie, *Dickinson* $22.49
Traction Classics (Vol 1), *Middleton* $32.95
Traction Classics (Vol 2), *Middleton* $28.95
Traction Classics (Vol 3), *Middleton* $31.25
Trails Begin Where Rails End, *Manchester* $28.95
Train Watcher's Guide to North American Railroads, *Drury* ..... $ 8.95
Trolley Titans: Mobile History of Atlanta, *Carson* $22.49
Two Feet Between the Rails (Vol 1), *Jones* $35.95
Two Feet Between the Rails (Vol 2), *Jones* $35.95
Two Feet to Tidewater: Wiscasset, Waterville, and Farmington Rwy, *Jones, Register* $27.95
Union Pacific: Birth of a Railroad 1862-1893, *Klein* $21.95
Union Pacific Country, *Athearn* ..... $ 9.75
Union Pacific Mainline West, *Botkin, Hand, Hill* ..... $ 9.59
Union Pacific Streamliners, *Ranks, Kratville* $38.95
Unique New York & Long Branch, *Wood, Gallo, Rosenbaum* $20.95
Vermont's Granite Railroads, *Maxfield, Gove* $27.95
West Jersey Rails (Vol 1) ..... $ 5.59
West Jersey Rails (Vol 2) ..... $ 7.99
Western Maryland Diesels, *Jahn, Johnson* $10.49
Wilkes-Barre and Eastern, *Fredricks* . $13.99

New traction video!

Ride The Cars

of Portland, Sacramento, and Calgary

Light Rail Panorama 55 min. $49.50
Covers every line of all three systems. Produced for Baltimore's Mass Transit Administration; complete technical narration for transit professionals and serious fans, solid traction action.

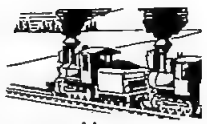
Mines, Mills, and Metro 90 min. $59.50
The Vicinal at Charleroi, Belgium, 1984
The word for this tape is excellent!
James S. Eakin - **Traction** magazine

Ropes and Rails 45 min. $49.50
San Francisco cable cars, 1982
...well done...techniques are professional...
Mike Del Vecchio - **Railfan & Railroad**

All tapes color, sound, VHS/Beta. Free literature.

Transit Gloria Mundi • Department B3
36 East 27th Street • Baltimore, MD 21218

If Western and Narrow Gauge Railroading



is your interest, we're your Museum — and your best source of books about the narrow and standard gauge railroads of the Rocky Mountain West. We publish our own authoritative works, and we stock most other books available too — hundreds of titles. Send today for our latest book list, "free" Iron Horse News and information about the Museum. Located 12 miles west of downtown Denver, on West 44th Avenue.

Colorado Railroad Museum

OPEN EVERY DAY 360 days a year

We also publish the popular
COLORADO RAIL ANNUAL series

No. 16 — Short Line to Cripple Creek spectacular Colorado Springs & Cripple Creek District scenic line to the famed gold camp — detailed text, 175 photos and full color illus., 180 pages, deluxe clothbound. **NEW PRINTING—$29.95 ppd**

No. 17 — Rocketing to the Rockies covers a century of Rock Island operation in Colorado; **Tennessee Pass** traces the history of that famed D&RGW line from narrow to standard gauge; and **Fort Collins Trolleys** deals with a unique all-Birney operation. 225 pages, hundreds of illus., clothbound. **$35.95 ppd**

No. 12 — The South Park Line — a concise history of the fabled South Park narrow gauge (DSP&P-DL&G-C&S) — Boreas and Alpine Passes, Leadville, Gunnison. 270 pages, over 300 illus., cloth. **$22.95 ppd**

DEPT. R, BOX 10, GOLDEN CO 80402

Poland Road, Poland, OH 44514. VHS, Beta; one hour; $39.95.

Having never done much photography myself in southern California's Tehachapi Mountains, I was left with the feeling of actually having been there after viewing this latest video from Hopewell Productions. Compared with other videos I've seen on the subject, "Tehachapi: Tonnage & TOFC" does the best job of showing the incredible joint operations of Southern Pacific and Santa Fe between Bakersfield and Mojave, California, a route highlighted by the famous Tehachapi Loop.

Rather than pegging the camera down for hour upon hour of drawn-out runbys at each location, Hopewell photographer Stan McInturf covered the Tehachapis much the way an ordinary railfan might, following different trains back and forth over the hill as they negotiate the twisting curves and 2.2% grades and catching them at a variety of interesting locations. A particularly nice vantage point was used at Bealville siding to show a heavy eastbound Santa Fe freight with a midtrain helper grinding upgrade around the reverse curves, and smooth pacing shots follow a couple of eastbounds out of Tehachapi as they accelerate to 50 m.p.h. on the long tangent across the summit of the pass. Santa Fe buffs will enjoy the footage of late-1960s action with pre-warbonnet Geeps, SDs and even an Alco RSD15 "Alligator." Also, a Santa Fe light helper is shown rolling past Kern Junction Tower when the tower was still in service; closeup angles then show the helper being cut into the middle of an eastbound train.

Overall, the image quality is quite good, with graceful use of the zoom lens and generally steady camera work. There seems to be some varying degree of sharpness throughout the video, but the Hopewell people more than make up for it with well-paced sequences filmed under a surprisingly clear southern California sky. Santa Fe receives by far the majority of the attention. In fact, the video's brief introduction is filled with action scenes of Santa Fe freights working the mountain while the narration describes how the Tehachapis are primarily Southern Pacif-

Otago Excursion Train

going places...

NEW ZEALAND
Vintage Train Travel, spectacular mountain scenery. The Taieri Gorge Limited runs daily from Dunedin. Departs 3:30 p.m., Returns 7:30 p.m daily. 9 Oct. '88 – 9 Apr. '89 Fare: NZ$35 Adult. Operated by a non-profit society.

The Otago Excursion Train Trust, PO Box 140, Dunedin, New Zealand.
Phone: NZ 024 774-449

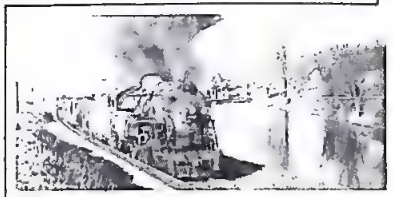
SEABOARD SYSTEM
RAILROAD OF THE SOUTH
by Paul Carleton is Ready!

This hard cover 208 page book is a photo/factual locomotive history of SBD and Family Lines power plus a look back to SCL, ACL, L&N, SAL units etc. including the first generation. Maps and rosters help complete the picture. **$36.95 postpaid**

D. CARLETON RAILBOOKS
P.O. Box 1827, Dunnellon, FL 32630

RAILROAD LOVERS
RAPID TRANSIT BUCKLES
T-SHIRTS, TIE TACS, MUGS, LIGHTERS, FOBS, LAPEL PINS
SEND $2.00 FOR CATALOG
H-R PRODUCTS—DEPT A
2963 Ave. V. BKLYN., N.Y. 11229

New From Carstens



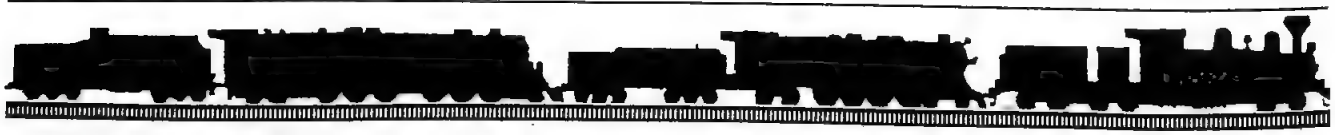
LEHIGH & HUDSON RIVER VOLUME 1 (THE WEST END) by Ed Crist and John Krause, the prosperous "bridge route" in steam and diesel covered from Allentown to Northern New Jersey. C-55 48pp softcover..... $8.95

THE ROUTE OF THE ERIE LIMITED by Rod Dirkes and John Krause, a handsome pictorial of the passenger trains of the Erie Rail road in the steam to diesel transition era. C-57 48 p.p. soft cover..... $7.95

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, By Frederick A. Kramer with photos by John Krause, reprint by popular demand. C-34 96 p.p. soft cover..... $14.95

Available Again

Order from: CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4671
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860



1218 - THE SECOND SEASON

Go "Trackside" with us as we follow the N&W's 1218 as she begins her "Second Season" of excursions from Birmingham to Chattanooga and Atlanta to Toccoa. Lots of action complete with run-by's, pacing and the return of the "suicide shot."

$34.95 *Running Time: 45 Minutes*

THE COTTON BELT 819

Take a nostalgic trip with us as we journey to Pine Bluff to follow the 819 through the rolling Arkansas countryside stopping along the way in Rison and Kingsland. Catch the action with run-by's, pacing and even a "suicide shot" or two.

$34.95 *Running Time: 45 Minutes*

CALS AT CASS

Join us for the 14th annual Chesapeake and Allegheny S.P.S. weekend at Cass as Shay No. 2 and No. 5 assault Cheat Mountain on their way to Bald Knob. Two action packed days with run-by's, double headers, cab rides and more.

$39.95 *Running Time: 75 Minutes*

Trackside Video / P.O. Box 234 / Forest Park, Georgia 30050-0234 / 1-800-628-2828 Ext. 904

ic's domain. The narrator, by the way, does a nice job of explaining the Santa Fe and SP activity portrayed, and each new runby opens with the time, date, train and location being flashed across the screen.

After presenting a very enjoyable hour of diesels popping out of tunnels and wrapping themselves around Tehachapi Loop and Bealville Curve, Hopewell finishes up with a heavy eastbound SP drag which keeps losing one of its road units on the grade. We hear the engineer talking on the radio with the dispatcher as the train passes above its mid-train helper on the loop. The dispatcher insists that the helper must come off at Tehachapi to return west for another assignment, but the road engineer argues that without the helper, he won't have enough operable dynamic brakes, and his crew will have to set retainers for the descent into Mojave. What could be more typically-Tehachapi than this? Hopewell has managed to capture all the gritty drama of California's big hill in this modestly-priced video—B.K.

"The Glacier Express," produced by International Video Network and distributed by Pentrex, P.O. Box 94911, Pasadena, CA 91104-4911. VHS only, 52 minutes, $39.95. For a limited time only, Pentrex is offering this program at $19.95 with the purchase of any other tape from Pentrex.

This gem of a production proves once again (if it ever was in doubt) that it does not require a railfan to produce an excellent railfan videotape. The producers are makers of a series of tapes on the world's major areas of tourist interest, such as the great cities of the world, parks, etc. This tape shows that their high skills are not lost when it comes to a railway journey. And the $19.95 price in today's market is quite remarkable for a 52-minute tape.

The *Glacier Express* is one of the great tourist attractions of Switzerland, and this tape takes us for a ride on the *Express* from its eastern terminal, the famous town of St. Moritz in southeast Switzerland, to the resort of Zermatt in southwest Switzerland. The route is listed in Cook's Continental Timetable as one of the ten most scenic in Europe; it deserves the title, with numerous spiral tunnels, cog rails over especially graded portions of the line and tracks on mountainsides.

The tape starts with a brief look at St. Moritz and then takes us aboard the train (meter gauge) for the trip to Zermatt. There are numerous runbys, views from the cab and pacing shots from the air. Interspersed are brief looks at some of the towns through which the train passes. We see the dining car and the unique wine glasses with the curved stems so that passengers will not spill the wine while passing over 12% grades. Operation of the railway is not ignored, with scenes showing the CTC operator at work and the engine changes that take place en route, as the train passes over three railways, each with its own character. There are brief interviews with some passengers, including the trip director of the Pacific Coast Chapter of the R&LHS and a few of their group, who were traveling on the train as part of Swiss Rail Tour. A look at the new (1982) twelve-mile Fuka Oberalp Tunnel shows the portals, and the description tells how the tunnel made possible all-year operation of the railway, where previous winter operations were not possible due to the severe weather on the pass. The tape ends with a brief look at Zermatt (no motor vehicles allowed in town, just horses, wagons and little battery-powered electric vans), and a view of the nearby Matterhorn.

Within three weeks of first seeing the tape, I had made my reservations for the *Glacier Express*, of which I had not known prior to seeing the tape; the trip confirmed the perfection of the tape. The photography is uniformly excellent, the music is consistent with the scenery, the narration is both concise and informative, and the editing is superb. For the fan who loves rail travel and would like a truly perfect view of one the world's most scenic rail trips, this tape is an absolute must. Also, unlike many railfan tapes, this production can be enjoyed equally by the non-railfan; there can be no greater tribute to a railway tape—RICHARD FOREST, ESQ.

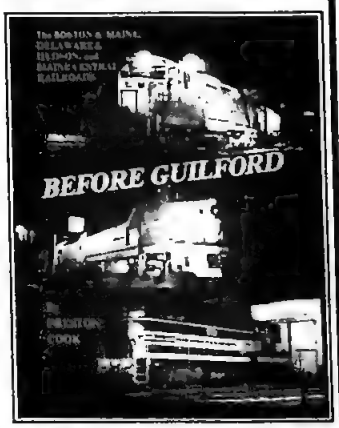
A PRE PUBLICATION SPECIAL !

The Boston&Maine, Maine Central, and Delaware&Hudson Railroads

BEFORE GUILFORD

By Preston Cook

IN FULL COLOR !



$34.00 **POSTAGEPAID**
MD RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX.
OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD AN EXTRA $2.00 FOR SHIPPING. U.S. FUNDS ONLY.
ACTUAL RETAIL PRICE IS $39.00 + Ship

Offer expires December 9,1988. Books scheduled to be shipped by January 1989

NO Other DISCOUNTS Apply with this Offer.

Over 160 color photos of the magnificent pre Guilford paint schemes on these New England railroads, as seen from the late 1960's until the creation of Guilford Transportation Industries. This 128 page book will include timetables, maps, and rosters. All presented in a limited edition, hardbound, 8 1/2 x 11 format book with a color dust jacket. The perfect companion to Erie Lackawanna Memories, still available at $38.45 ppd.

ORDER TODAY- USE YOUR VISA or MASTER CARD

DEALER INQUIRES WELCOME

OLD LINE GRAPHICS

1604 WOODWELL ROAD, SILVER SPRING, MD 20906

A NEW COMPANY WITH NEW IDEAS!!!

Ron's Books
P.O. Box 714
Harrison, NY 10528

Giving you discount prices & never a shipping charge
(within U.S.)

American Steam – Cullen $24.30
Two Feet to Tidewater – Jones, Register.....31.45
The Southern Railway System – Webb.....22.50
Chessie's Road – Turner 26.95
Pennsylvania Railroad – Don Ball 39.95
N.Y.C.: Gone But Not Forgotten – Cavanaugh 35.95
Penn Central Power – Yanosey .39.95
Next Stop Grand Central – Fischler 22.50
PFM Berkshires & Texas Types – Farrell 35.95
PRR Passenger Car Painting & Lettering ... HC: 35.95 SC: 26.95
Susquehanna – Karlewicz 21.45
Locos of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range – King 35.45
Erie Railroad Story – Carlton ...34.95
King Coal – Cohen 8.95
Daylight Reflections – Huxtable.44.95
Milwaukee Electrics – Holley ...44.95
Time of the Trolley – Middletown 39.95
Seaboard Airline Railway Album – Langley, Beckum & Tidwell. .26.95
B&O Steam Finale Vol. 2 – Mellander.....34.95
Brooklyn Trolley – Greller & Watson 17.95
Brooklyn Elevated – Greller & Watson 17.95
Interurbans: Without Wires – Kelly 26.95
SP Steam Loco Compendium – Diebert & Strapac 42.95
Many Faces of Pennsy K-4 – Pennypacker & Staufer.....19.95
Steam, Steel & Stars – Link 31.45
Railroads of Mexico Vol. 1 – Franco 34.45
Railroads of Mexico Vol. 2 – Franco 34.45
Western Steam Pictorial – Dunscomb 23.45

We also carry a complete line of books by Carleton, Staufer, Quadrant Press, Carstens, Kalmbach and many other fine publishers at money saving prices. Send LSASE for complete list.

Please note: All orders must be paid in U.S. dollars. N.Y. residents please add sales tax. Please check your order carefully. Incorrect orders will delay shipment. Print your name and address to speed up your order. Allow 4 weeks for delivery, but every effort will be made to ship promptly. For delivery outside USA please add $3.00 per book.

HOPEWELL TAPES

HOPEWELL PRESENTS 3 FROM OUR *Collector's Series*

"Within the Oval"
TAPE NO. CS1

Here are 3 programs produced by the New York Central. These extremely rare films offer you a "time capsule" of life on the Central in the late 40s and early 50s. You'll see Niagaras, Mohawks, Hudsons, E's, F's and more. **48 min.**

"Thundering Rails & Clear Track Ahead"
TAPE NO. CS2

The emphasis is on the Pennsylvania, but other roads are featured in "Thundering Rails". It's steam and diesel action from 1949. "Clear Track Ahead" traces the Pennsy from the 1840s to the 1940s. See a duplex, GG-1s, and K4s. **52 min.**

"The Nickel Plate Story & Once Upon the Wabash"
TAPE NO. CS3

Enjoy the Nickel Plate's Berkshires with hotshot freights through America's heartland. Catch the "new" diesel-powered streamliners and F units on the Wabash. See some of the line's major passenger terminals in the Golden Days. **46 min.**

Order VHS or BETA - $39.95 EACH

Ohio residents add $2.20 tax per tape/Foreign orders add $2.50 shipping per tape

Hopewell presents 3 classic Norfolk & Western Steam Tapes!!

#1218 - "18 Wheels of Steel"

Spectacular scenes of the Class A 2-6-6-4 in her first revenue runs. Cab scenes, pacing, aerial views and scores of gorgeous runbys highlight this program. Plus, we've added scenes of the A's, J's, and Y's in actual revenue service from the 1940s and 50s. **60 minutes**

#611 - "Queen of the Fleet"

Here's the story of the rebirth of the J Class #611. Follow her from West Virginia to Indiana! Thrill to exciting runbys and aerials! You'll see some 75 mph pacing scenes that you won't believe. **52 minutes**

#611A - "Bridges to Buffalo"

The Nickel Plate main from Bellevue, Ohio, to Buffalo is noted for lots of big bridges. We've captured the action with ground and aerial shots as the 611 works at 60 mph. The show closes with the 611 and 765 doubleheading. **45 minutes**

Order VHS or BETA - $39.95 EACH

Ohio residents add $2.20 tax per tape/Foreign orders add $2.50 shipping per tape

HOPEWELL PRESENTS C&O #614

#614B - "The Phoenix Engine, on the B&O"

Completely re-edited from the original field footage, we've improved the video quality, using state of the art video processing gear. You'll enjoy the result as the 614 works Sand Patch and 17 Mile Grade. Lots of runby action in this show. **41 min.**

#614C - "The Phoenix Engine, on the C&O"

The New River Gorge and the Allegheny Mountains on the C&O provide the picturesque backdrop for some of the most dramatic pacing shots we've ever recorded. The big Greenbrier was built to work these grades, and she does with Ross Rowland at the throttle. **51 min.**

#614T - "Ace of Black Diamonds"

Thrill to the sight and sound of big steam at work in the winter. Ride the cab of the big 4-8-4 with the throttle to the roof, hear the crack of her exhaust as she works to capacity, and follow her with aerials as she climbs the grade to Cotton Hill with 4,000 tons of coal behind her. **52 min.**

Order VHS or BETA - $39.95 EACH

Ohio residents add $2.20 tax per tape/Foreign orders add $2.50 shipping per tape

CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER - 1-800-722-0765

IN OHIO - 216-757-0765)

HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS

1714 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD #15 · POLAND, OHIO 44514

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

FOR THE HOLIDAYS!

HOPEWELL PRESENTS NKP BERKSHIRE #765

#765 - "Extra 765 West"

Blasting by in full stride on the flatlands of Ohio in one of her first excursion trips, the 765 puts on a dazzling display of Lima "Super Power". You won't believe it when you see her in side-by-side pacing at 65 mph. **44 min.**

#765A - "Wheeling in the Rat Hole"

A classic study of Lima "Super Power"! In Ohio on the former Wheeling & Lake Erie, the 765 roars along at 50 mph. Then in Kentucky and Tennessee on the former Southern's "Rat Hole" division, the big Berk handles the grades, bridges and tunnels on this tough piece of railroad. **50 min.**

#765FW - "Life Begins at Forty"

A tribute to the people who keep this fine locomotive running for all railfans. Scenes of the 1984 NRHS convention trips with the 765, cab shots, and doubleheading with the N&W 611 highlight this tape. **58 min.**

Order VHS or BETA - $39.95 EACH

Ohio residents add $2.20 tax per tape/Foreign orders add $2.50 shipping per tape

HOPEWELL PRESENTS WESTERN STEAM

#4449 - "Daylight Delight"

Enjoy one of the most beautiful steam locomotives ever built, the Southern Pacific Daylight, 4-8-4. You'll be there for the break-in run from Portland, and then witness scores of breathtaking scenes on the "Shasta Route". **44 minutes**

#4449A - "Daylight Delight, Part 2"

You'll see the 4449 on its return from the 1984 World's Fair over the "Coast Route". Thrill as she runs with McCloud River #25, passes the famous Chatsworth Rocks, then blasts up the 2.2% Cuesta Grade and lots more. **45 minutes**

#3985 - "Sacramento Steam Spectacular"

Imagine Union Pacific 4-8-4, #8444, and 4-6-6-4 Challenger, #3985, doubleheading to the Sacramento Railfair! It's on this tape! You'll see them in Echo Canyon, at Castle Rock and over Donner Pass. Other locomotives from Railfair round out this program. **51 minutes**

Order VHS or BETA - $39.95 EACH

Ohio residents add $2.20 tax per tape/Foreign orders add $2.50 shipping per tape

HOPEWELL PRESENTS BIG DIESEL POWER

"Tehachapi: Tonnage & TOFC" #TTT - $39.95

Big power abounds on Tehachapi Loop. You'll enjoy SD40-2s, SDF-45s, U36Cs, and C30-7s working the 2.2% grade on the Loop. Heavy drags, TOFC and oil tank trains make for an exciting look at Santa Fe and Southern Pacific railroading. **60 minutes**

"Dateline D&H: Binghamton, NY" #DH - $39.95

A must tape for Alco fans. The Delaware & Hudson may be gone, but the line lives on with this tape. You'll see Alco and GE power north of Binghamton, and over Belden Hill. You will also enjoy scenes of Starucca Viaduct and Tunkhannoc Viaduct. **49 minutes**

"Collier Crossing" #CC - $29.95

Catch the diesel action at the CSX Collier Yard near Petersburg, VA. Collier has it all, drags, hotshots, unit trains, Amtrak and more. All of these are pulled by an ever-changing parade of motive power in a variety of paint schemes. **30 minutes**

Order VHS or BETA

Ohio residents add $2.20 tax per tape/Foreign orders add $2.50 shipping per tape

CALL OUR TOLL FREE ORDER NUMBER - 1-800-722-0765

(IN OHIO - 216-757-0765)

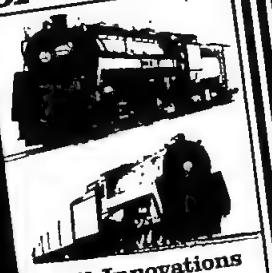
HOPEWELL PRODUCTIONS

1714 BOARDMAN-POLAND ROAD #15 - POLAND, OHIO 44514

VISA AMERICAN EXPRESS MasterCard

Railroad Antiques & Artifacts
Choice things from America's leading mail order specialist in diverse non-paper RR collector's items. Museum quality (Smithsonian a regular customer), satisfaction guaranteed. Send $1. for current lists.
Scott Arden- 20457-R Hwy 126
Noti, OR 97461 (503) 935-1619

TRAINS ON STAMPS
Starter Collection with approvals $1.00
Satisfaction Guaranteed
P.O. Box 111045RR
Aurora, Co. 80011
MILMED

VIDEOS
STEAM MEMORIES OF ONTARIO

Rail Innovations TORONTO
Re-live the final years of regular service CN and CP steam in both mainline and branch operations. The narration of this superb 16mm footage is shared by five railroaders, men who worked many of the locomotives seen. COLOUR, NARRATION, 57 MINUTES. **$49.95**

MANITOBA STEAM IN THE '50'S
TAPES PRODUCED TO BROADCAST QUALITY!

Rail Innovations TORONTO
Continuous steam action is provided by all types of CN and CP power at numerous locations in this prairie province. The informative narration is provided by Canadian steam authority Newton Rossiter. COLOUR, NARRATION, 29 MINUTES. **$39.95**

TAPES SHIPPED POSTPAID, ONTARIO RESIDENTS ADD 7%.
SPECIFY VHS or BETA
RAIL INNOVATIONS
55 Parfield Dr., Willowdale, Ont., Canada M2J 1C2

Railroadiana

Prints of the Streamliners

The three Bob Karsten paintings that are featured on pages 73-75 of this issue are all presently available as beautifully reproduced lithographs from the TrainMaster, 3641 Debby Drive, Montgomery, AL 36111. These full color prints are printed on high quality 100-lb. neutral-pH paper, with an overall size of 24½"×34½" and an image size of 21½"×32½". The signed and numbered limited run prints (Nos. 50-400) sell for $45 each postpaid, while some artist's proofs (Nos. 1-50) may still be available at $60 each postpaid. For further details, see their ad on page 15 of this issue.

Incidentally, the "Florida Bound" night scene of the Seaboard E4s at Hamlet is used on the dust jacket of *Seaboard Motive Power*, a fine new book by Warren Calloway and Paul Withers. With excellent black & white and color reproduction of a fine selection of SAL diesel photos (action and roster views), this book is very nicely handled and packs a lot of information. The 256-page 8½"×11" hardcover sells for $45.00 plus $2.00 shipping from Paul K. Withers, P.O. Box 36, Halifax, PA 17032.

What's New?

One of the biggest books we've received in a while is the 10"×13¼" hardcover titled *An American Journey by Rail*. The writing of Chicago *Times* Magazine Editor Timothy Jacobson and color photographs by Canadian Dudley Witney are combined to take the reader on an imaginary tour of various American railroads, primarily those which still host some form of passenger service. Overall, it's a good coffee table book for casual reading, with more than 110 color photos and 40 historical black & white photos illustrating key topics mentioned in the text. Since Witney is not your typical railfan photographer, much of his color imagery concentrates on subjects other than trains, revealing instead the scenery and people to be found along America's railroads. Where this book really shines is its generous spacing of the photos, usually one to a page—and in some cases a single powerful picture gets the full 20" spread. Noteworthy among Witney's color work is the sensitive composition of architectural details, the high angle used to accentuate the arcing climb of Amtrak's *California Zephyr* around the Big Ten curves and the snowy scenes of BN on Marias Pass. The text is basic picture book material, discussing in layman's terms the history and contemporary function of U.S. railroads. Several photo captions contain minor errors however, such as Lackawanna's Tunkhannock Viaduct misspelled as Tuckhammock. At a remarkably reasonable $29.95 though, *An American Journey by Rail* is a bargain. That price ap-

West of the Great Divide
Robert D. Turner
THIRD PRINTING!

Railroading in North America's most spectacular mountains—the CPR in B.C., 1880-1986. Absorbing text and quality illustrations: branch lines, main line action, steam at its finest, winter snows, rotary plows, locals and limiteds, the Kettle Valley, Esquimalt & Nanaimo, Great Northern competition, Baldwins, FMs and F units, *The Canadian*, unit trains and SD-40s.

"...the outstanding photos alone make this book a must, with plenty of excellent 'railfan' action photos as well as historic views..."
John Riddell, *Railfan & Railroad*, July 1988

Quality production, 352 pp., 500 photos / 22 color, 2 paintings, maps, bibliography, index, hardbound.

Canada $39.95 plus $1.00 P&H U.S.A. $34.25 plus $3.75 P&H

Sono Nis Press, 1745 Blanshard St., Victoria, B.C., Canada V8W 2J8

VIDEO VALUE!!
only $23.00 each (postpaid)
THE SAN DIEGO TROLLEY • 59 mins.
THE DEUTSCHE BUNDESBAHN • 1 hr. 10 min.
THE P&W (Norristown to Philadelphia) • 1 hr. 7 min.
BOSTON'S ORANGE LINE • 1 hr. 3 min.
THE TROLLEYS OF PHILADELPHIA • 1 hr.
THE TROLLEYS OF AMSTERDAM • 1 hr.
many others, similarly priced!
VHS – BETA – VIDEO 8
24 HOUR ORDER LINE 215/632-4600
CARSON HOME VIDEO
BOX 42582, Phila., PA 19101

THE ULTIMATE RAILROAD FLATWARE GUIDE
SILVER AT YOUR SERVICE
A COLLECTOR'S GUIDE TO RAILROAD DINING CAR FLATWARE PATTERNS
by Art Dominy and Rudy Morgenfrub
Over 200 railroad flatware patterns pictured full size. Also includes foreign, tourist and souvenir patterns. 8½ x 11 hardbound. 190 pages. $32.50 + $2.50 shipping.
D&M Publishing
2060 Balboa, Del Mar, CA 92014 (CA residents add 6% tax), or 197 Melville Road, Huntington Station, NY 11746 (NY residents add 7% tax).

Trains Around Pittsburgh VIDEO

Railroad action in Pittsburgh and Western Pa., as seen by a Pittsburgh rail fan. Professionally produced video with, live sound, narration, music and fall foliage. Scenes CSX, Conrail, B & LE, P & LE, Union, N.W. and Allegheny County Pat commuter train.

ONLY $21.95 VHS.

CADWALLADER PRODUCTIONS
Box 211 Turtle Creek PA 15145
Pa. Residents add 6% sales tax

Great Gifts for Railfans!

Buckles, T-Shirts, Hats, Jackets, Clocks, Signs, Pins, Cups, Watch Fobs, Key Rings, Money Clips, Cuff Links, and much more!!!
Over 135 Railroad Names To Choose From.
Send $1.00 for 48-Page Catalog.

Gifts for Rails
2238 Valencia Court
SPARKS, NV 89431-8626

You're Scheduled for NEWS And ADVENTURE with every issue of RAILFAN & RAILROAD

AUTHENTIC & ORIGINAL RAILROAD LANTERNS

Buy direct from the manufacturer who still provides these quality lights to the nation's Railroads.

Stainless Steel Conger
Collector's item, no longer manufactured.
Real, not a replica. $24.95

We Pay Shipping on Prepaid orders

STAR 1889

Starlite 222-RIH
modern and durable, our quality light and the Railroad Industry Standard since 1976, now available with various Railroad logos. $15.95

Either authentic Railroad Lantern available *Complete* with bulbs and battery.

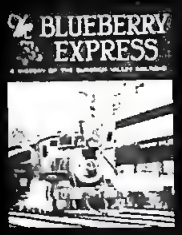
STAR HEADLIGHT & LANTERN CO., INC.
168 W. Main St., P.O. Box 192, Honeoye Falls, NY 14472
716-624-1700

IN THE SHORE LINE'S SHADOW by L. Peter Cornwall

The fascinating history of Metro-North's Danbury line comes alive in this 128-page book. Beginning life as the Danbury & Norwalk Railroad whose original charter envisioned the use of horses for motive power, the text traces its evolution through its merger into the New Haven Railroad to its current status as a major commuter artery to New York City. The lively text is supported by over 140 photographs (more than 30 in full color including work by Kent Cochrane, T. J. Donohue, Scott Hartley and T. J. McNamara) plus a locomotive roster; maps; ticket and timetable reproductions; a quick-reference chronology; and a Mike Pearsall cover painting. The book is printed on high-quality coated stock with sewn binding and heavy 12 pt. liquid laminated cover for durability. Don't miss it!

AVAILABLE DECEMBER 1988

Hardbound - $26.95
Softbound - $16.95



THE BLUEBERRY EXPRESS

The Suncook Valley epitomized the New England shortline. Born in an era of railroad fever, it passed through three mergers before being declared redundant by the B & M in 1924. It survived as a picturesque anachronism on the combined strength of local support and a new 2-6-0. Here is its complete story in 120 pages graced by a cover painting by the late Arch McDonnell. It is accompanied by 150 photos (7 in color); maps; a locomotive roster; ticket and timetable reproductions; and a condensed chronology. Softbound.

$13.95

BANGOR AND AROOSTOCK

By Jerry Angier & Herb Cleaves

This 288-page softbound book covers the 95-year history of the BAR from corporate predecessors and construction through two World Wars, the elimination of passenger services, and the loss of the potato traffic once its hallmark. The text is profusely illustrated (including 33 color photos) and supplemented by employee anecdotes, maps, all-time locomotive rosters and reproductions of timetables and other paper items. All this is packaged between color covers featuring our quality sewn binding for durability and lasting pleasure. Our most popular item!

$28.95

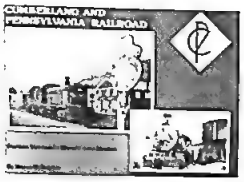
Dealer Inquiries Invited.

Mass. Residents Please Add 5% Sales Tax

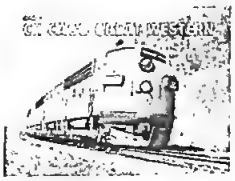
FLYING YANKEE ENTERPRISES
P.O. Box 595 Littleton Ma. 01460

RAILROAD BOOKS

Carstens
PUBLICATIONS, INC.



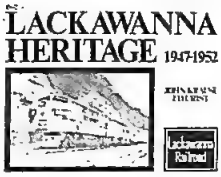
CUMBERLAND & PENNSYLVANIA
By Deane Mellander. The C&P was a fascinating coal hauler near Cumberland, Maryland, with homebuilt 2-8-0s. Taken over by WM in 1944. 64pp, C42 . . . . . .$8.50



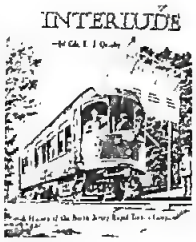
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN
By Philip R. Hastings. Pictorial of CGW's last decade before absorption by C&NW. 80pp, C39 . .$9.95

STEAM IN THE ALLEGHENIES: WESTERN MARYLAND
By Krause & Grenard. Last great days of steam in dramatic action by the finest photographers. 84pp, C37 . . . . . .$9.95

LACKAWANNA HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. Pictorial of DL&W during 1947-1952 with plenty of steam and early diesel action. 98pp, C51 . . . . . .$7.95



LONG ISLAND ELECTRIC HERITAGE
By Ziel & Krause. LIRR electric operations from DD1 motors with side rods to todays commuter m.u.s. 48pp, C50 . . . . . .$7.95



INTERURBAN INTERLUDE
By E.J. Quinby. Delightful coverage of the North Jersey Rapid Transit interurban line. 92pp hardbound, CO1 . . . . . .$12.00

SEABOARD COAST LINE
By Bob Warren and Fred Clark Jr. A superb collection of Florida SCL photos from the ACL/SAL merger up to Seaboard System. 115pp, C46 . . . . . .$15.95

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO
By Thomas W. Dixon, Jr. The C&O during the steam/diesel transition from 1949 to 1956. Excellent photos put the C&O "in context." 128pp, C49. . . . . .$15.95

EAST BROAD TOP
By Grenard & Kramer. Superb pictorial of the final years of coal-hauling on this classic Pennsylvania narrow gauge. 80pp, C40. . . . . .$9.95

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE
By Krause & Crist. B&O steam (1945-1955) from 2-8-8-4s and 2-10-2s to 4-4-2s on the old B&S. 48pp, C52 . . . . . .$7.95

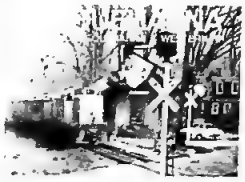
NEW ENGLAND SHORT LINES
By Tom Nelligan. A pictorial review of modern New England short lines, 1970-1980. 48pp, RH6 . . .$6.00

R&R RAILROAD ATLAS
The latest Rand McNally Railroad Atlas showing all U.S. railroads by state. Keep up with abandonments, mergers and new short lines. C15-82 $11.95

LEHIGH & NEW ENGLAND
By Crist & Krause. Handsome pictorial showing action with Camelbacks and huge 2-10-0s to A-B-B-A Alcos. 80pp, C41 .$9.95

RAILROAD POSTERS
17" x 22" posters, ideal for framing. Ramsey 1906 (0802). I'm Melvin (0801). Col. Carstens (0803). Set of three $10, each . .$3.95

CENTRAL VERMONT
By Ed Beaudette. History and operations of the steam/diesel era CV. Excellent photography by Hastings, Shaughnessy and others. Maps and rosters. 112pp, C44 . .$13.95



SUSQUEHANNA
By Krause & Crist. The New York, Susquehanna & Western from Erie steam and railcars through RS1s to GP18s. Picturesque railroading in rural New Jersey. The pre-DO era. 98p, C38. . . . . .$12.00

QUANTITY	TITLE	PRICE
	POSTAGE & HANDLING (U.S. $1.00; Foreign $2.00)	
	TOTAL (N.J. residents add 6% sales tax)	

CARSTENS PUBLICATIONS, Inc.
P.O. BOX 700
NEWTON, NJ 07860
Dept. A669

Please print or type legibly and be sure to give your UPS mailing address. There is a $10.00 minimum order with charge cards. If you do not wish to mutilate your magazine, send your order on a copy of this form, or in a letter with your remittance.

☐ CHECK ☐ MONEYORDER
☐ MASTERCARD ☐ VISA

NAME

ADDRESS

CITY

STATE, ZIP

CARD NO.

EXP. DATE

SIGNATURE

NYO&W EMPLOYEE TIMETABLE
Reproduction of 1898 New York, Ontario & Western employee timetable with Chicago trains, milk and freight trains. 16pp, C10. . . . . .$3.00

MAGAZINE BINDERS
Durable binders for Railfan & Railroad, Railroad Model Craftsman and Flying Models. Stamped in gold. Specify magazine, add $1 shipping each $7.00

THIS TRAIN IS BOUND FOR GLORY
Dan Igor Glenn sings folk/country railroad songs mixed with superb railroad sound effects. 12" lp record, 2002 . . . . . .$6.95

plies until December 31, 1988; thereafter the book will sell for $35.00. It is available from W.W. Norton & Co., 500 Fifth Ave., New York, NY 10110.

The Potomac Chapter NRHS has released its second and final installment of their Baltimore & Ohio steam operations series, *B&O Steam Finale Volume II*. Authors Deane Mellander and Bob Kaplan set the stage with descriptions of Sand Patch, the BR&P and steam's last stand on the Newark (Ohio) and Chicago Divisions. Then the photographs of William Price take over, every one of them printed in vivid color. There's page after page of action scenes with B&O S1s, T1s, T3s, Q4s, etc. pulling *and* pushing tonnage up Sand Patch and working the yards and coal lines of Pennsylvania and Ohio. Maps, timetables and grade profiles provide additional background to the B&O steam saga, and perhaps as a hint of things to come from the Potomac Chapter, the book ends with the B&O diesel roster from January 1953 (the railroad operated its farewell steam trip in May 1958). The 152-page, 8½"×11" hardcover, limited to 6000 copies, sells for $39.00 plus $2.50 shipping (Md. res. add 5% tax) from the Potomac Chapter NRHS, Box 235, Kensington, MD 20895.

Please mention RAILFAN & RAILROAD when writing to advertisers or for items mentioned in this column.

Ore-hauling railroads of the Great Lakes region eventually transfer their taconite and coal loads into lake freighters, which are the subject of Eric Hirsimaki's second installment in his pictorial coverage of trans-lake shipping titled *The Lakers Volume II*. Excellent photos of a wide variety of tankers, bulk freighters and other types of boats are presented in a color album format, with keyed captions toward the back of the book loaded with details on each vessel portrayed. The 128-page, 8½"×11" book is available as a softcover for $32.50 plus $2.00 shipping (Ohio res. add $2.28 tax) or as a hardcover for $38.50 plus $2.00 shipping (Ohio res. add $2.70 tax) from Mileposts Publishing Co., 3963 Dryden Drive, N. Olmsted, OH 44070.

Calendar Call

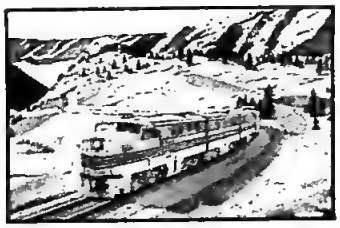
The 1989 calendars really poured in this month. Leading the pack is Charles Ditlefsen's "Those Magnificent Trains" wall calendar, which celebrates its 10th anniversary with the 1989 edition. This 12"×24" foldout presents some fine color photography on heavy coated paper. Subjects include doubleheaded UP 4-8-4s in 1955; Milwaukee Road boxcab electrics at Three Forks; B&O 2-8-8-0 7157 in the snow-covered Pennsylvania countryside in 1954; frontal views of a UP rotary snowplow and Challenger 3985 inside the Cheyenne roundhouse; an Amtrak F7 popping out of a solid rock tunnel with the *San Francisco Zephyr*; Southern's Berkshire 2716 steaming broadside across a bridge; SD45 5333 leading an eastbound Rio Grande freight out of Moffat Tunnel; N&W 1218 making a smokey ascent up Southern's loops; a spectacular desert sunset highlighting a Santa Fe freight at Cadiz, California; Rio Grande and SP power working Colorado's Tennessee Pass in brilliant fall color; four CB&Q E units on the *Denver Zephyr* in 1968; and modern Norfolk Southern power braving a snowstorm. This one is well worth the price of $8.95 from CEDCO Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1807, Mill Valley, CA 94942.

Another treat from CEDCO is their pocket-size "Those Magnificent Trains-1989" desk calendar. Its 5"×7" wire-bound pages display a seven-day planner (complete with holidays and lunar conditions) adjacent to sharp color images such as D&RGW narrow gauge rotary plows clearing Cumbres Pass; CB&Q GP9 221 on a passenger local; Fs and SDP40Fs in Amtrak's bloody-nose paint; McCloud River 2-6-2 No.25 in the snow; an NdeM GP38-2 alongside a leased CN C424 at Valle de Mexico Roundhouse; warbonnet Santa Fe F7s taking the *Grand Canyon* out of Chicago; UP U50s at Topeka and SD40s in the Deschutes River Canyon and much, much more. This, too, is well worth its $8.95 price. Order from address above.

Dare we mention Chuck Ditlefsen's "Those Magnificent Planes-1989" wall calendar? It

GREAT GIFT IDEAS

CALIFORNIA ZEPHYR



"SILVER & GOLD SUNRISE"
by Howard Fogg
750 Prints
18×24" – $25 Postpaid

OTHERS AVAILABLE:

- Fisher, UP – 1957 – Sherman Hill, 24×36" $25
- Fogg, T&P 610, 2-10-4, 16×22".....15
- EMD – City of San Francisco (E-6), 19×25" 15
- Krabbenhoft, MP – Colo. Eagle, 16×24" 20
- Eggleston, SP Sunset Limited (PAs), 18×24" ...20
- ATSF – F-7 – Warbonnets (artprint), 24×36"....15
- Fogg – CRIP FAs – freight, 16×22" 20
- Deneen, NYC Emp. State Exp. – steam, 16×20" 15
- D&RGW FT's Expo Flyer, 18×24" 15
- GN – Empire Builder E-7s, 18×24".....15
- CRIP E-8 A-unit – brand new, 18×24" 15
- Deneen, MP Sunshine Spec. – steam, 16×20" ..15

— Many others: 45¢ stamp LSSAE for list —

Send Check, M.O., VISA, MC info to:

TRACKSIDE PRINTS
PO Box 310898, Dept. RF
New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898
(Texans add 6% sales tax)

OUR RAILROAD
HERITAGE
SERIES

ENJOY Carstens' "Heritage Series" of top quality softcover books. With excellent photo reproduction and informative captions, they capture the railroad scene of yesterday and today. All are 48 8½"×11" pages in a horizontal format.

ELECTRIC HERITAGE OF THE LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD, 1905-1975, by Ron Ziel and John Krause, looks at LIRR electric locomotives and m.u. cars from side-rod DD1s to today's M-1s. C-50 .....$7.95

LACKAWANNA HERITAGE, 1947-1952, by John Krause and Ed Crist, covers the grand steam-diesel transition era of the DL&W with lots of action. C-51 .....$7.95

BALTIMORE & OHIO HERITAGE, 1945-1955, by John Krause and Ed Crist, offers up a heady dose of steam from mighty 2-8-8-4s and doubleheaded 2-10-2s to dainty 4-4-2s on the old B&S. C-52 .....$7.95

Order from: CARSTENS BOOKS, Dept. 4665
P.O. Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860

BLIZZARD! The Great Storm of '88
By
Judd Caplovich
AVAILABLE NOW

Centennial of the Northeast's severest snowstorm. Over 300 rare and dramatic photographs including many train wrecks, trains stuck in snowdrifts, track shoveling crews and railroad snowplows in action, plus trains packed with snow at stations. Many of these published here for the first time. Numerous illustrations & weather maps, over 230 pages, historical narrative, hard cover, 8½ x 11.

To order send $24.95 plus $2.00 shipping to:
VERO PUBLISHING COMPANY
P.O. BOX 1888-G, VERNON, CT 06066-1888

CHESAPEAKE & OHIO STEAM LOCOS
August Thieme film covering many classes of C&O power. 95% b&w with dubbed sound effects
51 min: $39.

CSX DIESELS Then and Now
Vintage film of C&O, B&O, SAL, ACL, SCL, L&N, AWP, Ga. and more plus 1987 action systemwide.
62 min: $49.

our four newest rail videos
TO ORDER BY VISA OR MC, PHONE TOLL FREE, 1-800-367-1017, and ask for extension 412 or phone (305) 983-2646 or send check or money order to

GUILFORD DIESELS ON THE D&H
Guilford's last days on the D&H + vintage film of PA's and more
61 min: $49.

DIESELS ALONG THE MOHAWK & HUDSON
1988 action along those Rivers plus vintage NYC film and stills.
62 min: $49.

VHS VHS-HQ BETA SUPER BETA
JM J PRODUCTIONS
P.O. BOX 4449, HOLLYWOOD, FLA. 33083
send for free catalog of more than 30 shows

Westbound Chief
A new watercolor by Ted Rose

Shouting down the straightaway into Cerrillos, New Mexico, Santa Fe's big, oil-burning, Baldwin-built 4-8-4 No. 3762 has the Herefords on the run and Train No. 19 on schedule at just a notch under 70.

A fine, color reproduction on 100 pound, acid-free stock, with white borders and an image area of 14"× 20". Guaranteed damage-free shipping. $35 postpaid. A very limited edition of signed, numbered copies available at $75 pp.

Send check, money order, or Visa/Mastercard information to Hod Carriers Ink., P.O. Box 266, Santa Fe, NM 87504.

follows the same 12"×24" format as the "Magnificent Trains" wall calendar but features railfan Ron Hill's color photography of commercial aircraft such as an Air Canada 727, Aero Mexico DC10-30, Quantas 747SP and others. "Those Magnificent Planes-1989" sells for $8.95 from CEDCO Publishing (address above).

Delving further into non-rail subjects, we might mention the Marine Historical Society of Detroit's "The Lakers-1989" calendar, which offers nicely-reproduced 8½"×10½" color photos of tugboats, freighters and passenger steamships on the Great Lakes. Fans of that region's iron ore railroads should appreciate a calendar like this. It sells for $8.00 plus $1.00 shipping (Ohio res. add 56¢ tax) from Mileposts Publishing Co., 3963 Dryden Drive, N. Olmsted, OH 44070.

This month's selection of 1989 calendars gets back on track with the "RDC '89" calendar from The Weekend Chief Publishing Co. This 11"×17" foldout opens up with a terrific pacing shot of Rock Island's *Choctaw Rocket* with RDC-3 9003, and continues with more excellent color photography of RDCs on various roads including Australian National Railways; CNJ, GN, C&EI, DSS&A, M&StL, NP, PRSL, NYS&W, LIRR and Ferrocarriles de Cuba. Printed on heavy coated paper, the "RDC '89" calendar sells for $6.95 plus $1.00 shipping ($2.00 shipping for foreign orders) from The Weekend Chief Publishing Co., P.O. Box 1676, Mineola, NY 11501.

The East Penn Traction Club's 1989 calendar contains some excellent black & white photos of traction subjects printed on heavy coated paper depicting Lehigh Valley Transit freight motors and Brill cars; Philadelphia Suburban Transit's Jewett-built 40; Hershey Transit Brill No.27; PRSL wooden interurbans; Philadelphia Transportation PCCs and Brills; Philadelphia & Western Brill 163; Red Arrow Lines double-ended Brill No.10; Atlantic City & Shore interurbans and SEPTA's modern Kawasaki city cars. This 11"×17" foldout can be ordered for $7.00 postpaid from East Penn Traction Club c/o Richard Allman, 327 Rock Rd., Villanova, PA 19085

An interesting mix of steam, diesels and streetcars in northeastern Pennsylvania is offered in the Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley Railway Historical Society's "1989 Railway Calendar." On the front cover is a color photo of Lackawanna Valley Railroad's NYO&W-liveried U30B 901, and the remaining 13 black & white photos show CNJ 0-8-0 283 in 1945; DL&W RS3 907 and SW9 556 side by

RAILROAD HERALDS
As Reviewed In September '84 RAILFAN
Colorfully reproduced in polyurethane plastic from handcrafted wood carvings.
Over 30 to chose from, large 17"x 14" format, includes shipping
ONLY $17.95 EACH
SEND TO Rail Plague 1022 Wesley Oak Park, IL 60304 FOR FREE BROCHURE
GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY · CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN SYSTEM · MISSOURI PACIFIC LINES

TROLLEY TALK
59 Euclid Avenue
Wyoming, OH 45215
Bimonthly TALK about prototypes and models
$1.25 per copy
$6.50 per year
(Canada add $2.50)
Send for list of back issues

FREE — YOUR MEMBERSHIP INCLUDES NEW BOOKS AS PUBLISHED — FREE
The Next Station Will Be . . . Vol. IX

The Next Station Will Be Vol. IX — (Salamanca, NY to Marion Ohio) depot photo album 60 pages $17.50
Frederick's Story of the Wilkes-Barre and Eastern Railroad 108 pages $17.50
The Next Station Will Be NY and LB depot photo album 52 pages $14.00
The Next Station Will Be Vol VIII Erie — (Susquehanna and Allegheny Divisions) depot photo album 52 pages $10.00
The Next Station Will Be Vol VII Erie — (Port Jervis, Susquehanna Scranton) depot photo album 60 pages a few left) $8.50
The Blue Comet Full color f... nal photo taken near Hazlet, NJ 12 ... for framing. Vouched for on separate p... signature of trainman $24.95
SOLD OUT

Luca's History of the Susquehanna (second edition) 196 pages $15.00
Helfich's The History of the Blairstown Railway 96 pages $12.00
Locomotives of the Jersey City Central 1 - 999 by Warren Crater 106 pages $7.50
New York and Long Branch Signal Rule Book (reprint) $2.50
Train Sheet Extra #2 Ed Lohr's Engineers Reverie $1.00
Train Sheet Extra #3 The Wootten Firebox $1.00
Train Sheet Spring 1978 Those Compound Locomotives $1.00
1988 Railroadian Calendar (all steam) $3.75

ALL BOOKS SOFT COVER

50 YEARS
RAILROADIANS OF AMERICA
18 Okner Parkway Dept. F
Livingston, NJ 07039

When ordered with any book the price of the Signal volume is $2.00 each 1988 Calendar is $2.75 each Similarly Train Sheets may be had at $.60 each Check or money order (U.S. Funds) drawn to Railroadians for $ _____ in full payment is enclosed ALL PRICES INCLUDE POSTAGE NJ RESIDENTS PLEASE ADD 6% SALES TAX

side at Scranton's Taylor Yard; Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley boxcab No.401 leading three hoppers through Moosic; an A-B set of Reading FTs in 1946; Scranton Transit car 391; DL&W 4-6-2 1132 going through the Scranton wash rack in 1937; three Wilkes-Barre Railway streetcars; an EL GP7/GP9/SDP45/GP35/U33C consist approaching Nay Aug Tunnel in 1973; Erie 2-8-0 1675 at Rock Junction in Dunmore; three Lehigh Valley SW8s helping Quakertown & Eastern 2-8-0 No.4 with a Bethlehem-to-Hazleton excursion in 1969; D&H Geeps leading NE-87 at Dupont in 1980; Dallas car 322 of the Wilkes-Barre Railway and Hudson Coal Co. Lokie No.48 pulling narrow gauge coal cars at the Olyphant Colliery. This 11″×17″ foldout calendar is a bargain at $3.75 postpaid (Penn. res. add 17¢ tax) from the Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley Railway Historical Society, P.O. Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501-1152.

TRACTION PUBLICATIONS **Joe L. Diaz**

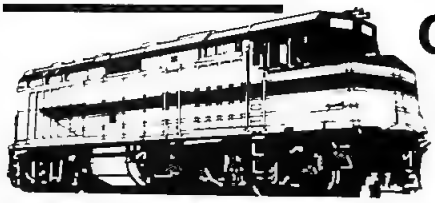
DOCKLANDS LIGHT RAILWAY OFFICIAL HANDBOOK, by Bob Bayman and Stephen Jolly, is a 64-page 5¾″×8¼″ illustrated softcover detailing in every way this new London Transport line which serves the Isle of Dogs on the north bank of the Thames River. The diverging route from Island Gardens at the south end of the Isle of Dogs continues northeast from West India Quay to Stratford, where a direct connection can be made across the platform to the Central Line tube station and British Rail suburban services out of Liverpool Street Station.

Service began on August 31, 1987, a scant five years after the first plans were put on paper. Original projections were for 20,000 passengers daily after one year of operation, but in fact, 40,000 people rode the line on opening day. Accordingly, planning is going ahead on a tube connection to Bank, in the financial center of London, along with a route further east along the north side of the Thames to Beckton. Operation is with eleven two-body articulated units operating on 750 volts d.c. from under-running third rail. Ten additional units are scheduled for delivery early in 1989.

The *Docklands Light Railway Official Handbook* is a treasure of information on this sparkling service. It contains more than 50 photographs—most in color—with excellent reproduction. Unusual features are the color reproductions of design proposals and contractors' advertisements. There are six maps, trackage and route diagrams and roll-

SIGNAL
COMPUTER CONSULTANTS

Presents. . .



Computer Software for the Train Enthusiast

Choose from the following programs that simulate railroad operations in a way that is both educational and fun. Our customers call them addictive; railroaders say they're realistic!

NORTHEAST CORRIDOR - NEW for Fall, 1988. The ultimate in railroad traffic control simulations! Addresses 325 track miles which lie between Washington, D.C. and Philadelphia. The volume of traffic, the variety of interlockings and track configurations, and the interesting mix of high-speed passenger and lower speed freight trains on the territory combine to present a formidable control challenge for the user who plays the role of the sole dispatcher trying to keep passenger trains on time, prevent bottlenecks, and, in general, keep traffic flowing smoothly. Commodore 64 or 128 - $40.

SUPER DISPATCHER - An advanced Centralized Traffic Control simulation inspired by our popular ***Train Dispatcher.*** For those who like a real challenge! Commodore 64 or 128 - $25.

SUPER TRACK BULDER - Design additional rail territories to augment those provided with ***Super Dispatcher.*** Not a stand-alone program. Commodore 64 or 128 - $15.

LOCOMOTIVE SWITCHER - Railcar manipulation and switching problems in a small industrial yard. Try to minimize damage and maximize efficiency as cars free roll or are pushed to their computer-determined destinations. Commodore 64 or 128 - $20.

RAILROAD SIGNALS - Based on the rule books of six different railroads, this tutorial teaches how to interpret the signals that guide the engineer as he operates the train. Commodore 64 or 128 - $15.

TRAIN DISPATCHER - An introduction to Centralized Traffic Control (CTC) on railroads. Gain skills in routing rail traffic as you become the dispatcher in this simulation. Commodore 64, 128 - $15; Atari 800, 800XL, 130XE - $15; Apple II Family - $20; Apple Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE or II - $30; IBM PC and compatibles (CGA or EGA required) - $35.

TRACK BUILDER - Design additional rail networks for use with ***Train Dispatcher.*** Not a stand-alone program. Apple Macintosh 512E, Plus, SE or II - $15; IBM PC and compatibles (CGA or EGA required) - $20.

Send orders to: **SIGNAL Computer Consultants,** P.O. Box 18222, Dept. 2, Pittsburgh, PA 15236 or call (412) 655-7727.

U.S.A & Canada add $2.50 postage and handling ($4.00 foreign) for each product ordered. All checks or money orders must be in U.S.A. funds, all foreign payments must be against U.S.A. banks. PA residents add 6% state sales tax. Visa, Mastercard also accepted: show card number, expiration date, and signature. We guarantee and support our products.

HISTORIC ROUTE

Old Dominion Trolley Too

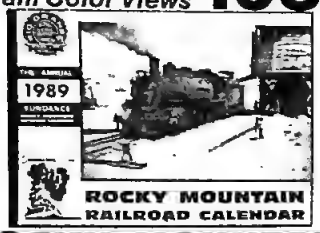
By John E. Merriken

An expertly written and complete history– never before told– of the Washington-Virginia Railway, a pioneer electric road which served the Northern Virginia suburbs of Washington, D.C.

• Complete System Maps • Illustrated Roster • Scale Drawings
• Many Previously Unpublished Photos • Handsome Parlor Car
• Hardbound • 80 Pound Paper • Limited to 1000 Copies

From your dealer or direct:
$38.50 p.p.
LeRoy O. King, Jr.
4815 Allencrest
Dallas, TX 75244

14 All New Steam Color Views **1989**

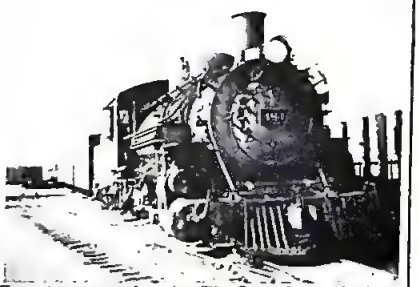


ROCKY MOUNTAIN RAILROAD CALENDAR

Select Photos of the Narrow-Gauge Era $7.50 each calendar
postage paid

SUNDANCE PUBLICATIONS *Limited*
250 Broadway Denver, Colorado 80203
FREE CATALOG

CUMBRES!



Twenty years after the Rio Grande ran its last narrow gauge train over fabled Cumbres Pass, the rugged mountain railroad is still quite active. Railway Productions invites you to join us as we take a look at the Cumbres & Toltec Scenic Railroad. This first-rate documentary follows the line from the beginning to the operations of todays trains.

- Follow a double-header to Cumbres from the cab, the train, and trackside.
- See the entire line from Antonito to Chama, on board, and trackside.
- Talk with noted historians and retired railroaders.
- Share current operations with todays railroaders.
- Learn how this fascinating property is a living museum.

1 Hour VHS
$39.95
Check / MO

RAILWAY PRODUCTIONS
7287B Orinoco Ave.
Indianapolis, IN 46227

ULTIMATE QUALITY RAILROADIANA

- **PRO-AUDIO DISCS: 12" N&W 2-6-6-4's $19; 7" CNR 4-6-2/4-8-4 $6; Set (3) w/CPR 12" 4-6-2's, 2-8-2, 4-6-4's $35 US/$40 CAN.**
- **CASSETTES: 1 HR RAC-1, C-2, C-4 US/CAN $13; C-3 CNR $13; C-5 NYCS Stm/Dsl/Elec $15.**
- **JEWELRY: 65 Styles Hearids, Equipt, Color.**
- **"COLLECTOR'S RAILTOUR"© Set 17 1871-1950's, Name Train Brochures, Menus, Scheds. $25.**
- **BOOKS: AAR 1948 Named Trains, (Over 700) $8; PRR 1949 Modern Power Stm/Dsl/Elec $7 (Repros) PRR Steam Final Roster © #1-2499 Class, Bldr, Date, Out-Year, Illustrated $11.**
- **$4 Plus 2-Stamp SASE. US Funds**

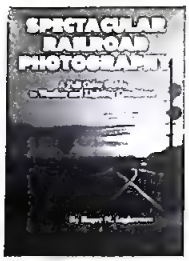
New Haven Division MURRAY HILL To CEDAR HILL © 104 Pages, 267 Pix, Heavy Electric, Diesel Operations

All Phases, Classes, Portraits, Action Day, Night, 8 Pages Color & Covers. 350 Avail, #'d, Signed Hardcovers. $41.95 (US). Info/SASE, From:

A. Sherry
5410 Netherland Ave, Riverdale, NY 10471

ing stock drawings with complete specifications. Every facet of this fascinating example of modern rail operation is examined and illustrated here in grand fashion. It is published by Capitol Transport Publishing and available for $9.98 postpaid from The Map Factory, P.O. Box 12629, Seattle, WA 98111.

Book Reviews



Spectacular Railroad Photography, by Roger M. Ingbretsen, published by Hundman Publishing, 5115 Monticello Drive, Edmonds, WA 98020. 128 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, $32.50 plus $1.75 shipping and handling (Wash. res. add $2.54 tax).

True to its title, this is one spectacular book. All color and beautifully designed and reproduced, it is a showcase of photography that will be an inspiration to any railfan: the armchair observer or active photographer. It is not, however, a particularly useful instruction book on how to go about creating those photos.

Roger Ingbretsen's message is simple: great rail photos are often made in adverse weather and lighting conditions. A self-professed "foul weather photographer," he promotes the advantages of taking photos at sunrise and sunset, in the fog and rain and in snow and at night. And his stunning photos back up his opinions very well. Where the book fails, however, is in telling you *how* to work in those conditions.

His advice, while generally good, is often absurdly simple. It's like telling someone how to make a million in the stock market by saying "buy the right stocks." Telling someone to "be creative" and "capture the mood" is not exactly an instruction on how to do it. There is little solid information on how to shoot in fog, for example. He tells you to "underexpose by one-half to two stops" but gives nary a hint at how to take a "normal" light reading to determine where to begin.

INDIANA **VIDEO**
HI-RAIL corp.
A Company Profile
12 minutes

$12.00
includes shipping

Shipped via UPS

Make check or money order payable to:
RR #1, Connersville, IN 47331

INDIANA HI-RAIL corp.

1989 CALENDAR

Mountain State Railroad and Logging Historical Association, Inc.

1989 WEST VIRGINIA LOGGING CALENDAR

14 HISTORIC PHOTOS
Shays, Climax, rail buses, mills, BC&G
$5.50 postpaid
MOUNTAIN STATE RAILROAD & LOGGING HISTORICAL ASSOCIATION
Polaszynski, 16628 Chickadee Lane, Gaithersburg, MD 20879

Of Men And Machines

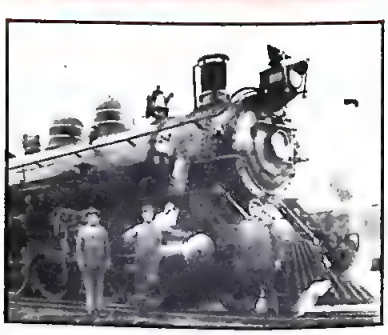
The Story of Spencer Shops

The story of steam's transition from it's glory years through the abandonment and the rebirth of one of America's grandest railroad repair facilities.

The setting is Spencer, North Carolina... the destination for the ill-fated train memorialized in the *Wreck of the Old 97*...but it is a story repeated dozens of times in railroad towns throughout the United States.

Retired railroad engineers, chefs, conductors, boilermakers and machinists lead us through the old days with their remembrances of Spencer Shops...while at the same time bringing back to life the very machines they toiled over for decades.

The video is a great mix of rare Southern Railway footage coupled with shots of current operations of renovated steam and diesel operations that give life to the old shops and are the main attraction of North Carolina's Transportation Museum.



$49.95 (45 min.) Plus$2.50 handling/shipping
Specify VHS/BETA/8MM

Order directly from:
HISTORIC SPENCER SHOPS
P.O. Box 44, Spencer, NC 28159
or Call (704) 636-2889

VISA MasterCard

While his often repeated advice is to bracket exposures, he ignores the fact that one can seldom bracket a moving subject. And he barely scratches the surface on the techniques or potential of night work. An odd aspect of this book is that virtually all the photos were made with a normal lens, and while it does show the potential of the oft-maligned "normal," it definitely overlooks the creative power of wide angle and telephoto lenses, an important part of today's railfan photography.

One can almost sense a lack of coordination between the author and the book designer. "The Splendor of a Sunrise" chapter begins with a sunset shot, even though there is also a chapter entitled "The Serenity of a Sunset." While the captions point out photo techniques with varying degrees of effectiveness, there is virtually no information on the who-what-where of some very interesting subject matter. This would have been a much better book if it had been presented as a railfan pictorial with a little bit of photography philosophy—Ingbretsen's message is excellent and well worth studying, but the "Full Color Guide to Weather and Lighting Conditions" pretense of the book simply is not followed through with substance.

Well, now that you're no longer expecting a "Kodak Guide to Railfan Photography," just settle back and enjoy this book for what it does present. There is hardly an unworthy image in the bunch, and there are some truly superb ones to study and learn from. While sunrises, sunsets, rain and fog present the expected interesting scenes, the most striking photo to me was the one on page 108 of an overcast mountain scene of a Pend Orielle Valley Geep in a cement mill. In this photo everything is rendered in muted tones of gray except for the brilliantly red Geep—it would make a great calendar shot!

Ingbretsen's message of "foul weather photography" is a sound one and may get a few of us late sleepers and fair weather fiends out into some of the more adverse and interesting weather conditions. For the armchair book reader, this is indeed an entertaining volume, and the $32.50 price is very reasonable for a full color book of this high quality. While it does not live up to its billing as a photography textbook, "Spectacular Railroad Photography" more than succeeds as a pictorial—J.B.

Clinchfield Country, by Steve King, published by Old Line Graphics, 1604 Woodwell Road, Silver Spring, MD 20906. 128 8½"×11" pages, hardcover, $38.00 (add $2.00 for shipping; Md. res. add sales tax), VISA and MasterCard accepted.

Clinchfield Country can be some of the most beautiful mountain vistas you've ever seen—and it can also be the most dismal backside of a coal economy hell-hole you could imagine. *Clinchfield Country* shows you both sides of the Clinchfield Railroad and the corners of Kentucky, Virginia, Tennessee and the Carolinas that it laces together. While nearly everyone can agree on the beautiful scenery, whether black SD45s slogging through the rain-drenched gob piles alongside grimy coal loaders are ugly or interesting depends on whether you are a tourist, a coal miner or a railfan.

Though all the photos in this book are in full color, it is not your typical dazzling color picture book. There are a few too many grimy black diesels amid dreary gob piles for that. Unfortunately, in a quick first scan of the book, your eye will also tend to pick out the noticeable minority of off-color and washed-out photos, as well. But upon more careful examination, the book reveals the handsomely varied images that are so typical of the countryside itself. There are detailed views of numerous coal loaders and a row of "coal bucket" trucks in Elkhorn City as well as six-motor GEs and EMDs in fall colors and gray and yellow F-units ranging from grime to glory. The color reproduction is excellent, although some of the photos are

VIDEO SALE!

TAKE 25% OFF LISTED PRICES!

OPSISOUND STEREO - YOU HAVE TO HEAR IT TO BELIEVE IT!
ORDER VHS STEREO OR VHS - BETA ORDERS ADD $5, MONO ONLY.

*BIG N&W STEAM AT THE CONVENTION! The incomming train with three FP-7s and then see N&W 611 and 1218 on four outstanding convention days! Includes the famous DOUBLE RUNBYS! In Opsisound Stereo! 55 min..$59.95
*1218 FREIGHT! N&W Class "A" 2-6-6-4 No. 1218 on her first break-in run. Birmingham, Ala. to Wilton, with freight. Features the SCREEMIN' DEMON Whistle (it needed fixing). Opsisound Stereo! 55 min.....$59.95
*THUNDER ON CHRISTIANBURG MOUNTAIN! Christianburg Mt! Montgomery Tunnel! Across Blueridge grade! This is the real stuff! Pouring rain and sunshine! Echos in magnificent Opsisound Stereo! 55 min.....$59.95
*COAL TRAIN! On May 4th 1987, engine 1218 pulls 100 coal hoppers, Norfolk to Crewe, Va.! Stack talk! Fast running (no speed restriction on freight)! Thunderstorm leaving Norfolk! Opsisound! 25 min....$39.95
*1218 IN '88! Passenger and freight runs, Front Royal, Charlottesville trips. Two days of the Independence Limited to Chicago! Our fifth 1218 video, at a lower price. Opsisound Stereo! 60 min.....$39.95
*819-THE RETURN OF A LEGEND! Cotton Belt 4-8-4 #819 on main line to Fordyce, Ark. April '88! Runbys, overhead shots, and in the cab action. Plus the ride on the Fordyce & Princeton! 50 min.....$44.95
*PRR K-4 No. 1361! Altoona's K-4 has a hard time on "Tyrone Hill", slipping to a stall three times before finally making it! We caught it all! Also scenes of East Broad Top! Opsisound Stereo! 45 min....$49.95
*2716's APPALACHIAN MT. SPECTACULAR! Ex C&O 2-8-4 slips 39 times on the AND! Stalling on "Billygoat Hill"and near Natural Tunnel! Lots of superb hard working runbys. Trackside action,on top of the engine, and in the cab with Master Mechanic Bill Purdie. 70 min.....$58.75
*611 SUPER TAPE! The most action ever on one video of the mighty 611! Unbellievable cab and top of engine at speed scenes in 1981 before speed restrictions. REALLY FAST! Parts of 7 trips. 70 min.....$58.95
*750 CHATTANOOGA BOUND! Ex Savannah & Atlanta Light Pacific No. 750 on her 1983 break-in run. Bright sunshine makes pretty scenes. She breaks down losing two side rods and is towed to B'ham. 40 min.....$49.95
*RAILS TO RICHMOND! 1983 NRHS Convention. 750 & 611 doubleheaded. Southern's green & white FP-7s, Alleghany Central's 4-6-2. 750 & 611 make seperate trips to Richmond. A two hour tape! 120 min.....$65.00
*AUTO-TRAIN! The original red, white and purple streamliner in it's last days, with borrowed engines from Amtrak, SCL, and RF&P. See TV commercials made by Auto-Train in it's heyday. AT regularly ran with ten domes. 30 mins.....$29.95

OTHERS AVAILABLE: SEND FOR FREE CATALOG TODAY!
INTRO OFFER! 1218 PULLS 100 COAL HOPPERS! 25 MIN. OPSISOUND!....$12.95
Satisfaction Guaranteed From:
MAIN LINE MOTION PICTURE
PO BOX 24480, RICHMOND, VA 23224

UNION STATION

A Decorative History of Washington's Grand Terminal by Carol M. Highsmith and Ted Landphair

Here, for the first time, is the lively story of this monumental terminal's trains and trainmen, spectacular crashes, the National Visitor Center fiasco, and the station's remarkable rebirth.

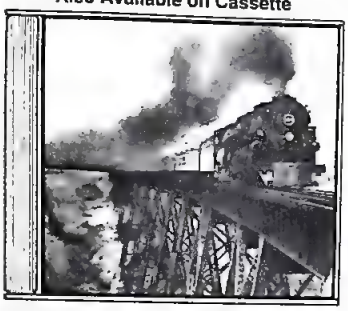
This new and exciting book is printed on premium stock in a large 9 x 12 inch format with approximately 100 pages of new color photographs and historic black and white prints.

Send $19.95, plus $2.00 shipping, for each book you wish to order. (D.C. residents, please add 6% sales tax.) Enclose a check or money order with your name and address and mail to:

Chelsea Publishing, Inc.
1300 G Street, N.W.
Washington, D.C. 20005

Phone: (202) 347-1188

STEAM TRACKS
Full Length Railroad Compact Disc
Also Available on Cassette



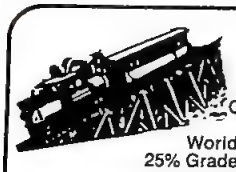
Engines featured:
NS 2-6-6-4 #1218
PENNSY k-4 4-6-2 #1361
NS 4-8-4 #611
GM + O 4-6-2 #425
SP 4-8-4 #4449
READING 4-8-4 #765
NKP 2-8-4 #765
CP 4-6-2 #2317
SIERRA 2-8-0 #28 and 2-8-2 #34

Double Headers
NS #1218 and NS #611
GM + O #425 and READING #2102
SIERRA #28 and #34

All recordings using digital mastering

Compact Disc (CD): AR6085-$15.98
Cassette: AR4085-$9.98

L & H Railsonics (formerly Arkay records)
P.O. Box 150525 Cupertino, CA 95016-0525
(408) 997-6762 (send for free catalog)



45 Min.
VHS Video
Mt. Washington
COG RAILWAY
Climb New England's Tallest Peak on the World's 1st Cog RR (1869)
25% Grade at 4 MPH to summit on Antique Steam Train
SEND ——— $34.95 Del.

GREENMOUNTAIN RR
70 MIN VHS OF 52 MILE VT. RR
RIDE IN CAB OF A GP9 THRU
ROCK CUTS & OVER TRESTLES
TO RUTLAND
SEND ——— $34.95 Del.
OR ORDER BOTH FOR $54.95

Kenson Video
47R ARLENE AVE
WILMINGTON, MA
01887
— RAILROAD ADVENTURES —

TWO GREAT NEW CALENDARS
FOR 1989
PENNSYLVANIA R.R.

CHICAGO & NORTHWESTERN RY.
14 FULL COLOR VIEWS
ON EACH
$6.95 Each Plus $1.00
Postage Dealer Inquiries Invited
THE WEEKEND CHIEF PUBLISHING CO
P.O. BOX 1676
MINEOLA, N.Y. 11501

color-shifted from age or suffer from poor lighting and overcast skies.

If it's not a picture book, then what is it? *Clinchfield Country* is an intelligent and sensitive look at the railroad that was swallowed up by the CSX Corporation on December 31, 1982. Its chapters review the history of the railroad, describe coal mining as it relates to railroading, delve into pre-1983 train operations and depict the diesel-era motive power from colorful switchers to businesslike black U36Cs and SD45-2s. Numerous maps throughout the book give the overall picture and sort out the important details, such as the coal yard at Dante and the tunnels in The Loops. Clinchfield authority David Devault, in addition to contributing numerous photos and editorial assistance, provides a unit-by-unit diesel roster, complete with dispositions as of 1/1/83. There is also a list of stations, with mileposts and passing siding lengths, and a tally of tunnels with length, milepost and elevation. For two precise "slices" of the Clinchfield, there is the dispatcher's sheet for December 30, 1982, and a situation report map showing the position of every train on the railroad at 10:45 a.m. on February 7, 1981.

If you have ever stood in the dampness of Dante and smelled the coal smoke from the home furnaces as a trio of SDs rattles the windows of the houses just above the First Baptist Church, or watched a set of big U-boats wind their way down The Loops, or listened as the yardmaster at Spartanburg in the mid-1970s answers the telephone "CC&O," then I don't need to sell you on this book. If you haven't, the next best thing to the first-hand experience can be purchased from Old Line Graphics for $40 —J.B.

We'd like you to meet...

André Jackson

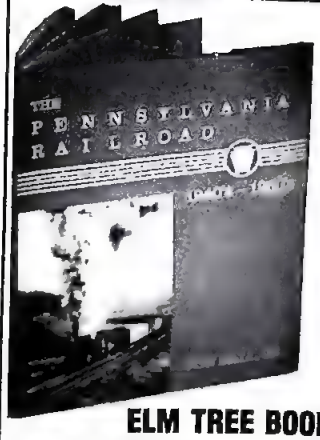
The author of our article on the restoration of Frisco 4-8-2 1522 tells his own story pretty well:

"I've never been quite sure how I became interested in trains. The nearest I can figure is that I was born on the wrong side of the tracks. In this case, that meant that I came into the world on January 25, 1962, at St. Mary's Infirmary in St. Louis. This edifice just happens to be located directly opposite St. Louis Union Station—albeit separated by a quarter-mile or so of once-busy railroad yard trackage.

"At any rate, from what relatives tell me, I received my first train set at age three, which I promptly ran into an early demise while ignoring more pedestrian toys. It was then, I think, that adults began to worry about my future sanity. This first train set (sorry, but I don't remember what scale or brand) led to a Lionel set, followed by HO. Over the years two HO layouts followed, being built on a

For The Holidays . . .
Beautiful Full Color Lithographs of Paintings
Especially Created by famed artist HOWARD FOGG.
The thunderous glamour of yesterday's Limiteds comes alive in rich color, in large 16" x 22" prints, detailed right down to the last piece of ballast.

No. N&W– **"The Blue Ridge"**: Norfolk & Western's *Powhatan Arrow* overtaking class A articulated on coal train.
No. SFE– **"Across the Mohave"**: Santa Fe Northern #3776 heading the *Chief*.
No. B&O– **"Royal Blue Splendor"**: Baltimore & Ohio's *Ambassador* powered by P-7e.
No. SOU– **"Through the Smokies"**: Southern Rwy. PS-4 powered *Crescent Limited*.
No. NYC– **"Along the Hudson"**: New York Central's *Twentieth Century Limited* behind J-3a.
No.PRR– **"At the Century Mark"**: Pennsy's *Broadway Limited* behind double heading K-4s.
$10. Each/ 2 for $15./ All 6 for $40.



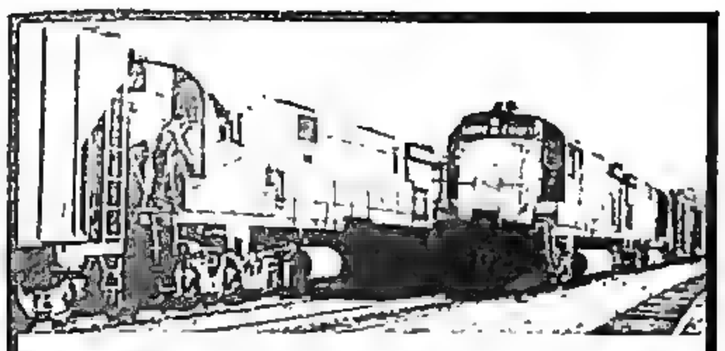
THE PENNSYLVANIA RAILROAD
1940's – 1950's by Don Ball, Jr. 204 pages of gorgeous Pennsy color. Hardbound.
$45.00

CHRISTMAS CARDS
7-1/4 x 5" greeting cards by artist Alan B. Chesley. Available with or without red calligraphy message.
- Gulf, Mobile & Ohio Alco FA's/DL109 & PA
- Pennsy J-1 and I-1 in roundhouse
- New Haven EP-3 and EP-4 electrics
- Rock Island E-6/E-7 passing 4-8-4

50 Cents Each

Please add $2.00 postage & handling for each order. CT res. add tax.

ELM TREE BOOKS 35 Ridgley Street, Darien, CT 06820
NAME_____
ADDRESS_____
CITY_____ STATE____ ZIP_____
Prints:
____N&W ____PRR ____SOU ____SFE ____B&O ____NYC
Cards: ☐ No Message
____GM&O ____PRR ____NH ____RI
____PRR Book(s)
Amount Enclosed $_____



"CENTURIES of the NORTH WOODS"

A look at the Chicago & North Western's magnificent Alco Century 628s. Join us as we cover the 6700s operating on C&NWs Lake Shore Division; explore the history of the C628; hit the road for a chase of train ESGBA (Escanaba to Green Bay Manifest); and talk to the shop personnel who maintain the big Alcos.

$60.00 1 hr. 30 min.

Also from East End Productions:

"EXTRA 6706 WEST"

Ride the 6700s from Escanaba to Empire Mine and return. See the C628s as the crews see them: from the cab! Find out what the people who work with these massive locomotives think about them. Then ride the caboose of a loaded ore train back to Escanaba.

$50.00 58 min.

Both programs $90.00...Save $20.00.

Both programs were shot on ¾" videotape with broadcast quality camera and professionally edited, with equal emphasis on sound as well as video. VHS or Beta.

Produced for Railfans by Railfans from

EAST END PRODUCTIONS

P.O. Box 645 Fox Lake, IL 60020

4×8 sheet of plywood and a ping-pong table respectively.

"An early interest in the Santa Fe (they had the widest variety of equipment available ready-to-run in HO) eventually led to an interest in the Illinois Central and, later, Gulf, Mobile & Ohio. Although he died before I was born, my maternal grandfather was a Pullman porter on the *Gulf Coast Rebel.*

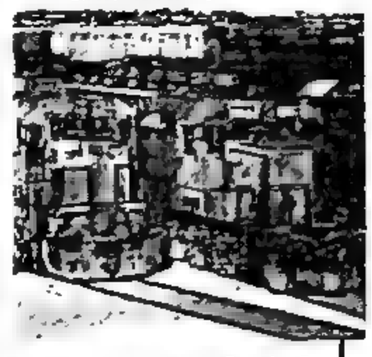
"Switching to prototype interests, while I'm way too young to have seen steam in regular service, I did come of age at an interesting time. I can remember departing Union Station behind GM&O E7s on the *Midnight Special.* A trip to Detroit to visit an ailing relative necessitated a trip on a remnant of N&W's *Wabash Cannonball.* At the age of six, I endured motion sickness during a cross-country trip on a Union Pacific streamliner bound for Los Angeles.

"In my teen years, armed with a used Minolta SRT-201 bought with saved lunch money, I photographed scarlet-nosed Amtrak E-units on the point of the old *National Limited.* Watching the ground shake outside Union Station as a SDP40F/E9 duo departed for Kansas City with a vengeance is still fresh in my mind. A grade school field trip to Chicago saw me observing with keen interest such delights as Chicago South Shore & South Bend heavyweight interurban cars, old Illinois Central electric heavies, Fairbanks-Morse diesel switchers on the Milwaukee Road and French-built Turboliners on Amtrak's St. Louis-Chicago runs.

"My first two years of college at Northwest Missouri State University in Maryville were an opportunity to observe tri-weekly trains along N&W's hill-and-dale branch line to Council Bluffs, Iowa. A kindly station

Railway Age's Comprehensive **Railroad Dictionary**

The Railroad- What It Is, What It Does



STAY ON TRACK

Get the Facts!...

Railway Age's Comprehensive

Railroad Dictionary

The first of its kind to include words and terms indigenous to the modern railroad industry and professional railroad personnel. Carefully selected to contain over two thousand railroad vocabulary entries. Includes mechanical, communications and signaling, track and structures, operations, and administration. (Hardcover) $19.95

The Railroad What It Is — What It Does

From its early history to the modern systems of today. How railroad technology evolved, descriptions and basic railroad operations. Includes administration, law, and accounting. The technology discussed varies from maintenance to design engineering. $21.95

SIMMONS-BOARDMAN

BOOK PUBLICATIONS

1809 CAPITOL AVE., OMAHA, NE 68102

800-228-9670

Payment in U.S. Funds only. Orders from U.S. and Canada only. Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delivery.

TWO GREAT NEW RAILROAD VIDEOS

Photo Doug Jones

THE MILWAUKEE'S MIGHTY ELECTRICS

Today, only an abandoned right-a-way extends across the grassy hills and through the pine forests of Montana and Washington State. This was the domain of the mighty Milwaukee Electrics.
Fortunately, Doug Jones of Milwaukee visited this land in 1965 and 1968, and with 16mm camera in hand, documented this unique bit of American railroad history. See the "Joes" in action over Pipestone Pass and "Box Cabs" crossing the Columbia River. A steeple cab switches the South Butte Yard.
The distinctive sounds of this rugged and powerful form of motive power on the Hi-Fi soundtrack of this tape were originally recorded by Don L. Hunter of Eugene, Oregon.
The story of these engines is told by railfan-actor-announcer Rege Cordic.
Approximately 40 minutes in color plus previews. **$39.95.**

Photo Phil Klinger

KINDIG'S DIESELS (PART 1)

Richard H. Kindig is famous for his steam era photographs but in 1971 he began taking 16mm color movies of diesel powered trains. This video features films from 1971 and 1972.
UNION PACIFIC includes E8, F9, GP9, GP30, SD40, SD45, "Centennials", DD35, U50C. Filmed Cheyenne to Green River, Wyoming. Also see steamer "8444" on excursions. **BURLINGTON NORTHERN** Trains north of Denver and switching in Denver. **AMTRAK** Burlington stainless steel E units and U.P. E units on trains with cars from UP, SP, NP, GN, BN, and CZ. **DENVER AND RIO GRANDE WESTERN** Freights west of Denver and F units on RGZ. Narrated by Rege Cordic.
Dubbed sound. Approximately 35 minutes in color plus previews. **$39.95.**

OTHER TITLES AVAILABLE

- ☐ **Challenger '82** - U.P. 3985 1982 Trips. 55 min..... $49.95
- ☐ **U.P. "Challenger" 3985** - 1981 Coverage. 55 min.... 39.95
- ☐ **Diesels West** - UP D&RGW. Utah Rwy. 55 min..... 39.95
- ☐ **Legend of the Rio Grande Zephyr** - 52 min..... 49.95
- ☐ **Diesels on the U.P.** - DDA40X. SD-40. U30-C. 60 min. 49.95
- ☐ **Diesels on the Union Pacific...The Sequel** - 60 min 49.95
- ☐ **Steam Over Sherman** - U.P. Steam in '50's. 55 min.. 49.95
- ☐ **Rio Grande Of The Rockies** - '50's Std & N.G. 59 min 49.95
- ☐ **Excursion to the Thirties** - Rare 8mm Colo. N.G. 52 min 49.95
- ☐ **Rio Grande N.G. In the Fifties** - 8mm N.G. 58 min... 49.95
- ☐ **A Forties Memory** - D&RGW.ATSF.S.P.,RGS. 24 min. 34.95
- ☐ **Narrow Gauge Video Vignette** - Colo N.G. 55 min... 39.95
- ☐ **D&RGW N.G. Frt. Trains** - 1967 (Silent) 60 min..... 49.95
- ☐ **D&RGW N.G. Stock & Pass. Tr.** - 1967 (Silent) 60 min 49.95
- ☐ **Rails Across the Summit** - Cumbres & Toltec. 28 min 34.95
- ☐ **Doubleheader '83** - Cumbres & Toltec. 28 min..... 24.95
- ☐ **Snow Train: Rio Grande's Ski Special** - F-9. 28 min.. 34.95
- ☐ **The Sugar Cane Train** - Hawaii's 3' L.K&P. 20 min.... 24.95
- ☐ **Last Steamers of the C&S** - 1958 Std. Ga. 52 min... 49.95
- ☐ **Tehachapi Pt. I: The Santa Fe** - Diesel. 57 min..... 49.95
- ☐ **Tehachapi Pt. II: The Southern Pacific** - 52 min.... 49.95
- ☐ **The Rio Grande Today** - 2 Hr. Special. 120 min..... 59.95
- ☐ **The Fifties Express** - Steam on 15 roads. 52 min.... 49.95
- ☐ **Allegheny Rails Vol. I: The B&O** - Bill Price 8mm. 55 min 49.95
- ☐ **Allegheny Rails Vol. II: The WM** - Bill Price 8mm. 52 min 49.95
- ☐ **Silver Rails and Golden Memories** - D&RGW narrow gauge and C&S standard gauge. Irv August 16mm. 72 min..... 49.95
- ☐ **Assault on Snow** - Wyoming & Colorado battle 1968 blizzard with F-Units and U.P. Rotary Snow Plow. 62 min..... 49.95.

VB VIDEO PRODUCTIONS

SPECIFY VHS or BETA II • DEALERS WELCOME Shipping & handling $2.50 (U.S. & Canada) Foreign $5.00

FREE DESCRIPTIVE BROCHURE VISA or MasterCard

6447 South Heritage Place West/Englewood, Colorado 80111 (303) 770-8421

VIDEO

CANADIAN PACIFIC STEAM IN ACTION

COLOR • HALF HOUR • SOUND

- Montreal Suburban Rush-hour Toronto Yards in 1950's
- CPR 4-6-2's 127, 1286 on CNJ 1960's Steam Specials to Penn
- CPR 1246 w/RSI's on Final Steamtown (VT.) Run

Send for Illustrated Brochure
Crestline Studios $39.95 ppd.
49 Lynne Road VHS or BETA
HOPEWELL JCT, NY 12533

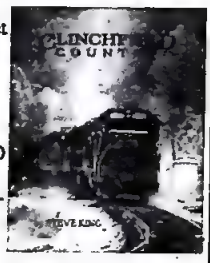
KEY, LOCK AND LANTERN

IF YOU COLLECT HARDWARE YOU NEED KEY, LOCK & LANTERN!
Published Quarterly: $19.00 / year
$3.00 Brings Sample Issue. Send to: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Phil Coffey 185 Mallard Dr., Rochester, NY 14622
Membership Application - Write: KEY, LOCK & LANTERN - Charles Coulomb 140 Railroad Ave., Washington, NJ 07882

ALL COLOR BOOKS

CLINCHFIELD COUNTRY

Covering the entire railroad from Elkhorn City, KY. to Spartanburg, SC. Filled with track diagrams, timetables,maps ,and over 150 full color photos . All in a 128 page, hard bound. limited edition book with a color dust jacket

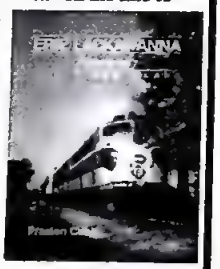


$40.00

U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Actual retail price is $38.00 plus $2.00 shipping charge.

ERIE LACKAWANNA *MEMORIES*

Over 150 color photos of action on the railroad from Griffith, IN. to Jersey City, NJ. including the electric operations on the line to Gladstone, NJ.This is a limited edition , 128 page, hard bound book with color dust jacket



$38.45

U.S. POSTAGE PAID
Actual retail price is $35.95 plus $2.50 shipping charge.

AVAILABE NOW!
VISA / MASTER CARD ACCEPTED

Old Line GRAPHICS

1604 Woodwell Road
Silver Spring, MD 20906

agent and several engineers on the line occasionally let me ride in the cab of the highhood Geeps while they switched around town. On one such occasion, as the train growled up the ruling grade, which happened to be just behind the campus, I noticed we were gathering speed. At that moment, the engineer asked where I would be jumping off. Gulp! Visions of maimed limbs passed quickly through my mind. Luckily, both feet hit the pavement okay and the crisis passed.

"My final college years at Southern Illinois University-Edwardsville found me mixing trips to the Chicago & North Western and N&W (ex-Nickel Plate) main lines through town to watch trains. Considerable time was also spent wandering along the abandoned Illinois Terminal interurban line which meanders through the campus.

"My love affair with steam began in 1983, when N&W J 611 arrived in St. Louis on an excursion mission. My first encounter with the huge 4-8-4 on the eastern approach of the MacArthur Bridge over the Mississippi River left me nonplussed. 'This is it?' I thought. 'This thing doesn't make as much noise as a diesel!'

"That opinion changed as I found myself at the head of a photo line the next day. As Don Purdie whipped the J into a frenzy, she pounded by in an explosion of noise, wind, cinders and dust. 'Aha,' I thought. 'This must be what the old timers had talked about.' The first of two cab rides in that engine helped cement my growing affection with this form of motive power.

"After that, I began to lose interest in diesels, living instead for fantrips. After graduating from SIUE in 1984 with a degree in journalism, television-radio and business, I hired on with the Wilkes-Barre, Pa., *Times Leader*. Besides being a former bustling railroad town, Wilkes-Barre is only 30 minutes from Scranton. Steamtown!

"Although Steamtown USA has had its problems, ultimately leading to the cessation of excursions this year, it was one impressive show. Here was a realistic performance of big-time steam railroading. Double-headed steam trains of long Tuscan red coaches winding through the scenic mountains of Pennsylvania on a double-track Lackawanna main line. Who could ask for more?

"Only a job offer from the Kansas City *Times* in 1985 kept me from applying as an apprentice fireman for Steamtown. Two years in Kansas City led to more fantrips behind 611 and frequent journeys aboard Amtrak back and forth to St. Louis.

"A 1987 career move led me home to the St. Louis *Post-Dispatch*. A conversation with a member of the St. Louis HO-Gaugers model railroad club led me to the 1522 and the St. Louis Steam Train Association. SLSTA member John Calcaterra often regaled club members with tales of working on the real thing. Always having been the responsible sort, I figured it was time to start paying for all those fantrips enjoyed over the years. So, I joined the SLSTA. I never understood why the fellows allowed me to join after 90% of the hard work had been done. Anyway, since they put me right to work, I guess they accepted me.

"I am a former member of the Union Center Railroad Association, an HO-scale club located in St. Louis Union Station before renovation efforts caused its eviction. I am also on the membership rosters of the GM&O and N&W historical societies. If somebody ever gives me a membership application, I'll join the NRHS.

"Presently, I am the city courts reporter for the *Post-Dispatch* in St. Louis. Active in several journalism organizations, I also speak to groups of young people as often as possible.

"Being single and childless gives me ample time for such exotic pursuits as shoveling soot out of the 1522's firebox. Future plans call for learning more about the 1522 and steam in general. If I can ever stop fooling around with the prototype, I plan to build an HO version of the N&W's famed Radford-to-Bristol, Va., line which saw J's on joint Southern-N&W varnish and Y6 2-8-8-2s on freights well into the late 1950s.

"I also plan to eventually solve the thorny question of just how I came to be involved in this exotic avocation." ⊂

FROM THE POTOMAC CHAPTER OF THE NATIONAL RAILWAY HISTORICAL SOCIETY

AVAILABLE NOW!

B&O STEAM FINALE
VOLUME II

BY DEANE MELLANDER & BOB KAPLAN
WITH PHOTOGRAPHY BY WILLIAM P. PRICE

$41.50 POSTAGE PAID. MD RESIDENTS ADD 5% SALES TAX. OUTSIDE THE U.S. ADD AN ADDITIONAL $1.00. FOR POSTAGE AND HANDLING. U.S. FUNDS ONLY
THE ACTUAL RETAIL PRICE IS $39.00 × P. & H.

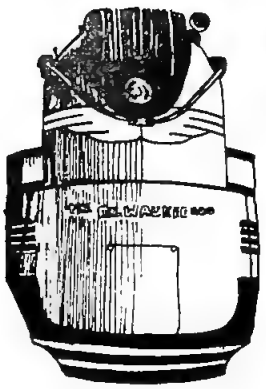
— ALL COLOR —

Over 180 color photos depicting the zenith of B&O Steam and early Diesel operations between 1946 and 1957. Volume II features the Pittsburgh Division, the former BR&P, and some of the lines west of the Ohio River. This will be a Limited Edition, hard-bound, 8½ x 11 format book with a color dust jacket. Note price increase due to additional production costs.

Volume I still available in limited quantities at $35.00 each, postage paid.

QUANTITY DISCOUNTS AVAILABLE • WRITE FOR DETAILS

THE POTOMAC CHAPTER, NRHS
BOX 235W, KENSINGTON, MD 20895



TWO NEW DOCUMENTARIES OF RAILROADINGS GLORY YEARS

GLORY MACHINES

VOL. 3

John Plichtas films from Milwaukee, Chicago, Pennsylvania, Englewood, and more. Many very rare subjects: Hiawathas, The 400's, PRR, NYC, A.T.S.F., Rock Island, C.B. & Q., I.C., much more.

AMERICAN RAILROADING
1935 - 1958

47 MINUTES • 75% COLOR

$49.95

VOL. 4

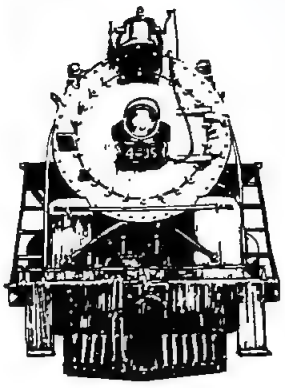
ST. LOUIS GLORY

The film collection of Joe G. Collias Frisco, Wabash, MoPac, Alton, L & N, PRR, NYC, C. & E.I., SOU, More in and around St. Louis, MO.

ADDED BONUS: A.T.S.F. sampler & SOUTHERN PACIFIC at Tucson with Daylights, Cab forwards, 2-10-4's.

ALL 1940's • ALL COLOR
37 MINUTES

$39.95



ALL PRODUCTIONS NARRATED WITH MUSIC AND SOUND EFFECTS.

PLEASE SPECIFY VHS OR BETA • ADD $2.00 P&H PER TITLE

ALSO AVAILABLE

THE GLORY MACHINES
1 Hour 4 Minutes • The 1965 Classic
31 Railroads • Very Rare Footage
American Railroading, 1928-1952
98% COLOR **$59.95**

•

GLORY MACHINES VOL. 2
1 Hour 12 Minutes • 26 Railroads
In Transition, 1944-1962
The Sequel to Glory Machines
98% COLOR **$59.95**

AND

REFLECTIONS OF AMERICAN RAILROADING 1935-1966
1 HOUR, 18 MINS.
of Rock-Solid Action
on 26 Railroads

The Films of Dr. Howard R. Blackburn
ADDITIONAL *LIVE SOUND* FILM OF EX-G.T.W. 5629 BY DICK BALDWIN
$59.95

CHECK OR MONEY ORDER

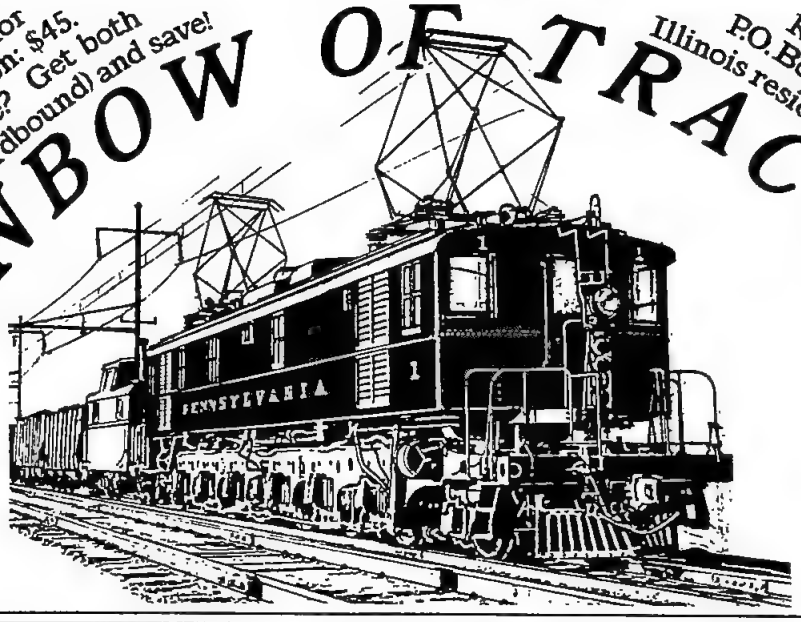
VISA MasterCard

Herron Rail Services
2016 N. Village Ave.
Tampa, Florida
33612
"PRESERVING THE TRADITIONS OF VINTAGE AMERICAN RAILROADING"

In FULL COLOR

It's all new! Rapid transit and interurban electric railroading are featured. It's yours for $28 (soft-cover) or $70 (hardbound) and save! Deluxe hardbound edition: $45. Need *The Colorful Streetcars We Rode?* Get both books for $45 (soft-cover) or $70 (hardbound) and save!

A RAINBOW OF TRACTION

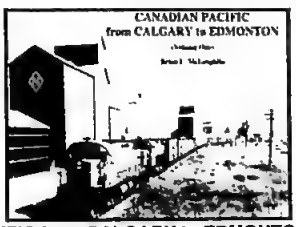


Get your book postpaid from Central Railfans' Electric Association, P.O. Box 503, Chicago, IL 60690. Illinois residents please add 8% sales tax.

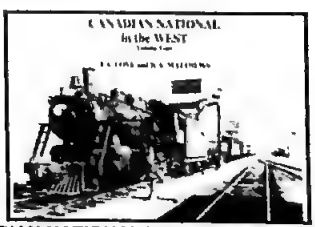
CERA

Continuing our series of **accurate, carefully researched** and **detailed** pictorial reviews of Canada's railways, we are pleased to announce that **CANADIAN PACIFIC from CALGARY to EDMONTON (Volume One)** by Brian F. McLoughlin and **CANADIAN NATIONAL in the WEST (Volume Four)** by J.A. Love and R.A. Matthews have now been published and can be obtained for $7.00 each (including postage) from the

B.R.M.N.A., 5124 - 33 St. N.W., Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2L 1V4



CANADIAN PACIFIC from CALGARY to EDMONTON (Volume One)
This is a history of Canadian Pacific's line along its only corridor route west of Ontario, from its opening in 1890 until the present. Locomotive types illustrated include 4-4-0s, 4-4-4s, 4-6-0s, 2-8-2s, 2-10-4s and even an 0-4-0. Diesel shots include an FPA-2 on a two coach train, the C424 seen above and two of CP Rail's rebuilt GP9s on the ground.



CANADIAN NATIONAL in the WEST (Volume Four)
Al Love is joined by Ray Matthews in this excellent work on CN's operations west of Ontario. Illustrations include the railway's home grown motor car of 1919, its only Trainmaster, a completely knocked down kit of a 4-6-0 being shipped to Australia, two overviews of Winnipeg Station and a 4-8-4 mirrored in the Little Saskatchewan River.

BRMNA has now published 37 railway works and all can be obtained for $195.00, including postage. Other works in the course of preparation include **The Dominion Atlantic Railway** and **The British Columbia Railway (Volume One).**

For those of you who wish to receive all our works, become a B.R.M.N.A. subscriber. Send $22.00 and the next four works will be sent to you as they are published. For further information send a self-addressed envelope to **B.R.M.N.A.**

DEALER TERMS AVAILABLE

Carl Loucks

....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

SPECIALS OF THE MONTH.... a few of the more than 100,000 items in our stock. We do *NOT* sell any reprints. All are original railroad issue.

EMPLOYEE TIMETABLES: Line by line descriptions, trackage, signal rules, all you need to know about the road and operations. Many have complete maps.

ATSF-Illinois Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Northern Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Southern Div. 1986	$ 8.
ATSF-Valley Div. 1985	$ 8.
BN-Denver Reg 1982	$ 8.
BN-Seattle Reg 1985	$ 8.
BN-Twin Cities Reg 1986	$ 8.
CNJ-System 1971	$ 10.
CHESSIE-Michigan Div 1984	$ 8.
CENTRAL VERMONT-Syst. 1987	$ 10.
CSX-Atlanta Div 1987	$ 8.
CSX-Savannah Div 1987	$ 8.
CSX-Tampa Div 1987	$ 8.
CN-Great Lakes 1986	$ 8.
CNW-System 1984	$ 8.
GN-Cascade Div 1966	$ 8.
NS-Decatur Div 1987	$ 9.
NS-Eastern Div 1987	$ 6.
N&W-Norfolk Div 1984	$ 9.
PC-Metro Region 1971	$ 8.
READING-Phil Div 1965	$ 10.
SBD-Mobile 1985	$ 8.
SP-Southern Reg 1986	$ 8.
SP-Western Region 1987	$ 9.
UP-System 1986	$ 8.

...SPECIAL, Any Five ETTS

listed above for just	$ 30.
Any 20 for just	$ 100

RULE BOOKS – Mint Condition Operating Rule Books

ERIE-LACKAWANNA 1964	$ 20.
PENNSYLVANIA 1956	$ 20.
SEABOARD SYSTEM 1984	$ 20.
...All Three for just	$ 50.

NEW CATALOGUE ISSUED MONTHLY. Sent with each order or SSAE.

Carl Loucks

....SELLING RAILROAD TIMETABLES

199 Wayland St., North Haven, CT 06473

Transit Currents

Diesel Trolleys for

It's taken ten years of planning and track laying, but trolleys will indeed return to Galveston, Texas, in the near future. The first one was delivered in June 1988, manufactured by the Miner Railcar Company of New Castle, Pennsylvania. The cars are intended to look like regular, honest-to-goodness streetcars of roughly turn-of-the-century vintage but will be powered by diesel engines to save the cost of the installation of overhead wire, substations and other things associated with electrification.

There are 4.7 miles of track in Galveston that crisscross the east end of the island and connect the Strand District with the Beachfront. It is expected that the line will get a heavy tourist ridership, but it is also intended to be a part of the regular Galveston transit system. Three more cars are supposed to be delivered before the end of the year. Thanks to Ed Mead for the news.

Farewell, Yakima . . . Hello, Dallas

What's been going on with the interesting trolley operation in Yakima, Washington? Kenneth Johnsen sent a letter with the following information. The City of Yakima lost the lawsuit with Congdon's Orchards over the right-of-way through Congdon's land. The city decided that it wasn't practical to run two isolated segments (the Wiley City Line and the Henrybro Line) along with the main line to Selah.

Reluctantly, the Yakima Interurban Line Association agreed, and the city sold the two west lines for salvage. The money recovered from the salvage project has been placed in a trust fund, and the interest earned from it will be used to fund trolley maintenance for the remainder of the system. Ken notes that this is a major shift in policy by the city because it is the first time since the small trolleys from Portugal arrived in Yakima that the city has actually participated in funding. This change in policy may be a very positive long term trend for the city. The YILA is trying to overcome the problem preventing the trolley system from becoming a true museum and gaining a place on the National Historical Register. The fly in the ointment is that when the Union Pacific Railroad donated the entire YVT Railroad to Yakima in 1985, the UP retained ownership of the land on which the shop and carbarns are located. UP wants to sell the land, and YILA wants to buy it, so a trust fund has been established specifically for this purpose. Fully deductible donations will be cheerfully accepted for the "carbarn acquisition fund," at Yakima Interurban Lines Association, P.O. Box 649, Yakima, WA 98907. The National Historical Register lists the YVT as eligible for inclusion pending removal of an objection that was filed by the Union Pacific when the property was originally nominated. With the purchase of the carbarn property the objection will no longer be valid.

The YILA feels that the property has enormous potential as a Washington State Railroad Museum. It has already gained the support of several Washington railfan groups who are now lobbying at the state legislative level to try to make the dream come true. The first step, however, is to gain ownership of the carbarn property. Ken notes that the high bidder on the salvage of the two west lines has sold all of the track and overhead fittings to Dallas for the McKinney Avenue line. Ken enclosed some sad photos of trackage being torn up and says that he hopes that demolition of the west lines was not a death in vain.

Dallas: McKinney Avenue

Clyde Howard sent some information about a traction activity in Dallas that's rather upbeat; this is in pleasant contrast to the gloom surrounding the defeat of the June bond referendum for the Dallas Area Rapid Transit. Progress on the McKinney Avenue Line, which uses the old streetcar tracks that were buried for years under the asphalt and uncovered during the street's refurbishment, is coming along well. Mr. Howard says it looks as if it will see service in the very near future, despite being a year or two behind the initial, rather optimistic schedule. One car—an ex-New Orleans vehicle—has already been refurbished, and work is well underway on a second. Most of the track work is done, and the financing is in place or at least committed. Necessary pole work has been done, but as of mid-July 1988, the wire has not yet been put up. Apparently, electrical overhead components from the Yakima Valley Transportation west side abandonments have been purchased, along with rail to build extensions on various Dallas streets near McKinney Avenue.

The McKinney Avenue Line is a joint public/private partnership which has been pushed along primarily by the McKinney Avenue business group. The city of Dallas is cooperating, and apparently DART may participate to some degree in that there will be coordination of the regular transit system with the McKinney Avenue Line. There may even be an extension of the existing trackage to the Dallas Museum of Art/Concert Hall complex in the Dallas arts district. We look forward to more news on this. Again, thanks to Clyde Howard.

Ferry me back to Old Hoboken

Continued growth of the trans-Hudson passenger travel market has made it imperative that Port Authority TransHudson Cor-

PLEASE SEND traction news and correspondence directly to Prof. George M. Smerk, Institute for Urban Transportation, 809 E. 9th St., Bloomington, IN 47405.

BY GEORGE M. SMERK

Galveston

poration rapid transit service and the bus and auto use of the Lincoln and Holland tunnels be augmented with ferry service. On May 8, 1988, the Port Authority of New York & New Jersey and the Battery Park City Authority announced an agreement on a ferry service. The Port Authority's five-year capital program approved by the governors of New York and New Jersey aims at easing the journey for New Jersey commuters to the lower Manhattan area. The new TransHudson Ferry Terminal will be located at Battery Park City at a point north of North Cove, close by the World Financial Center.

The ferry service will have the potential to carry 6000 passengers in the peak hour and should provide some relief to the crush of the PATH rapid transit line between Hoboken and the World Trade Center as well as the Newark and World Trade Center lines. By the early 1990s, New Jersey Transit's waterfront connection will be in place and will permit some of the peak-period NJ Transit commuter trains that now terminate in Newark to proceed on to Hoboken. The ferry terminal in New Jersey will be located close by NJ Transit's rail and bus terminals in Hoboken. At present, it appears that the ferry service will operate during the morning and evening peak hours only.

"And call the San Fernando Valley my home"

I had a colleague here in the IU Business School who, when asked whether he would like to teach the management course on decision making, responded, "maybe." The same thing applied to those who were supposed to make up their minds about the location of the light rail line prepared for construction in the San Fernando Valley. The San Fernando Valley Rail Study Committee was supposed to choose between a number of routes. While there were several other options, the panel was very much divided on whether to build the line along the Ventura Freeway from Universal City to Warner Center, or along the so-called Chandler-Victory route. The latter would use a Southern Pacific freight right-of-way from North Hollywood to Warner Center that now sees very little traffic. The line may or may not be underground in residential areas. But the NIMBYs (Not In My Back Yard!) brought much pressure on the committee in opposition to the Chandler-Victory route.

Adding to the fun, just before the big decision-making was to take place, was an engineer's report from the California Department of Transportation that said double-decking the heavily congested Ventura Freeway is feasible. An upper deck from the Hollywood Freeway to Las Virgenes Road in Calabasas is estimated to cost only $910 million, displacing more than a thousand homes and businesses in the process. The Caltrans engineers recommended two lanes of traffic in each direction on the elevated structure, or two traffic lanes and a rail line. The plan that Caltran put forth was designed only for buses and carpools on the upper deck. With this information before it, the San Fernando Valley Rail Study Committee gave a resounding "maybe" and left it up to the Los Angeles City Council to choose between the Ventura Freeway route and the Chandler-Victory route.

Martin Gombert, who sent the informa-

STEVE BROWN

ON DISPLAY at the Railway Supply Association trade show in Chicago in September was one of the new diesel-powered trolleys manufactured by Miner Railcar of New Castle, Pa., for use in Galveston, Texas. The cars have a traditional turn-of-the-century appearance but are powered internally.

Canadian Pacific

STEAM ON THE CPR

Limited Edition Collector Plate Series
By Ted Xaras

NEW!

"GRAIN FOR THE NATIONS"

"THE DOMINION"

"FROSTY MORNING"

ORDER FORM

Please send me the following plates at $65.00 each:
(Add $2.50 p&h per order, plus applicable state tax.)

Quantity
_____ "GRAIN FOR THE NATIONS"
_____ "THE DOMINION"
_____ "FROSTY MORNING"

☐ Personal Cheque Enclosed.

☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard Exp. Date _____

Card No. _____

Name _____

Address _____

City _____

State _____ Zip _____

Christian Bell Porcelain Ltd.
P.O. Box 930, RF11, Tustin, CA 92680
or Call Toll Free: 1-800-448-7246
SAME DAY SHIPPING

FALLEN FLAGGS RXR WEARABLES

824 ELYSIAN AVE, TOLEDO, OH 43607
(419) 536-1232 : ORDERS ONLY

This Month's Feature T-Shirts & Hats

T-SHIRTS: Reg./$6.95; Prem./$7.95. XXL/Add $1.00 each
SWEATSHIRTS (Availability limited): $14.95; XXL/$16.95
NIGHTSHIRTS (#209 or #286 Only): S, M, L, XL/$10.95; XXL/ $13.95
HATS: $4.95; Oak Leaf Braid/Add $1.00 per hat
WHISTLESTOP MUGS: $4.50; 3 for $13.00

T-Shirts are top quality U.S. made 50/50 blend, solid color or white with trim. Colors of shirts are coordinated to the railroad's logo. All logos and slogans are screened. **SIZES: 6-8, 10-12, 14-16, S, M, L, XL, XXL** (Inquire on other sizes available).

Hats are 100% polyester baseball-type (adjustable, one size fits all) available in your choice of summer or winter styles. **Scrambled Eggs/$1.00** extra per hat. Shirts and hats available are:

REGULAR PRINT SHIRTS:

Railroad	Order Number
ATLANTIC COASTLINE	203
BALTIMORE & OHIO/□	204
BOSTON & MAINE	206
BURLINGTON NORTHERN (7 ORIGINAL BRUT	207
BURLINGTON ROUTE (CB&Q)/□	208
CANADIAN NATIONAL (MAPLE LEAF)/□	210
CANADIAN PACIFIC (BEAVER)/□	211
CBQ BURLINGTON ZEPHYR/□	300
CHESAPEAKE & OHIO (PROGRESS)	212
CHESSIE SYSTEM/□	213
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN	214
CLINCHFIELD	215
CONRAIL/□	217
COTTON BELT (SSW)	219
CSX CORP GP38/□ ★	472
DELAWARE & HUDSON	220
DETROIT, TOLEDO & IRONTON GP38	421
DETROIT, TOLEDO & SHORELINE/★	222
ERIE	223
ERIE LACKAWANNA/I	224
FAMILY LINES (DWSO)	225
FRISCO/□	227
GULF, MOBILE & OHIO	230
ILLINOIS CENTRAL	231
ILLINOIS CENTRAL GULF PIGGY BACK	232
LEHIGH VALLEY	233
LIRR DASHING DAN	235
LOUISVILLE & NASHVILLE	236
MISSOURI KANSAS, TEXAS/I	239
MONON ROUTE	241
MORA/□	240
NEW HAVEN (SCRIPT)	243
NEW YORK CENTRAL/□	244
NICKEL PLATE ROAD	246
NKP STEAM (SERK. 765)/□ ★	245
NORFOLK SOUTHERN/□	248
NORTHERN PACIFIC/□	249
PENN CENTRAL (RED & WHITE PC)	250
PENNSYLVANIA RR/□	251
RF&P (DWSO)	253
READING RAILROAD	254
ROCK ISLAND ROUTE OF THE ROCKETS	256
SEABOARD AIR LINE	274
SOO LINE (S LOGO)	260
SOO/MILWAUKEE SYSTM	218
SOUTHERN PACIFIC/□	262
SOUTHERN RAILWAY SYSTEM/□	261
SPOKANE PORTLAND & SEATTLE	264
THE ROCK (BIG R)	265
VIRGINIAN (DWSO)	268
WESTERN PACIFIC	271

PREMIUM PRINT SHIRTS:

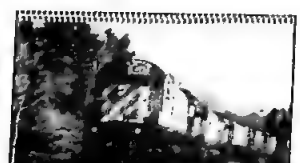
ALGOMA CENTRAL/★	278
AMERICAN FLYER/□ ★	200
AMTRAK/□	201
AMTRAK F40PH ★	468
ANN ARBOR FA-2	202
C&O KITTEN ALWAYS ALERTA/□ ★	266
C&O SLEEP LIKE A KITTEN/□	209
CHICAGO NORTH WESTERN (FALCON)/□	215
DULUTH MISSABE & IRON RANGE (SAFETY)	238
FLORIDA E COAST	226
GRAND TRUNK GP38	428
GREAT NORTHERN/□	229
GUILFORD TRANS MC#231	279
LIONEL® LINES/□ ★	234
MILWAUKEE ROAD HIAWATHA	237
N&W CLASS A 1218/★	281
N&W 611 J-CLASS 4-8-4/□ ★	242
N&W GP-9 ★	447
PACIFIC ELECTRIC/★	287
RIO GRANDE (THRU THE ROCKIES)/□	255
SANTE FE (CHIEF)/□	257
SANTE FE PA-1/□ ★	283
SEABOARD SYSTEM/(DWSO)	259
SOUTHERN PACIFIC DAYLIGHT 4449/□ ★	273
SOUTHERN PACIFIC BLACK WINDOW ★	426
SOUTHERN STEAM #4501/□ ★	263
UNION PACIFIC/□ 3985 UP CHALLENGER/I ★	267
8444 UP OVERLAND STEAM/★	285
WABASH	254

□ = Sweatshirts Available
★ = Mug Not Available
(DWSO) = Discontinued when sold out

We Stock A Complete Line Of CM Shop's "WHISTLESTOP" MUGS (railroads not available in mugs marked ★ in list).

Shipping $1.75 per order (1 pc to 1,000 pcs) in the Cont. U.S.; Canada, Alaska, HI and overseas billed actual cost of shipping (indicate air or surface). NO COD's. Visa, MasterCard & Discover add 4% handling charge. Please give 2nd & 3rd choice if possible; we can't keep all items in stock at all times. Ohio residents add 5.5% sales tax.

CUSTOM PRINT & DEALER INQUIRIES INVITED.
LIONEL® and AMERICAN FLYER® Trademarks
Sublicensed by Lionel Trains, Inc.



12 Full Color 8 × 10 captioned photos

$5.00 post paid U.S only
Canada $6.00 postal money order.
Please allow 3 - 4 weeks delivery.

Mystic Valley Railway Society, Inc.
P.O.Box 486, Hyde Park, MA 02136-0486

Transit Currents

tion, writes that those who moved out to the San Fernando Valley in the immediate post-war era to escape the problems of Los Angeles have now inherited those same problems because of the enormous population growth, increased traffic, crime and massive development which have moved to the San Fernando Valley during the last quarter of a century. As a result, there's a huge, area-wide backlash against development. Martin opines that it is a shame that the proposed light rail line along the Chandler and Victory Boulevards is the one that has the most opposition. Martin notes that the construction costs of that line would be relatively low, and it would serve many major passenger generators, not unlike the MAX line in Portland, Oregon. Now, what will the Los Angeles City council do? Thanks also to John Lee for additional information.

Jacksonville's peoplemover

Jacksonville, Florida, is a bustling city of 700,000 residents. Suffering from traffic congestion as much as any other large city, Jacksonville has chosen to construct the Automated Skyway Express, which is the city's name for an automated people mover. There are 75,000 people employed in downtown Jacksonville, which makes it second only to Miami in the state's downtown workforce populations.

The elevated rail system chosen for Jacksonville is patterned after the one in Lille, France, and is called Matra VAL. The very first part of the skyway will run east and west along Bay Street across the heart of downtown, just off the northern bank of the St. John's River. Phase 1A is seven-tenths of a mile long and will cost $32 million. It will connect the main terminal at the Prime Osborn Convention Center to the Southern Bell building and the Omni International Hotel. Phase 1 in its entirety will cost another $80 million and will run perpendicular to the original railway, connecting points along a route about 2½ miles long that will run from Florida Community College of Jacksonville, located to the north of downtown, to St. John's Place on the south bank of the St. John's River. The initial line segment will operate in a fashion similar to airport guideway shuttles with two cars moving back and forth, while the completed Phase 1 operation will employ 14 cars, each able to carry up to 92 people.

The city decided on this mode of transit after the Urban Mass Transportation Administration agreed to cough up $23 million of the $30 million cost of the start-up line. Thanks to Perry J. Maull for this information.

New York: Fading graffiti

Officials in New York City and at the New York City Transit Authority (NYCTA) think that the graffiti plague is finally playing itself out.

The New York City subways have been the symbol of the awfulness of the defacement of the city, with the graffiti-stained cars being rolling metaphors of everything that was wrong with cities in general and particularly wrong with New York. About 95% of the cars had been disfigured. According to the latest numbers, by May 1988 about 86% of the 5956 NYCTA cars had been rendered graffiti free. The amount of work to get the cars clean and to keep them that way is staggering and expensive, but already it appears to have increased the public confidence in the rapid transit system. In addition to the enormous efforts of maintenance personnel, the

MILES MORAN

The Pennsy K4 was the dominating passenger power from the '20's through the end of WWII. However the K2's and K3's came before and were just as exciting as any Pacific-types in the country. This scene at Richmond, Ind. shows in 1935 the K2 was still an important factor in Pennsy's scheme of operation. Don't forget the crossing watchman--an important factor in keeping autos and trains apart!

RAILROAD ART BY GIL REID

PENNSY K2s 5107

4-color print trimmed 22" × 16", image 19¼" × 12-3/8" with descriptive line in bottom margin.

Enclosed is $_____ for _____ print(s) of STILL ON THE PAYROLL IN 1935 (PRR K2 5107)

PRICE: $9.95 each print plus $1.50 for shipping and handling. Wisconsin residents add 5% sales tax. OVERSEAS-pay $16.45 postal money order in U.S. Funds only.

GIL REID, P.O. Box 251, Brookfield, WI 53005

Name _____
Address _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____

transit police have been doing a better job, and it has become a lot harder for minors to buy spray paint and the other things used in creating graffiti.

The secret seems to be keeping the cars clean and taking disfigured cars out of service immediately upon discovery of the graffiti. Better security to keep the cars from being defaced in yards or while in storage is also helpful. Thanks to Dennis A. Livsey for the news.

Flashes

Both the House and the Senate have agreed to provide money for **WASHINGTON METRO**. It should be in the $200 million range and sufficient to keep construction going on a continuing basis, while allowing for the acquisition of 60 new rapid transit cars. Congress also earmarked $57 million for the Baltimore Metro Line extension to Johns Hopkins Hospital and $13 million to Maryland Commuter Rail (MARC) for additional cars.

Ridership is so heavy that since June 27, 1988, Washington Metrorail has been starting operations at 5:30 a.m. weekdays instead of at 6:00. It's a convenience to some riders and has helped to spread out the huge loads of passengers that Metrorail is carrying these days.

The **BALTIMORE** rapid transit Reisterstown Plaza metro station area is to be the site of a mass transit administration long-term lease of property for development purposes. The Seton Metro Center will be built on the site. The Baltimore and Washington news is courtesy of Marion J. Zych, Jr.

Harvey Hylton sends information that **DAYTON** may be getting cold feet about taking bids on new trolleybuses. Perhaps the trolleybus and electric traction craze of the 1930s and 1940s will catch on again because the federal government has set standards for diesel-powered transit buses for the early '90s that will be extraordinarily difficult to meet. Maybe we need a motto such as "Think Volts!" The famous Dayton Holly Trolley, which is a 1948 Marmon-Herrington trolleybus, specially painted for the Christmas holiday season, was part of a tug of war. Trolleybus enthusiasts both in San Francisco and Cincinnati had strong wishes to possess the Holly Trolley. The Miami Valley Regional Transportation Authority will give the Christmas trolley coach, No.559, to San Francisco, and a similar type of vehicle to the Cincinnati Transit Historical Society. In San Francisco No.559 will maintain its Christmas colors and will be in operation on the many trolleybus routes.

In **CHICAGO**, the Southwest transit project has about 85% of its engineering design work completed. There is now a continuous flow of construction contracts out for competitive bidding, and it is expected that there will be 20 separate contracts released through the fall of 1988. The first section of the line in the construction process will be from Western Avenue to Canal Street. This will include the Halsted, Ashland and 35th-Archer stations. The line, running from the Loop to Midway Airport, should see some dirt thrown in 1988 and completion in the fall of 1992, taking one year less than originally expected thanks to the windfall of some federal funds that were not being utilized in other parts of the country.

LONG ISLAND RAIL ROAD
1989 CALENDAR
14 FULL COLOR VIEWS
STEAM-DIESEL-ELECTRIC

$6.95 + $1.00 POSTAGE
NEW YORK STATE RESIDENTS
ADD 52¢ SALES TAX
MAKE CHECKS PAYABLE TO
LONG ISLAND SUNRISE TRAIL CHAPTER NRHS
P.O. BOX 507 DEPT. R
BABYLON, N.Y. 11702

The American Railroad Landscape
Original watercolors by Ted Rose
represented by
Scarlett's
ANTIQUE SHOP & GALLERY
featuring railroad collectibles and classic Americana
225 Canyon Road Santa Fe, New Mexico 87501 (505) 983-7092
Visa Mastercard American Express
Road Show watercolor 18" x 24" $2500

JMC's got the Largest Selection of Railroad Books, Videos and Gifts in the U.S.A.

You can get our catalog for only $1.00

JMC's Source Book #5 lists over 500 books from dozens of publishers. It has 64 pages crammed with railroad books of all kinds – picture books and fact books, with a number of specialized subjects. Our catalog's video section now lists 230 VHS format video tapes. We also offer railroad stories on audio cassettes. Our gift section has a big selection of clothing, patches, mugs, plaques, thermometers, clocks and other items.

Please be aware that the prices in the catalog and product availability are subject to change without notice

JMC

To: 1025 Industrial Drive
Bensenville, IL 60106
(312) 595-0210

Include $1.00 with
Your Name
Address
City State
Zip

RUTLAND RAILROAD GIFTS

Conductors Cap Badge only (Repro.-mfg. date stamped on back)	$35.00
Conductors Cap w/ stripes (Cap only-no badge)	$28.00
Conductors Cap w/o stripes (Cap only-no badge)	$28.00
Conductors Cap with Badge	$55.00
Baseball Style Cap (NYBM Lines Logo)	$6.95
Baseball Style Cap (Gateway Logo)	$6.95
T-Shirts (NYBM Lines Logo)	$8.95
T-Shirts (Gateway Logo)	$8.95

To order please specify style, logo, size etc. Add $3.00 shipping & handling per order. Vt. residents add 4% sales tax. No Post Office addresses-Street addresses required for UPS delivery. Send check or money order to: DEPOT HOBBIES & ANTIQUES
43 HEMLOCK ROAD, MILTON, VT 05468

ROCK ISLAND E6 630 Following eight years of intensive restoration work, Rock Island E6 630 made its debut reappearance at the Topeka, Kansas, Third Annual Railroad Days over the Labor Day weekend, September 3-5, 1988 (see page 4). The unit, built in 1941 as one of five RI E6s (and two E3s), now wears an Imron version of Rock Island's *Rocket* paint scheme. Its twin diesel engines were fired up for the first time in eleven years and left to idle throughout the Railroad Days celebration.

In 1980, the Kansas City Railroad Museum purchased the 630 with funds accumulated from a trust begun in 1977. Nearly $60,000 and hundreds of manhours in volunteer labor went into the E6's restoration, which involved fabrication and installation of new cab and nose sheetmetal, new radiator roof grilles and new stainless steel trim strips, plus refitting of the carbody and handrails. While no exact dates have been scheduled yet, the museum hopes to operate excursions throughout the Midwest using several of their passenger coaches with the 630.

Prior to World War II, a total of 118 E6s were built for 14 railroads. Rock Island's 630 was originally ordered for service on the *Arizona Limited* but was instead placed in general passenger service systemwide, finally ending its career in the late 1970s running RI commuter trains out of Chicago—the last prewar passenger unit in regular service.

AMTRAK'S *INTERNATIONAL* A new locomotive face has been showing up at Chicago's Union Station. Beginning August 10, 1988, Amtrak's six-day-a-week Chicago to Toronto *International* will go back to using VIA equipment on three of the six days. It appears that VIA has dedicated an F40 and several rebuilt LRC coaches for *International* service. Alternating trainsets is not a new idea, as VIA LRC equipment formerly made the run. The LRC equipment became mechanically unreliable, and the practice was discontinued in 1982. VIA's new F40s and rebuilt LRC coaches are much more compatible with Amtrak operations.

VMV ENTERPRISES Although this locomotive leasor/rebuilder is only two years old, it is making quite an impression in the railroad industry, having bought the Illinois Central's famous Paducah, Kentucky, shops from the ICG on August 27, 1986. VMV Enterprises and the Paducah & Louisville Railroad are both subsidiaries of CG&T Industries.

At a Railway Supply Association trade show in Chicago during September 1988, VMV displayed its "GP36P" 3600 (although the VMV builders plate lists it as a "GP36"). The 3600, rebuilt GM&O GP35 2543, is part of VMV's lease fleet. The change from GP35 to GP36 represents the rebuilding, and the "P" represents an on-board microprocessor installed on the unit. The computer monitors many diagnostic and operational functions, such as fluid levels and wheel slip. The 3600 also debuted in public VMV's new gray, blue and red livery and also their "VMV Paducahbilt" herald. This latest livery is reportedly well liked by VMV management. The 3600 was not VMV's first idea of a paint scheme, however. GP40 6673 (former CSX 6673, SBD 6673, SCL 1516, nee-SAL 601), was dressed in the first VMV scheme (see page 82). While GP36P 3600 introduced the new livery in public, the first unit to receive it was GP40 6684 (former CSX 6684).

Also, VMV is building SD40-2s for NdeM that look like SD45s. These units are actually chop-nosed carbodys and frames of former Southern Railway SD45s, with the electrical and mechanical innards of an SD40-2. Presently, four such units have been delivered: 13063, 13064, 13065 and 13066 (SR 3168, 3169, 3140 and 3137 respectively). Ten more are to be delivered to NdeM.

The feeling around the Paducah shops these days is one of pride. The management and employees are proud of their work, and it shows in the finished products. As one manager observed, "we offer quality products and service with quality people."

Incidentally, the letters "VMV" are the owners relatives initials.

THE RSA TRADE SHOW 1988 was a year for equipment to be on display at the annual Railway Supply Association (RSA) trade show. The trade show is an annual event, but outdoor equipment displays are held only once every four years. This year's display was held at the former ICRR passenger station in downtown Chicago September 19 through 21. GE displayed Cotton Belt Dash 8-40B 8050 and UP Dash 8-40C 9206. EMD was represented with Oakway SD60 9000 (promoting its power-by-the-hour leasing concept) and its "F50CM" 268 (ex-Amtrak SDP40F 531). Actually EMD's "engineering research vehicle," the 268 is a test bed for the hardware for Amtrak's new F69s. It is very seldom seen outside the plant. During the RSA show, it was representing both EMD and Siemens touting the a.c. technology of the new F69s. Presently, the 268 is equipped with a.c. traction motors and is basically an SD50 in a full carbody. See the May '88 R&R for more details on the F69 and an artist's rendering.

Locomotive remanufacturers were also represented, as Mid-America, Morrison-Knudsen, Peaker Services and VMV Enterprises each had locomotives on display.

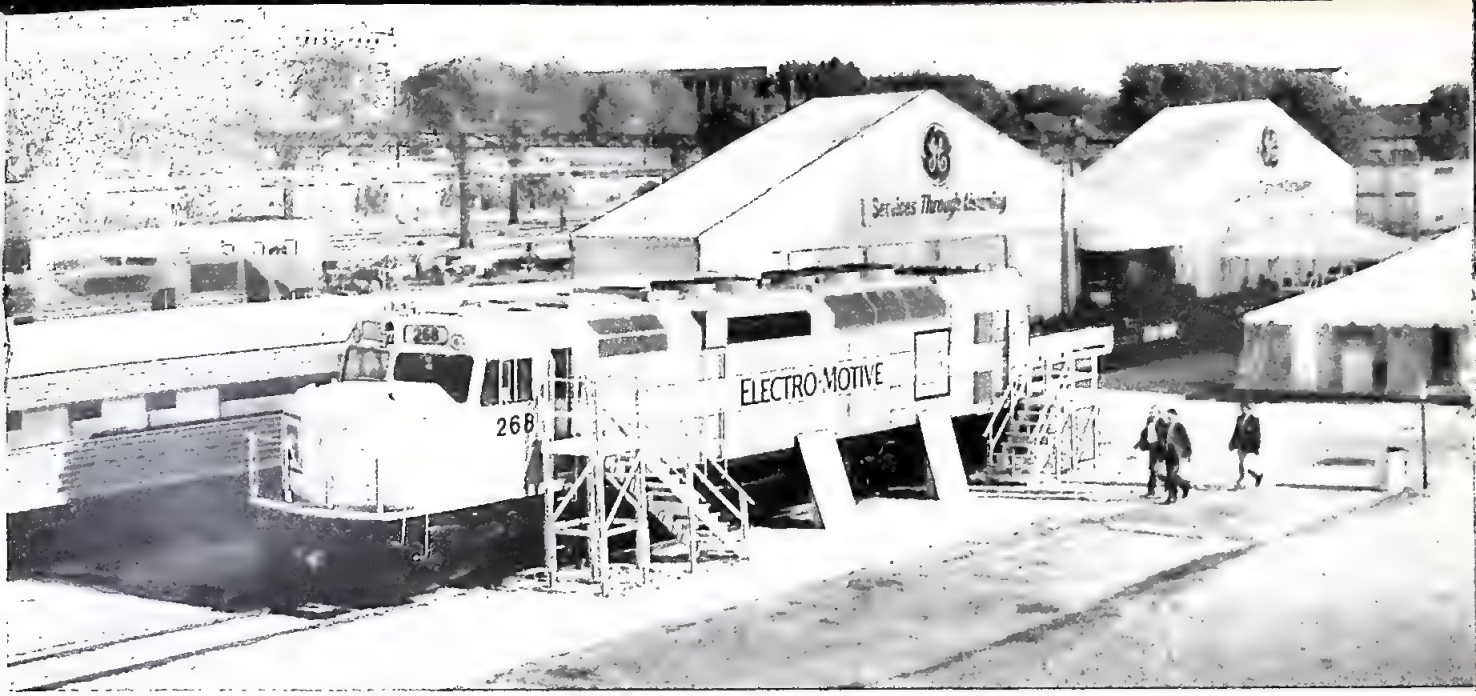
F59PH 526 In Toronto, GO Transit is taking delivery of 16 F59PHs (520-535) being built in London by GMDD. Different from U.S. and Canadian F40s, these locomotives are the first blending of the Canadian wide-nosed cab with the cowl carbody on a B-B unit (CN's SD50Fs are generally similar, though the GO units have no "Draper taper"). Some apparent changes in the cab include a three piece windshield (the SD50Fs have four pieces), the movement of the number boards and class lights down onto the nose itself and repositioned side cab access doors. These F59PHs are rated at 3000 h.p. using a turbocharged 12-cylinder 710 EMD engine. GO Transit presently has a fleet of F40s and three versions of passenger GP40s, all with turbocharged 16-cylinder engines. Reportedly, GO is hoping to eventually standardize its fleet on the more fuel-efficient F59.

ASEA BROWN BOVERI New Jersey Transit has awarded a $26 million contract for six electric locomotives to Asea Brown Boveri of Lawrenceville, N.J., to be completed by summer of 1990. The first unit is expected in February of that year. The contract contains an option for six additional units. Asea Brown Boveri is the merged product of ASEA of Sweden and Brown Boveri of Switzerland (see May '88 RAILNEWS, page 29). ASEA was a subcontractor to EMD on the AEM7, and ABB is presently working with Amtrak on "F40AC" 202, a wrecked F40PH rebuilt with a.c. traction motors. Although a model number for the new NJT units has not been announced, they will resemble Amtrak's AEM7s.

BN'S EX-SP&S HIGH LINE What used to be the Spokane, Portland & Seattle's 79-m.p.h. main line between Spokane and Pasco, Washington, and, in more recent years, a 55-m.p.h. freight route for Burlington Northern, is now an all-but-abandoned secondary line where, at best, a train passes once or twice a week, often slowed to 15 m.p.h. by malfunctioning A.B.S signals. Currently listed as the 30th Subdivision of BN's Spokane Division, the 130-mile segment of the ex-SP&S High Line between Pasco and South Cheney is still locked in corporate limbo after BN rerouted all of its Spokane-Pasco traffic over to the roughly-parallel ex-NP main line (May '88 RAILNEWS). The official word from BN is that they're continuing with plans to abandon the 30th Sub, but options remain for reopening or sale of the line if traffic levels increase beyond the NP line's capacity.

Meanwhile, BN is still servicing the grain elevator at Lamont, 104 miles east of Pasco, on an as-needed basis with a local listed on the company train sheet as the Lamont Turn. Normally powered by a single Geep, the Lamont Turn was being called out of Pasco once, sometimes twice a week during the peak grain rush of mid-1988. While the elevator at Rodna (8.6 miles east of Lamont) shipped its last loads during the summer, Lamont is expected to fill out cars through the end of the year.

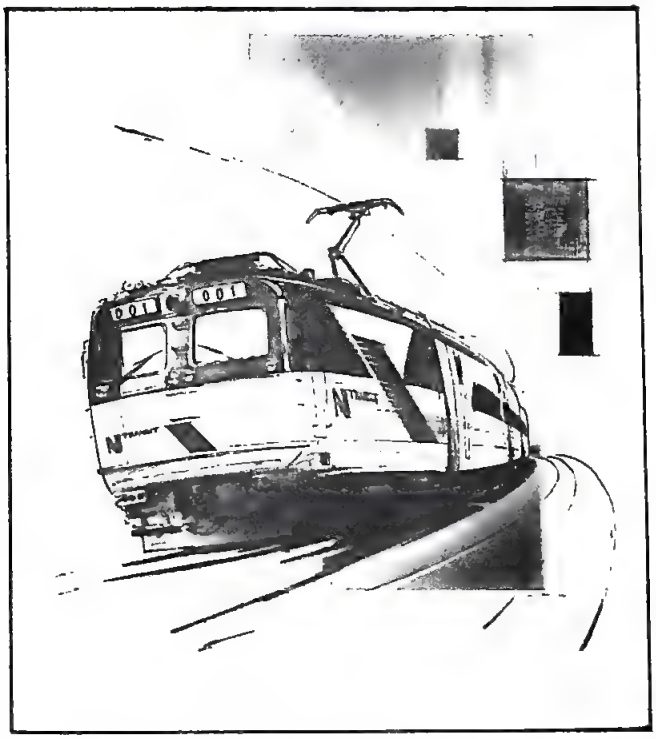
HIGHBALL THE SP-D&RGW Rio Grande Industries' proposed purchase of the Southern Pacific was approved by the ICC on August 9, 1988, a mere six months after RGI filed its application. By early October, the $1.8 billion transaction should be complete, with RGI's Denver & Rio Grande Western Railroad merging into SP to form the nation's fifth largest railroad, totaling 15,046 route-miles. The ICC's decision will go into effect October 12. Although RGI is buying the SP, the new system will retain the Southern Pacific name and will be headquartered in San Francisco. There are reports that a new merger paint scheme is being considered that will incorporate colors and/or elements of both the D&RGW and SP liveries.



STEVE BROWN

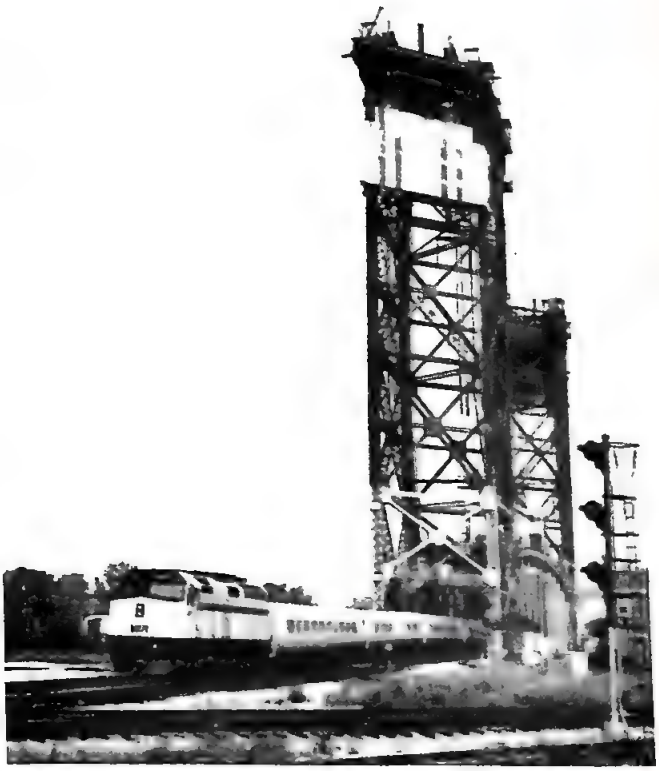
THE RSA TRADE SHOW was held at the old ICRR passenger station in downtown Chicago on September 19-21. EMD's "engineering research vehicle" 268 has the Siemens a.c. traction motors to be used on Amtrak's F69s.

ARTWORK, ASEA BROWN BOVERI



ASEA BROWN BOVERI is building for New Jersey Transit six electric passenger locomotives which will resemble Amtrak's AEM7s, as illustrated above. The $26 million order is to be completed by summer of 1990.

STEVE BROWN



AMTRAK'S *INTERNATIONAL*, which runs between Chicago and Toronto, now uses VIA F40s and rebuilt LRC coaches three of the scheduled six days each week, alternating with Amtrak F40s and Amfleet. On September 12, 1988, VIA F40 6407 is shown crossing the former-PRR drawbridge at 21st Street outbound from Union Station.

BRUCE KELLY

BN'S EX-SP&S HIGH LINE between South Cheney and Pasco, Washington, now sees only one train on a periodic basis, the Lamont Turn. It is shown westbound at Washtucna with GP38-2 2099 long-hood forward leading ten grain loads from Lamont on August 18, 1988.

Boasting east-west routes through the central and southern portions of the West, the new SP will possess "operating flexibility and new competitive clout to go head-to-head against trucks, Santa Fe and mega-merger rail lines like Union Pacific," according to RGI Chairman Philip Anschutz. The ICC's 120-page written decision states that "redundant operating facilities will be eliminated, and both railroads anticipate a reversal of their market share losses once consolidated under common management." Immediate changes will include revised train schedules and the sale of various non-rail assets to finance the purchase of new equipment.

W&LE MERGES WITH N&W On September 20, 1988, the Wheeling & Lake Erie Railway Co. merged into its parent company, Norfolk & Western. The W&LE's stockholders approved the merger during a special meeting held September 16, and on the 18th, each railroad's Board of Directors furthered the proposal. The W&LE owns trackage in Ohio which is leased to and operated by N&W, a subsidiary of the Norfolk Southern Corporation. The Wheeling had been operated as part of the Nickel Plate since December 1, 1949.

B&M's "CONN RIVER" LINE Negotiations were completed September 13, 1988, for the Boston & Maine's sale of its Connecticut River Line to Amtrak for $2.4 million; Amtrak then sold the line to Central Vermont Railway for the same amount. The two-step transaction marked the end of a legal battle between Amtrak and B&M's corporate parent, Guilford Transportation Industries, which began when Amtrak was forced to discontinue its Washington-Montreal *Montrealer* service in April 1987 because of poor track conditions on the 48.8-mile Connecticut River Line between Brattleboro and Windsor, Vermont. Amtrak then moved to condemn the line in order to gain control of it from B&M; the ICC responded in favor of the passenger carrier.

By July 1988, when the ICC officially endorsed Amtrak's condemnation plan, the Connecticut River Line was in such poor shape that speed restrictions of 10 m.p.h. were in effect and Guilford had shifted much of its own traffic onto other routes to avoid spending the capital necessary to repair the track. In early August, the ICC cleared the way for a speedy sale of the line to CV by exempting the transaction from standard court hearings and filings. To no avail, Guilford charged that Amtrak's sale of the line to CV would be illegal, as CV is Guilford's primary competitor in northern New England.

With the Connecticut River Line now in CV's hands, track rehabilitation will be getting underway, eventually raising track speeds to 59 m.p.h. for passenger trains and 40 m.p.h. for freights. No date has been set for Amtrak's resumption of *Montrealer* service.

NICKEL PLATE 587 After over six years of planning and work, the City of Indianapolis' Nickel Plate Road 2-8-2 587 is now an active steam locomotive (page 82). The 587 is an H6o (yes, H6*o*) class Mikado built in September 1918 by Baldwin as Lake Erie & Western 5541 (b/n 496823). It was renumbered to 587 in 1924 when the LE&W became part of the NKP system. The NKP donated the Mikado to the City of Indianapolis in 1955, where it was placed on display in a local park. Serious steps toward restoration began in the early 1980s, and the all-volunteer "Friends of the 587" restoration crew was formed. The locomotive was moved the Amtrak's Beach Grove Shops, and dismantling began in April 1984. Major work commenced at a steady rate, and on August 29, 1988, 587 was test fired for the first time. Because Amtrak needed the floor space in the Beach Grove shops, the 587 was then moved to a secure location on the Indiana Railroad in Indianapolis. Between 1982 and 1985, the 587 project chairman was well-known railroad and freelance photographer Jay Williams of Indianapolis, who stepped down due to job commitments. Presently, 587's leadership is jointly handled by Chief Mechanical Officer Cliff Hadlock; Paul Butcher, who takes care of the accounting and promotion; and Mike Mettert, who is a mechanical and promotions person.

The 587 did stretch her legs a bit. On September 3, she ran a short hop to the Indiana State House complex for display in conjunction with the 100th Anniversary of the State House. Afterwards, on the same day, 587 made a 60-mile round trip with the tool car to Morgantown, Ind., over the Indiana Railroad.

On September 10, the 587 made its official "break-in" runs hauling 20 loaded coal hoppers to the Indianapolis Power & Light's Homer Stout facility located within the Indianapolis city limits on the Indiana Railroad. There, a small ceremony was held with Indianapolis' deputy mayor breaking a bottle of champagne on the front coupler. On September 17 and 18, 587's inaugural excursions consisted of two successful 160-mile round trips from Indianapolis to Logansport over Conrail's ex-PRR Frankfort Secondary. The train consisted of a tool car and eight streamlined stainless steel coaches and was sponsored jointly by the Indiana Transportation Museum and the Friends of the 587.

It appears that the 587 will be kept fairly busy. As we go to press, they already have scheduled a ferry move to Columbus, Ind., on September 30 for display and return to Indianapolis on October 2. An October 9th outing is planned for the Indiana Department of Natural Resources from Indianapolis to Anderson, Ind., over the Conrail former-NYC "Bee Line." Also, the groundwork is being laid for round trips on October 29 from Indianapolis to Indiana University at Bloomington.

The restoration of the 587 thus far seems to be a good one, as its mechanical record is flawless. Even as 587 was being fired up for the first time, one crew member stated "we had to make very few adjustments." The Mikado also enjoys a good relationship with the area railroads. The 587 is another feather in the cap of 1988 and will definitely be an interesting engine to watch.

STEAM POWER A welcome addition to the Durango & Silverton this year was the Animas River Railway's diesel-hydraulic "doodlebus" motor car, which operated local passenger and freight service from Rockwood into the Animas Canyon. On Sunday, September 4, 1988, the motor car broke one of its powered axles, causing it to derail just north of the high bridge below Tacoma. A steam locomotive was dispatched from Durango to bring the doodlebus back to Rockwood.

Snowplow-equipped K28 478, a coach and a covered gondola were assembled to fill in for the doodlebus on Monday and Tuesday to handle the Labor Day rush, but ARR service was suspended for the balance of the season. The D&SNG has not made any final decision on the doodlebus for 1989, but they reportedly would like to convert it to a more conventional diesel-electric drive—KEVIN IMFELD.

PERE MARQUETTE 1225 It was a smoky show on September 3-4, 1988, when ex-Pere Marquette 2-8-4 1225 made test runs between Owosso and Chesaning, Michigan. Tuscola & Saginaw Bay GP35 389 was coupled behind the 1225 for braking purposes, but the 1941-built Lima Berkshire ran under her own steam.

Now owned by the Michigan State Trust for Railway Preservation, the 1225 began its long process of restoration on the Michigan State University campus in 1971 and was moved to the former Ann Arbor Railroad back shops in Owosso in 1983 for completion of the largely volunteer effort. The 1225's first public excursions were scheduled for October 8 and 9 from Chesaning to both St. Charles and Owosso over TSBY's ex-New York Central Saginaw-Lansing line.

AN NYS&W WEDDING When NYS&W Police Lieutenant "Chip" Griner told NYS&W President Walter Rich he was getting married and asked to borrow the "car," Walter threw him the keys and said "Here, take the entire train." Thus on September 24, the "Wedding Special," consisting of Dash 8-40B 4008, GP18 1802, NYS&W's glass-end theatre observation car 509, diners 507 and 508 and NYS&W's newly acquired heavyweight business car 510, the *Otto Kuhler*, a 1927-built Pullman open platform observation car of D&RGW ancestry. The drumhead read "Matrimonial Express, Chip & Laurie, September 24, 1988."

The "Wedding Special" departed Little Ferry, N.J., around 1:45 p.m. and headed west to pick up the groom and wedding party at Ridgefield Park. The future Mrs. Griner boarded at Hawthorne, and the train stopped for 30 minutes at Wortendyke for the ceremony performed by Midland Park Mayor Faith Walker. A few miles west, the special had to take a siding for approaching eastbound stack train NY-10. The Wedding Special went as far west as Sparta Junction, where it stopped on level track for a reception dinner before returning to Little Ferry.

PERE MARQUETTE 1225 is shown during one of her September 3-4, 1988, test runs between Owosso and Chesaning, Michigan, over Tuscola & Saginaw Bay's ex-NYC line. The 2-8-4 operated under her own power but pulled T&SB's GP35 389 for added braking.

BRUCE KELLY

AN NYS&W WEDDING aboard a special train united NYS&W police Lieutenant "Chip" Griner and his new wife Laurie on September 24, 1988. The couple posed on NYS&W's *Otto Kuhler* with Midland Park Mayor Faith Walker who conducted the ceremony.

NICKEL PLATE 587 ran a succesful pair of excursions between Indianapolis and Logansport, Ind., on September 17 and 18, 1988. It is shown backing into Logansport before returning on Sunday.

ROBERT M. HEAVENRICH, JR.

MIKE DEL VECCHIO

STEVE BROWN

ALAN FURLER

STEAM POWER filled in for the ailing Animas River Railway "doodlebus" which broke one of its powered axles on September 4, 1988. K28 478 (with a snowplow), covered gondola and a coach were assembled to replace the now familiar local freight and passenger service until September 6, after Labor Day. ARR service was suspended for the balance of the season. The substitute train is shown (left) meeting sister K28 476 at Rockwood on September 5. The diesel-hydraulic doodlebus was a welcome addition to the D&SNG, shown (above) at Elk Park on June 20, 1988, making its last southbound run of the day. The D&SNG wants to keep the service and is exploring diesel-electric propulsion for the doodlebus with hopes of it running for the 1989 season.

Update on CN's GMD1s

by Leslie S. Kozma
and Charles Bohi

Since we reported on the status of the Canadian National's distinctive GMD1 roadswitchers in the May 1984 issue, abandonment and an aggressive policy of upgrading have further reduced the CNR's network of light-railed branch lines in western Canada and significantly altered operating patterns on the remaining lines in the region. As a result, the CNR's dependence on its unique, light-footed, branch line locomotive, the A1A-A1A trucked GMD1, has been greatly diminished.

Since 1983 an ongoing program has seen 35 1000-series GMD1s converted into switchers for light yard and transfer service. The units are re-trucked with flexicoil trucks from retired GP9s, and controls have been changed to run short hood forward. Converted units are renumbered into the 1100-series by adding 100 to their existing road numbers. This random numbering is likely only an interim measure and is sure to be rationalized in the near future.

FOUR-UNIT SETS of A1A-trucked GMDs can still be found on CN's branches. The 1061 was at Ceylon, Sask., on the Bengough Subvivision (above) on August 2, 1988, while on the previous day the 1036 was at Regina, bound for Moose Jaw over the Central Butte Sub.

PHOTOGRAPHY CHARLES BOHI

In 1988 the CNR initiated a new remanufacturing program that will see at least 15 GMD1s rebuilt for continued operation on its 60- and 85-pound rail branch lines. To be numbered in the 1600-series, these units will retain their A1A-A1A trucks and will be converted to short hood forward operation. Snowplow pilots and anti-climbers on both ends, collision posts on the short-hood end, safety reset controls and event recorders will be installed. They will be reclassified into the new CNR classifica-

Pacific RailNews

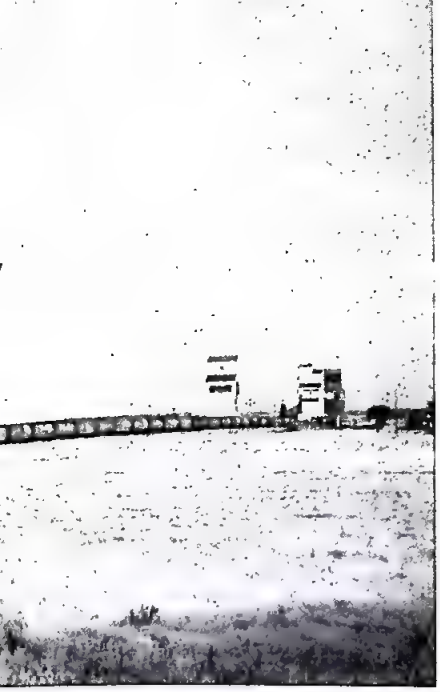
We've Won the West . . .

Find out why **Pacific RailNews** is still the fastest growing news/feature/photo magazine of the railWest. We cover all railroads west of Chicago. A most **Colorful** monthly!

PO BOX 6128 • GLENDALE CA 91205

☐ $27 / 1 year ☐ $49.00 / 2 years (Outside USA add $6 per year)

Name _____
Street _____
City _____
State _____ Zip _____
☐ Check enclosed
☐ Charge to ☐ MasterCard ☐ Visa
Exp. Date _____
Card Number _____
Signature _____



tion system from GR-12 to GR-612 (6 indicates the number of axles, 12 the horsepower in hundreds). As of mid-1988 at least four units had been delivered to Montreal for conversion, with delivery expected soon.

The remaining 33 unmodified GMD1s are likely candidates for conversion in either program, but some earlier units lacking 26L brakes could conceivably be retired and scrapped or cannibalized for parts.

The best places to find the 1000-series GMD1s that remain are at major prairie locomotive servicing terminals and the lines radiating from them. While GMD1s sometimes fill in on heavy rail lines when other power is not available, there are still some branches that are restricted to this light power (see table). Nevertheless, given the upgrading programs now in progress on the CNR, as early as the spring of 1989 the 1000-series GMD1s may well be a thing of the past.

Canadian National Lines Restricted to GMD1 Power

TERMINAL	SUBDIVISION	TRACK RESTRICTED TO GMD1s	MILES
Edmonton, Alta.	Athabasca*	Morinville-Athabasca, Alta.	71.2
	Lac La Biche*	Carbondale-Bon Accord, Alta.	8.4
Pt. Ellice, B.C.	Victoria	Local industrial trackage	1.9
Dauphin, Man.	Winnipegosis	Near Sifton-Fork River, Man.	10.4
Portage la Prairie, Man.	Neepawa@	Local industrial trackage	4.2
	Rossburne@	Near Neepawa-Russell, Man.	104.3
Winnipeg, Man.	Inwood*	Grosse Isle-Fisher Branch, Man.	71.5
	Oak Point	Near Grahamdale-Gypsumville, Man.	23.8
Biggar, Sask.	Bodo	Unity-Cactus Lake, Sask.	40.3
	Porter*	West of Biggar-Cando, Sask.	18.0
Humboldt, Sask.	Cudworth*	Totzke-Meacham, Sask.	14.7
Kindersley, Sask.	Acadia Valley*	Eyre, Sask.-Acadia Valley, Alta.	23.7
Melville, Sask.	Preeceville	Preeceville-Kelvington, Sask.	41.4
	Rhein*	Rhein-MacNutt, Sask.	31.8
Prince Albert, Sask.	Big River#	Shellbrook-Big River, Sask.	56.5
	Blaine Lake	Prince Albert-Shellbrook, Sask.	26.9
	Paddockwood	Prince Albert-Paddockwood, Sask.	22.2
North Regina, Sask.	Avonlea	Moose Jaw-Parry, Sask.	58.4
	Bengough	Radville-Willow Bunch, Sask.	71.5
	Central Butte	Moose Jaw-Riverhurst, Sask.	69.6
	Corning*	Peebles-Corning, Sask.	14.4
	Gravelbourg*	Avonlea-Claybank, Sask.	7.9
	Lewvan	Regina-Lampman, Sask.	115.5
	Northgate	Lampman-Northgate, Sask.	39.4
	Weyburn	Talmage-Radville, Sask.	39.6
Saskatoon, Sask.	Carlton*	Dalmeny-Laird, Sask.	27.8

NOTES:
* Indicates line is up for abandonment.
# Indicates line is a candidate for upgrading.
@ Indicates trackage rights over CPR Portage la Prairie to Neepawa to reach subdivisions.
MILES column is current mileage limited to GMD1 power. Total 1258.4 miles.

Compiled from *CN Prairie Region Timetable No.32*, May 1, 1988, and *CN Mountain Region Timetable No.8*, May 1, 1988.

South American Steam 1988 Tours

- Tours to: Argentina, Paraguay, Ecuador, Colombia and Guatemala
- Charter Steam Trains
- Plenty of Photo Run-bys and Cab Rides
- Linesiding Opportunities
- In-Depth Study of Rail Systems
- Spectacular Scenery
- Extra Time for Railfanning or Sightseeing
- Write or Call for Brochure and Itinerary

Trains Unlimited, Tours
c/o The Travel Experience
1430 Myers Street, Suite H (R)
Oroville, CA 95965 (916) 534-8555
Tours organized by Chris W. Skow

Please mention **RAILFAN & RAILROAD** whenever writing to our advertisers. You'll help make **R&R** even better.

Canrail Videos

COVERED WAGONS ON THE NANTICOKE - Watch the last set of ABA's roll down now abandoned trackage up the Niagara escarpment. Cab shots. 50 min $39.95

RAILFAN ONTARIO Vol. 1 - CN, CP, VIA RAIL, ONR. You name the weather conditions, the camera was there. 60 min. $29.95

RAILFAN ONTARIO Vol. 2 - Can't get to Bayview Jct.? No problem! It'll come to you in this action packed video. Fall '87 - Spring '88. 60 min. $29.95

TORONTO HAMILTON & BUFFALO RWY - A fallen flag? Sadly enough it is. The areas favorite shortline is now 100% owned by CP. Share the final moments of this fine railway. 60 min $29.92
Ontario residents please include 8% sales tax. US orders; please remit in US funds. Postage paid in US & Canada. Dealers welcome. Send check or MO to:

Canrail Videos PO BOX 43, BINBROOK ONTARIO, CANADA L0R 1C0

RAILROAD TOWN
By Wm. R. Luse
Annotated by Chas. E. Winters

KANSAS CITY AS VIEWED BY A RAILROAD MAN

THE KANSAS CITY YOU NEVER SAW
64 Pages 11 x 8½
Full color train illustrations
Send $14.95 plus $1.50 postage & handling to:
W.R. Luse, P.O. Box 13039
Edwardsville, KS 66113

BOOKS

Interested in Great Lakes boats? If so, you'll love our **ALL COLOR** series of critically acclaimed books and calendars.

THE LAKERS, Volume I or II (softcover)	**$32.50**
THE LAKERS, Volume II (hardcover)	**$38.50**
THE LAKERS/Marine Hist. Soc. of Detroit 1989 calendar	**$ 9.00**

Please add $2.00 shipping per book.
Ohio residents, please add 7% sales tax.
Write For Our Brochure
MILEPOSTS PUBLISHING CO. • 3963 Dryden Drive N. Olmsted, OH 44070

MIKE DEL VECCHIO and JACK WHEELIHAN

SIMMERING FOR THE NIGHT at the Wisconsin Central's Schiller Park, Ill., yard, the 1522 created a classic image in the wee hours of Sunday morning, August 14, while laying over between the two 20th Century Railroad Club trips to Fond du Lac.

by André Jackson

Just over three years ago, she was a static museum piece. Posed at the head of a passenger consist at the National Museum of Transport in St. Louis, Frisco 4-8-2 1522 was cold, lifeless and used only as a 598,890-pound photo backdrop.

Today, thanks to the efforts of a volunteer group whose only, albeit adequate, reward is to "see her run," the 1926 Baldwin is again in steam. More than 34,000 man-hours of work over 31 months by members of the St. Louis Steam Train Association were needed to return the handsome machine to operating condition.

To date, she has proven her worth on both freight and passenger trains in three states, ranging far from her former galloping grounds along the old St. Louis-San Francisco Railway. In one case, with a starting boost from two EMD GP15s, the engine hauled a 60-car freight train on the old Missouri Pacific in the St. Louis area. During the first revenue fantrip operated with the big Mountain, the 1522's 69½-inch drivers whipped a 21-car train up to the mile-a-minute mark and held that pace for several miles.

In at least one respect, the 1522 is an ideal excursion engine for today. Built in May 1926 at Baldwin's Eddystone (Philadelphia) plant, the 1522 was originally coal-fired. Demanding passenger schedules and time lost taking on coal and cleaning fires soon led to the engine's conversion to oil. And the Frisco's decision to convert the 1522 to an oil-burner continues to pay dividends in her second life as an excursion locomotive. Thirty years plus into the diesel era, working coaling towers are long gone from the railroads, usually necessitating inconvenient special shipments of coal for steamers. Needless to say, many railroad officials, already concerned about excessive delays caused by excursion trains, would possibly find the need to spot a gondola of coal along their lines an extra operational headache.

With the 1522, all that's needed is a truckload of fuel oil delivered on the road to fill the engine's 45,000-gallon tender fuel tank. Passengers on the Frisco's old *Kansas City-Florida Special* and modern-day excursion riders

1522: Mountain Railroading

The New Spirit of St. Louis

were and are undoubtedly more comfortable without the rain of cinders produced by a coal fire.

With 210 p.s.i. of working boiler pressure supplying steam to cylinders of 28″ bore and 28″ stroke, the Frisco's final ten Mountains in the 1500 class (1520-1529) generated 56,800 lbs. of tractive effort. A Franklin Type C-2 trailing truck booster increased that figure to 65,640 pounds.

The 1522 and the other 29 engines in the class were mostly used in heavy passenger service over the Frisco's 737 miles of main between Kansas City, Memphis and Birmingham and on the St. Louis to Oklahoma City run of 542 miles. The 1500s were ideal for the frequent, sharp curves and heavy grades on portions of these lines which taxed the abilities of both man and machine.

Maintained in near-immaculate condition by Frisco shop forces, the 1500s were among the most handsome steamers in the south and, arguably, the nation. Kerosene and water baths at engine terminals kept their glossy black exteriors shiny. Intricate gold leaf striping on the cab sides and tender beautifully complimented the lines of the big Mountains. Their valve linkage and main and side rods were kept highly polished for the sake of both aesthetics and safety. After all, railroad officials reasoned, it was easier to spot flaws on polished clean rods and valve gear.

The advent of World War II and its resulting surge in traffic saw the 1500s handling trains throughout the Frisco system. By the mid-1940s, the engines were being used in both freight and passenger service. The arrival of EMD E7s, E8s and FP7s, beginning in 1947, eventually bumped the 1500s from their premier passenger duties.

In the last months of her active Frisco service, the 1522 worked the Afton Turn, a local freight job between Ft. Scott, Kansas, and Afton, Oklahoma. She was removed from service in 1951 and moved to the dead line at Ft. Scott. Eight years later, in 1959, the Frisco moved the engine to its Lindenwood Roundhouse in St. Louis. There, shop forces removed asbestos lagging from the boiler and replaced it with wooden framing in preparation for the 1522's donation to the National Museum of Transport on Barretts Station Road in St. Louis. The engine was moved to the museum later that year.

Incidentally, the 1522 is not the only Frisco Mountain in existence. Five others of the class were saved and are on display in locations from Oklahoma to Mississippi. The 1501 is at the City Park in Rolla, Mo.; the 1519 is at Government Springs Park in Enid, Ok.; the 1526 at the Museum of Great Plains in Lawton, Ok.; the 1527 in Municipal Park in Mobile, Ala., and the 1529 at Frisco Park in Amory, Mississippi.

Plotting the return

For more than 30 years, the 1522 sat outdoors at the museum, enduring the ravages of time, idleness and the elements.

A formal letter from Pat Cravens, a St. Louis area steam buff, proposing to rebuild a steam locomotive from the museum's collection for excursion service, began the 1522's rebirth. St. Louis County's Department of Parks & Recreation, which operates the museum, gave a high green to the project in the summer of 1985.

Cravens and his group, which then numbered about a dozen, set to work with a vengeance on September 15 of that year. By then, Cravens and a few other steam workers had selected the 1522 for rebuilding. Why? She was of sufficient size to pull a hefty excursion consist while not having an axle loading high enough to cause excessive operational restrictions. The Frisco's decision to remove boiler insulation in 1959 helped preserve the boiler from corrosion caused when moisture seeps under jacketing. Last but not least, the 1522 was a "hometown engine," according to Cravens. The old Frisco had traditionally maintained a large presence in St. Louis, and engines in the 1500 class regularly worked out of St. Louis Union Station. Other engines considered for overhaul were Southern Pacific GS6 *Daylight* 4-8-4 4460, Chesapeake & Ohio Kanawha 2727 and Nickel Plate Hudson 170.

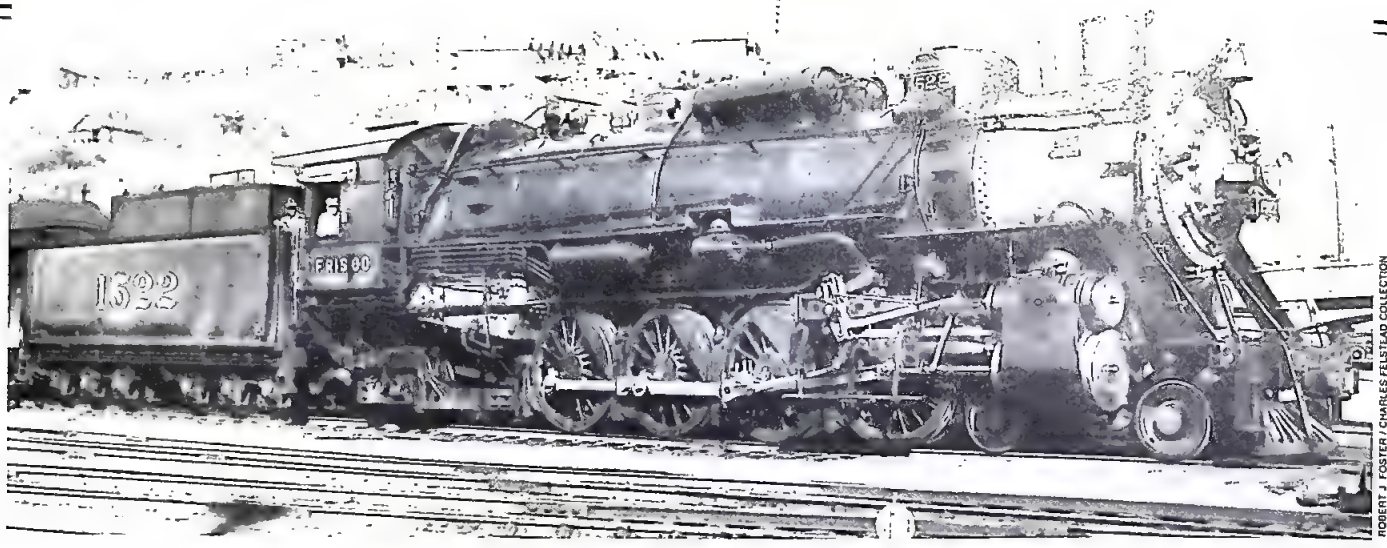
Pat Cravens' organization, the St. Louis Steam Train Association, leased the 1522 from the Museum as the first step in its restoration. Like many volunteer groups that renew and operate steam locomotives today, the 80 or so current members of the SLSTA claim all manner of lifestyles and livelihoods but are united by a fascination with and appreciation of a working steam locomotive. Interestingly, not all members are railfans.

About 30 men (one woman was present during the project's early stages) worked every weekend for nearly three years to see the project through to completion. Ranging in age from early 20s to late 60s, the association members put their varied talents to work. Machinists refinished parts at their workplaces during off-hours, a retired electrical engineer designed a solid-state temperature sensing system for the engine, and two lawyers donated hours to handle the legal work needed to facilitate the engine's rebuild and operation.

Sunen Products of St. Louis is one company with four employees actively involved on the 1522 crew: Dave Roeder, Jim Langford, Bill "Willie" Webster and Don Wirth. Sunen is one of the corporate sponsors supporting the project financially and by allowing the use of its machine shop and tools by its employees. Willie Webster, 48, is a full-time machinist and tool & die maker for Sunen. Much of the project's success is due to his handywork after hours which included making the required rod brasses, turning the crankpins on the drivers and fabricated the hubliners on the lead and trailing trucks.

Other members, such as Don Wirth, had sentimental reasons for joining the 1522 project. With a father, uncle and brother-in-law working in Frisco engine service, Wirth, 47, literally grew up looking at the famous "coonskin" SLSF herald. "I kind of got it in my blood when I was a little kid", he said, recalling trips to the Lindenwood Roundhouse in the days of steam.

Before the 1522 project began, Wirth had often wished that a group would rebuild the engine. Given that sentiment, he was a charter member of the SLSTA.



ROBERT J. FOSTER / CHARLES FELSTEAD COLLECTION

IN HER PREWAR GLORY, Frisco 1522 was captured by roster photographer R.J. Foster in Kansas City in this otherwise undated photo. This photo shows how well kept the 1522 was when she was in regular passenger service.

"After all those years of saying it, you've almost got to back it up if they ask you," he explained. "I've always been a Frisco nut—I couldn't help myself."

Wirth believes that his father might have run the 1522 during his 47 years as an engineer, beginning in 1916. Records obtained by Wirth indicate that his father did run several engines in the 1500 series. On one run in 1940, he was assigned to EMD's famous FT demonstrator set 103. Ironically, one of the A units from that diesel set sat next to the 1522 for years at the museum.

Another volunteer, Jim Seamon, comes from a railroad family. His great-grandfather, a German immigrant, worked on the old St. Louis, St. Charles & Western interurban line. Three members of the next generation of Seamons worked in the Springfield, Mo., shops of the SLSF. Seamon's father was a freight traffic clerk for the Cotton Belt in St. Louis and in Tyler, Texas. Two uncles worked for the SLSF in Springfield, Thayer and Newburg, Mo.

Seamon (the 1522 volunteer) worked for the Missouri Pacific for seven years in the industrial engineering and transportation control systems departments. He currently works in marketing and business planning for ACF Industries.

Railfanning "just came with the family," he said. Seamon joined the SLSTA in December 1985, as soon as he heard about the project through the railfan grapevine. To him, preserving a piece of the steam age is well worth the endless hours of hard work. "I think the steam railroading era is one of the most interesting in mankind's history," he said. "All the industry, all the travel—it was totally dominated by steam. It totally encompassed society."

As far as the steam locomotive goes, "it is probably the grandest machine ever built," Seamon said. "It's all out there for you to see: fire, smoke, steam, rods, wheels."

A lot of work would be needed to return fire, smoke and steam to the 1522. To combat the 1522's 26 years of "sititis," volunteers began work by stripping piping and all appliances from the engine. The sand dome, cab, running boards, boiler jacketing and other items were removed by early 1986.

Inside the boiler, 48 Type A superheater units were removed, along with 48 5½" flues and 209 2¼" boiler tubes. Once the unwieldy tubes and flues had been taken out, crews began sandblasting the boiler interior and cleaning the front and rear flue sheets. With that task completed, the boiler shell was checked with ultrasonic equipment to determine its thickness and condition. The tests revealed that the boiler was sound. Volunteers noted that the side of the boiler which had faced the sun contained much less rust than the portion which was normally in the shade.

All 2000 flexible and rigid staybolts in the boiler were checked, and about 350 were eventually cut out with torches and replaced. Several hundred more were repaired with new sleeves or half-sleeves. SLSTA volunteers cut off the old staybolt sleeves to a point where the shells were sound and then welded new half-sleeves onto the original portions.

Members then turned their attention to the oil-burning firebox. During the 1522's years of inactivity, moisture and sulfur had collected between the firebrick, throat sheet and part of the lower side sheets, causing severe corrosion. Damaged sections were cut out and new steel was prepared by Nooter Corp. in St. Louis, one of several corporate contributors to the 1522 project. "The firebox except for that was in excellent shape," said Welly Lazier, a longtime friend of Cravens' and the number two man on the 1522 project.

About 140 rivets had to be replaced during firebox repairs. "Just getting the old rivets out was one of the worst jobs on the locomotive," Lazier recalled. "It was just a horrible experience." The rivets had to be drilled through before being cut out with a torch. Because of the location and the angle involved, it was extremely difficult to exert leverage on the drill. Members involved in the task had to stand on a ladder or cribbing and drill upward. One particularly stubborn rivet took an entire morning to drill through.

Lazier, 39, first became interested in steam when he saw SP GS4 4449 at DeSoto, Mo., in 1976. "I was just awestruck," he said. The steam bug bit hard, and Lazier soon began chasing steamers on fantrips. He met Pat Cravens in 1977 while both were chasing Reading T1 2101 in Kentucky.

The two kept in touch and eventually worked together in "grunt" service on

C&O 614 and Norfolk & Western Railway J 611. Prior to beginning the 1522 restoration, Cravens and Lazier, along with several other volunteers, did a cosmetic restoration job on the Museum of Transport's N&W Y6a 2-8-8-2 2156.

Into the shop

All of the work up to this point had been done on the 1522's display track in the museum. On a chilly day in February 1986, the partially disassembled 1522 was moved with the aid of a museum diesel switcher from its display track on a lower level to a nearby repair area under a large roof. Before the move, new track was laid into the shed and concrete jacking pads were poured on both sides of the track.

Once the engine was ensconced in her new, open-sided home, disassembly work continued. Using large, portable air-powered jacks, the engine was lifted 30 inches off its wheels and set upon heavy oak cribbing. This gave workers extra space to continue tearing down the engine and allowed access to the mud ring rivets and staybolts which needed replacement when sections of the new throat and side sheets were installed.

With the 1522 firmly established on the cribbing, the pilot truck and the trailing truck with its companion booster engine were removed. Crosshead guides, huge leaf springs, other suspension parts and brake cylinders were also removed. Interestingly, the engine's four sets of drivers were not removed from the site. The driver tires were in nearly-new condition and didn't require turning. Driver axle surfaces were polished with leather straps and polishing compound by Glenn Lindberg, who has since moved to Arkansas for his employer, the Union Pacific Railroad. Crankpins were renewed by Willie Webster with portable machinery borrowed from Norfolk Southern's steam shop in Birmingham, Alabama. During the work on the engine, the tender also received its share of attention. Removed from its six-wheel, Commonwealth trucks, the tank was nestled onto its own set of oak cribbing.

By the summer of 1986, the teardown was essentially complete. Parts of the engine large and small were scattered over a long but narrow area both under and outside the repair shed. The work of renewing and replacing parts while adding new ones began in earnest. For the next 24 months or so, museum visitors gathering at the fence outside the repair area would stare in amazement at volunteers exerting expertise, sweat and old-fashioned muscle to complete their chosen task.

Just outside the shed, a large area quickly came to resemble a somewhat grimy beach as volunteer Karl Bolton wielded a sandblaster to etch away years of paint, rust and other detritus from parts ranging from brake gear to the tender superstructure. Tons of sand were used in the process.

Working from early morning until late in the darkness at the museum, StLSTA workers and visitors countless times heard the shed echoing from the sounds of hissing welders, screeching grinders, whining lathes and other cacophonous machinery. Through it all, Pat Cravens was instrumental in maintaining a sense of order and purpose among the group. A compact bundle of energy with curly red hair, Cravens had the uncanny ability to monitor several projects at once. At one moment, he would be instructing a crew in the proper way to do this or that. Suddenly, his head would rise and, through a sixth sense of sorts, he would dash to an unseen cranny of the 1522 where he sensed a foul-up was occurring.

Known as the "sparkplug," Cravens kept voluminous notes of the 1522's progress on a yellow legal pad that he carried everywhere. Like a drill sergeant, he often exhorted volunteers to work harder and, toward the project's end, faster. At no time was safety compromised, however. Only work of the highest quality met with Cravens' approval.

Although Cravens is reluctant to revel in glory now that the 1522 is operational, any Association volunteer will readily admit that he is the linchpin of the operation. "You take him out, and it's going to be difficult to replace him,"

JACK WHEELIHAN

A TRADITIONAL PORTRAIT of the StLSTA crew was made at Nelson, Ill., on July 22. In the front row, left to right, are Gary Bensman (of NKP 765), Robert Cowger, Chris Molner, Pat Cravens, Mark Konya, Jim Kimmel, Karl Bolton and Scott Muskopf. In the back row, left to right, are Don Miller, Robert Meier, Don Kingsborough, André Jackson, John Calcaterra, Mike Perkins, Tom Mayer, Jeff Schmid, Wellie Lazier, Don Morice and Willy Webster.

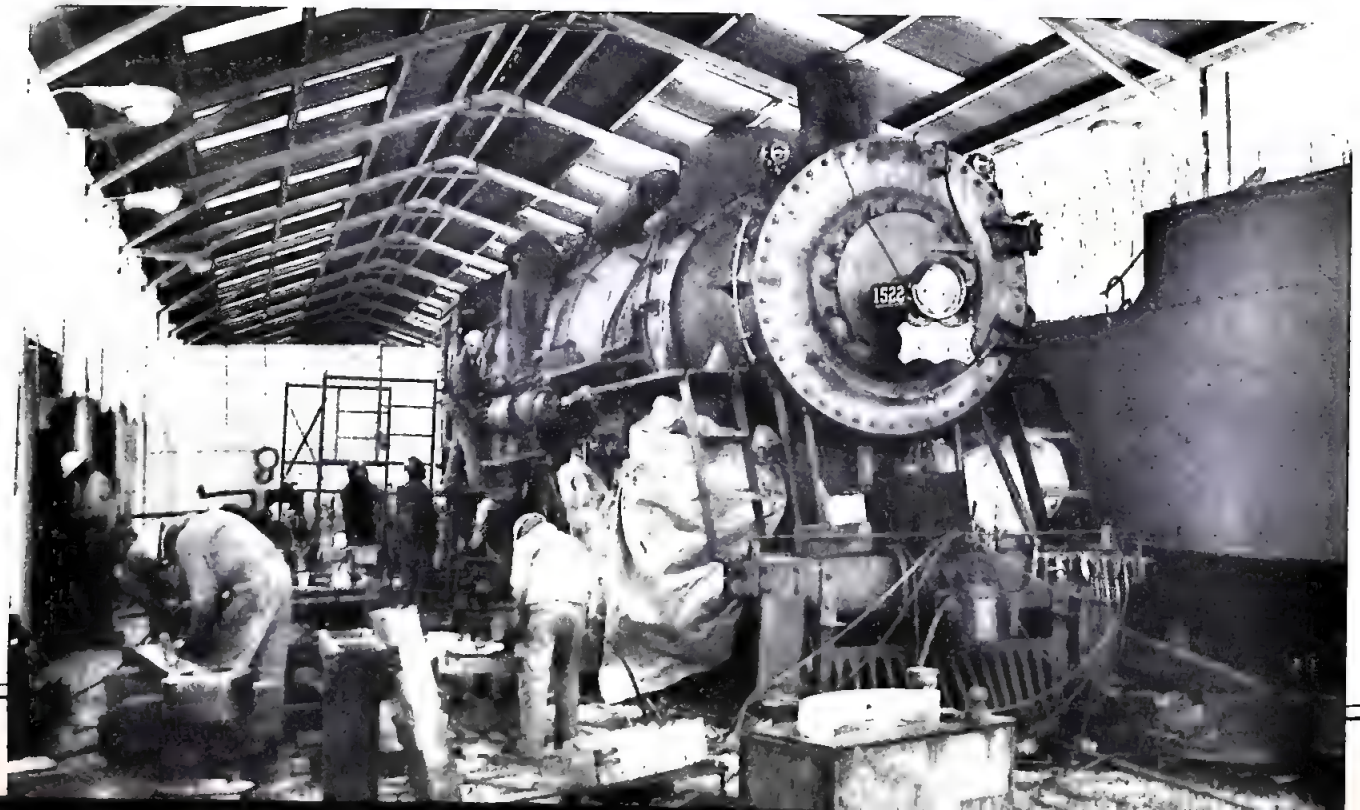
said Welly Lazier. "We've got a real resource in Pat." Self-taught for the most part in the ways of steam, Cravens spent several months in 1979 working with Chesapeake & Ohio 4-8-4 614. "I just wanted the experience," he said, describing his stint as being largely composed of "grunt" work. "There's probably nothing I'd ask anybody to do on this engine that I haven't done."

Cravens' knowledge of steam, gained in part by working with 1½" scale live-steam engines, is invaluable today. "That's knowledge that's gone to the grave so many times; its unique now," Lazier said.

By summer 1986 new flues and tubes were being installed. A fan placed at one end of the boiler made temperatures inside during the searing St. Louis summer a little more bearable. "It's tolerable," Lazier said of the boiler temperature during those sweat and grunt sessions.

As 1987 rolled into view, progress on the 1522 became more visible. That spring, the tall steel cab was replaced on the engine frame. At about that time, the engine was lowered onto the drivers, thus putting the 1522 back on its "feet." Placing the engine again on its wheels meant that laborious efforts to rebuild the bearing and suspension gear were largely complete. All springs were reconditioned, driver axle boxes were rebuilt with new bronze hubs and holes were drilled for new lubrication lines. The pilot and trailing trucks were rebuilt, and the booster engine was reconditioned. The booster's test, accom-

THREE PHOTOS DON WIRTH



OVERHAUL OF THE 1522 was begun outdoors (opposite top, October 1985) at the Museum display site but was then moved into a pole barn shop (below, March 1988). The front flue sheet (above) is viewed from inside the boiler.

plished with compressed air, delighted everyone on hand. All new springs and bushings were applied to pilot and trailing trucks.

The first of several hydrostatic tests were run in the spring of 1987. Minor boiler leaks necessitated additional tests, which were repeated about four times until the boiler was tight and had been tested in the presence of an FRA inspector.

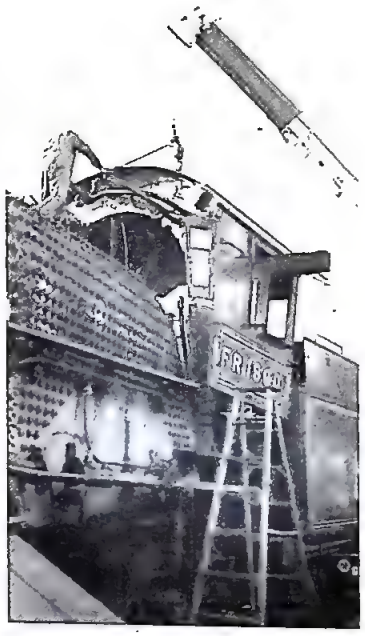
For the first time in over 30 years, the engine was steamed up on July 16, 1987. It passed in fine style. SLSTA members were "ecstatic" over their pet project's performance. "We had been working a lot of extra hours that week to do it on schedule," said Welly Lazier.

The engine was brought to working pressure over a period of three days in order to let the boiler "basically anneal itself," Lazier said. "Steam was kept up for several days, and members got their first chance to sound off on the engine's baritone whistle," recalled a laughing Welly Lazier. It seemed that suburban St. Louisans living in the vicinity of the museum weren't used to the sound of a steam whistle echoing across the nearby hills and occasionally called to complain.

After the steam test had been completed, assembly work on the 1522 continued. Cab fittings, including a state-of-the-art 26L brakestand, were installed. An added feature not dreamed of in 1926 is a sophisticated temperature monitoring system using microprocessors and thermocouples connected to 20 points on the wheel bearings and crosshead guides. The system monitors temperatures above that of the engine frame at each point. An alarm sounds when temperatures reach 125° Fahrenheit above frame temperature. The temperature readouts are displayed on a panel on the rear cab wall.

The system was designed by Don Kingsborough, a retired electrical engineer with McDonnell Douglas in St. Louis. He also installed a diesel m.u. control system (designed by SP 4449 crew member and EMD Supervisor of Field Engineering Jack Wheelihan) on the 1522.

Kingsborough, 66, is not your typical railfan. In fact, he's not a railfan at all. He looks at steam locomotives as just one of many types of interesting machinery. During the engine's inaugural excursion in August from suburban Chicago to Fond du Lac, Wisconsin, Kingsborough was heard to remark in his precise accent he couldn't understand romantic feelings for machines.



That's probably the mechanical mind of a engineer overriding the heart.

"I just always wanted to work on a steam locomotive," Kingsborough said. "It's just big; they have aesthetics; everybody always likes to work on a big piece of machinery."

Kingsborough joined the group in March 1986 after watching SLSTA members during a visit to the museum. He recalled wondering what those "big knobs on the firebox" were. In the course of his work on the 1522, he learned that they were rivets and staybolt caps. Although he accompanied the engine on its first trips to troubleshoot the electronic gear, Kingsborough predicted that he would probably leave in the next year or so. "I'm not a buff of any kind," he explained. "I just wanted to get *involved* in it and see it operate."

Kingsborough also wired the engine so that electrical appliances can be operated with 110 volts a.c. when the dynamo is not running. He also made about 220 bushings and nearly 100 clevis pins for the tender brake and suspension systems on a 20-inch lathe in his home workshop.

Along with the high-tech temperature monitor, a second Nathan DV-8 mechanical lubricator was added as part of the effort to make the 1522 as maintenance free as possible. Hundreds of feet of lubricator lines were added to new points to reduce the amount of time required to service the engine.

New woodwork was added to the cab and painted in the Frisco's authentic green. New floorboards were added in the cab. Even the old, steam footheaters for the engineer and fireman were retained.

The tender water legs were reworked inside the 11,700-gallon tank, its interior was needle-gunned to clean the surface, and new wood decking was installed on the steel frame. By December 1987 a crane had placed the refurbished tender body back on the frame. By the end of that year, running boards had been reinstalled along with the domes and boiler-top air tanks. Jacketing and new boiler insulation had also been applied, and piping—virtually all of it brand-new—was nearly complete.

Work continued at a steady pace into 1988. By late winter, the 1522 was strongly beginning to resemble her old self. A coat of red primer covered the boiler, tender, drivers, cab and trucks. By early spring, Cravens and Lazier donned disposable paper suits, picked up spray guns and began bombing the engine with black enamel donated by U.S. Paint. Several coats of black were applied to provide a deep sheen. Don Wirth and other workers had previously mixed powdered imitation gold leaf with clear lacquer for the striping and lettering. The gold paint was hiding under layers of masking tape when the black paint was applied.

One member recalled perching precariously atop the boiler, trying to tape brown masking paper to the sand dome while a wind of near gale force worked hard to undo his efforts. The task was complicated by Don Wirth, who was busily spray painting the other side of the dome at the same time. Luckily, only a small amount of gold overspray struck the hapless volunteer.

It was now time for the final touches. Additional cab fittings were installed, a new electronic speedometer was put into place and touch-up was painting done.

The efforts paid off on April 7, 1988, when oil sprayed into the firebox by the steam-powered atomizer burst into flame on command. Steam pressure was gradually brought up, and loose joints and packing were tightened. The four safety valves were set, and the dynamo was tweeked to produce a steady 34

The 1522 In Person

MIKE DEL VECCHIO

PROJECT CHAIRMAN PAT CRAVENS (center) with Jack Wheelihan (left) and Robert Meier at Mukwonago.

The first sight of the 1522 came roughly ten minutes after picking up the rent-a-car at Chicago's Ohare Airport on Friday afternoon. I followed the handsome 4-8-2 to the tower at Schiller Park where they paused before entering the yard. She was an impressive sight with the late afternoon sun reflecting off the polished rods, slightly weathered black dress and gold-leaf trim.

After months of a telephone friendship, it was here that I first met 1522's Project Chairman Pat Cravens and a few members of the 1522's crew. The encounter was brief as the orders came and the crew donned their engine—two whistles and 1522 slowly began to roll. As the train went by, it didn't exceed 15 m.p.h., but 1522 sounded like its small 17-car freight was 50 loaded hoppers. I'd heard that the Frisco 1500s had a naturally loud "bark" . . . but *WOW!*

I was here for the "Up the track to Fond du Lac" trips sponsored by Chicago's 20th Century Railroad Club on the weekend of August 13 and 14. I decided to chase on Saturday and ride the train on Sunday. Of course, Saturday was mostly cloudy with brief periods of torrential rain and Sunday was the perfect day for photography. However, Sunday's trip had two photo runbys under blue skies and terrific photo opportunities at the North Fond du Lac roundhouse. On both trips the 1522 performed flawlessly and put on a fine show. It was satisfying to watch the well organized and professional 1522 crew. Each member was in uniform and acted very responsibly. Railroad personnel had no trouble distinguishing the crew from the railfans.

Mechanically, the 1522 is equally impressive. On Saturday I was chasing the train with Jack Wheelihan, regular fireman on SP 4449 and veteran of several steam restorations. We also talked with Gary Bensman, chief mechanical officer for Rails Diversified and head mechanic on NKP 765. Both held the 1522 project in very high regard. Bensman noted that "the craftsmanship is evident." Jack praised 1522's "addition of modern technology and practices making it (the 1522) functional and easy to maintain."

The cab features a modern 26L brake stand and is also equipped with a diesel m.u. box, a FRED radio receiver and two-way programmable railroad radio. Like many Baldwin steam locomotives, the 1522 originally had some of her operating apparatus and gauges out of the immediate reach of the engineer and fireman. Much of this has been altered or extended, bringing it within reach. This convenience was designed into most Lima steam locomotives, like the 765 and 4449. Jack commended the SLSTA for making the cab "familiar to today's engineers," also commenting that it's "nice to see someone turn a Baldwin cab into a Lima."

The National Museum of Transport in St. Louis owns the 1522 and can be proud of the people operating it. The volunteers took pride in their work and have won the praise and respect of many of today's "veterans" of steam. As Wheelihan stated emphatically, "this is the finest restoration I've ever seen." Observed the more reserved Bensman, "I would not disagree with that"—M.D.

1522

volts. The next evening, Pat Cravens eased out the throttle, and the 1522 moved under her own power for the first time in more than three decades. Visitors to the museum that weekend were treated to an awesome show as the 1522 batted back and fourth along a few hundred feet of track during the shakedown runs. SLSTA members and benefactors of the project were allowed to run the locomotive during the trial period.

The engine made its public debut on the weekend of April 30. Again, the operating drill was the same—back and forth along a stretch of track adjacent to the shed. Hundreds of happy museum visitors gathered to watch the engine or to ride behind it in a Burlington Northern caboose. Youngsters and oldsters alike marveled at the massive machine while a few cynics complained about air pollution from the 1522's stack—emitted through the efforts of rookie firemen learning just the right touch for the firing valve.

During the first week of May 1988, the 1522 was cut into a 60-car Union Pacific "local" on the old Missouri Pacific main line and, under steam, put on a show that local railfans will undoubtedly talk about for years. Suffice it to say that the 1522, designed to haul about 15 or so heavyweight passenger cars, lent a more than adequate hand to the two GP15s during the trip downtown to Union Station.

On May 7, the 1522 was officially dedicated and blessed by a local clergyman during a ceremony at the station. She then went to work that afternoon hauling dignitaries in private cars around the station and down about two blocks to the Amtrak station.

As the rail press reported, several fantrips scheduled for the St. Louis and Kansas City areas were canceled in May because of unforeseen problems in acquiring a coach consist and marketing the trips. Despite that setback, Cravens and other SLSTA members kept plugging away in an effort to line up both main line break-in runs and fantrips for the engine.

On the road again

Those tireless efforts came to fruition on July 22 when the 1522 left the Chicago & North Western's Madison, Ill., yard near St. Louis, headed for Chicago and break-in freight runs on the Wisconsin Central. Despite some overheating of a crosshead guide outside St. Louis, the 18-hour trip came off spectacularly well. With the 1522 coupled behind a C&NW SD40-2, several stops

were made to check the temperature and condition of running gear. The 1522 volunteers performed well during their first road trip. Water and servicing stops were made at South Pekin and Nelson, where C&NW's single track St. Louis line joins their east-west main line.

Although speeds were kept low early in the trip to allow for a gentle break-in, the pace picked up as the train neared its destination. Indeed, a spirited arrival at DeKalb, Ill., complete with roaring exhaust and booming whistle, brought dozens of locals to trackside. By late evening, the strange looking consist (including a C&NW Zito-yellow boxcar serving as a tool car and Santa Fe caboose 999759) was waiting to be transferred onto the Wisconsin Central in suburban Chicago.

The break-in runs on the WC in Illinois and Wisconsin went off without a hitch. The move from Chicago to the WC's ex-Soo Line North Fond du Lac Shops on Saturday, July 23, was an impressive show with the 1522 on a 27-car freight consist. WC President Ed Burkhardt even took a turn at the throttle. On the following Monday, the engine took a freight turn from North Fondy to Stevens Point, departing with 17 cars (1800 tons), all but four of which were set out at Neenah. The next day, July 26, she returned to North Fond du Lac with 2100 tons in tow.

The 1522's grandest command performance as of press time occurred at the request of more than 1000 people who paid $75 each to ride behind her on a roundtrip over the Wisconsin Central between Chicago and North Fond du Lac. As far as the 1522 was concerned, the "Up the track to Fond Du Lac" trips sponsored by Chicago's 20th Century Railroad Club on August 13 and 14 were a terrific success. (The excursion ran out of Chicago, necessitating another freight move south from Fond du Lac on Friday, August 12.)

For about 24 SLSTA volunteers who left jobs and families behind to spend 22-hour days with their charge, watching and listening to the 1522 roar along was well worth the work of pulling it off. A runby on the Sunday trip at Byron, Wisc., was particularly impressive. Faced with a nearly 2% grade and with his train sitting on a curve, engineer Tom Mayer of Chicago, an associate of Cravens who had worked on the 1522 project, started the 21-car train without a slip and managed to accelerate the consist as the 1522 charged by railfans and townspeople alike.

On that same trip another spectacu-

JACK WHEELIHAN

SCOTT STANKOVSKY

DEADHEADING INTO CHICAGO on the C&NW (top) on July 22, 1988, the 1522 followed an SD40-2 up "Dixon Hill"—but this one is in Illinois, not the famous Frisco grade in Missouri. Heading for Chicago from Fond du Lac with a Wisconsin Central freight, the 1522 passed the East Troy Electric Railroad's former CSS&SB car 11 at Mukwonago, Wis., on August 12, 1988.

lar show took place. After reloading passengers Sunday at Mukwonago, Wisc., engineer Cravens found himself faced with a heavy train situated on a 1% grade. The dim glow of gauge lights cast an eerie glow in the darkness as he kicked off the air and eased out the throttle. A moment later, the engine began to move—labor, really, as the 1522 stretched the drawbars in the consist. With a slight, occasional surge buffeting the cab, the Mountain began to march up the grade. Fireman Welly Lazier had anticipated the battle and had built a roaring fire to assure an adequate steam supply. Both men were the picture of concentration—Cravens shifting nervously in the right-hand seat as he tightly gripped the throttle; Lazier constantly scanning the water glass, steam gauge and fire condition.

Moments into the battle for the hill, Cravens cut in the booster engine. Immediately, the already loud knife-sharp exhaust increased to a deafening roar. Speed began to climb faster with the aid of the booster as Cravens latched out the throttle. Lazier picked up his already hasty pace and bumped the firing lever over notch by notch to meet the steam demand.

She was rolling now. Headlight slicing a narrow swatch through the darkness . . . a glowing fire casting an irregular glow onto the ground beside the engine . . . this was steam at its best. Glancing out of the cab, one could watch the rhythmic motions of the polished rods silhouetted against the overwhelming darkness. Pardon the creeping romanticism Don Kingsborough, but she looked and sounded for all the world like a muscular runner struggling to complete an important race.

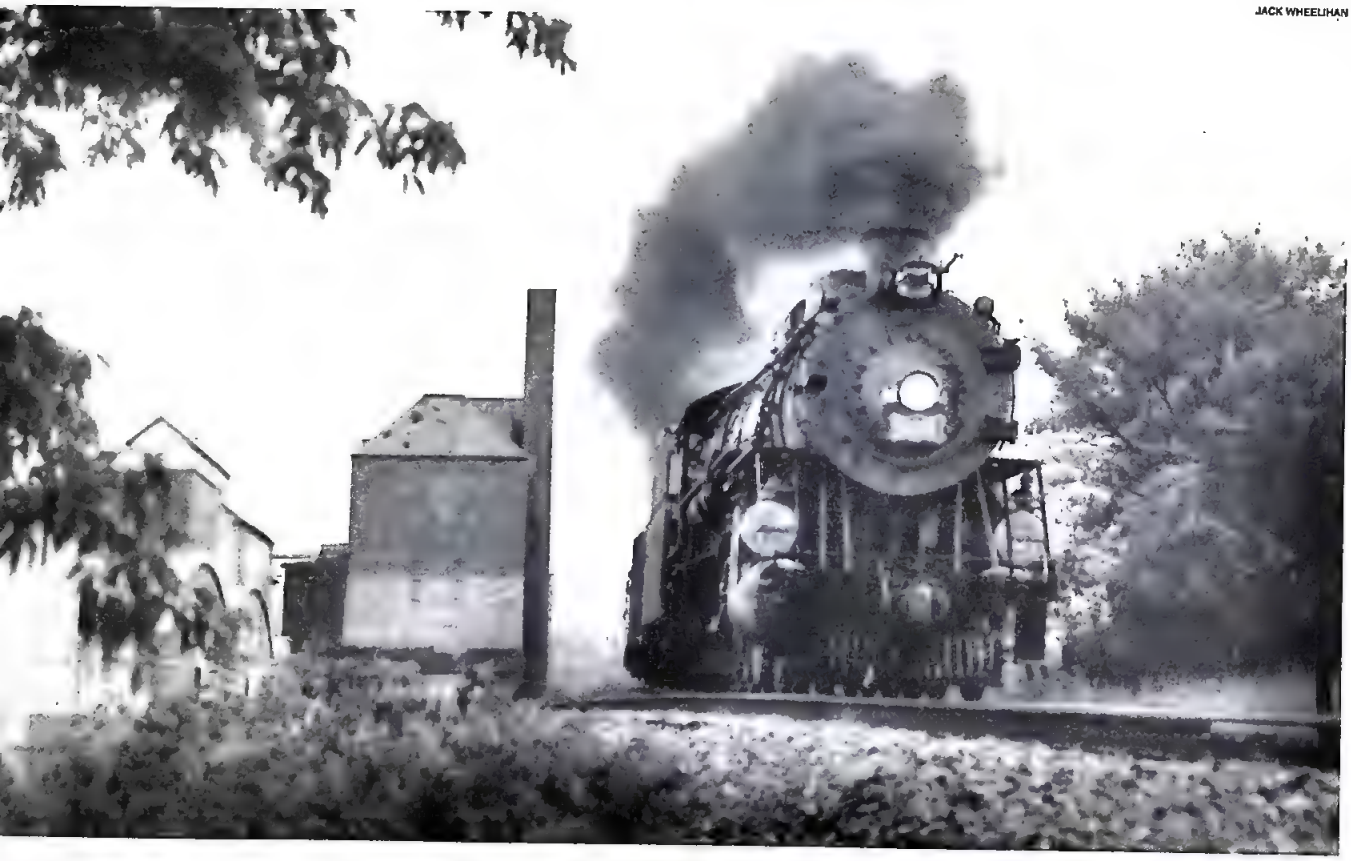
Swinging through curves, one could turn back and watch the long train follow the leader, a string of staggered yellowish lights looking like a comet's tail. In just a few minutes, she had beaten back the grade and was running at or near the 40 m.p.h. track speed. At night, the pace seemed far faster.

As the 1522 and train bore down on a country grade crossing that night with whistle screaming, a small group of people provided one of the finest tributes that the SLSTA will probably ever receive. As the crossing gates dutifully lowered and the engine pounded by, the people gathered there burst into spontaneous applause.

Thus far, the 1522's record on the road is nearly flawless, and its classy appearance and normally loud "bark" is sure to make it a popular excursion locomotive. The SLSTA realizes that a fleet of passenger cars is also important to successful trip operations, and they are taking steps in that direction. The 1522 returned to the St. Louis Museum after the Fond du Lac trips, having run up a total 1900 miles since her restoration. Mechanical failures on the road amounted to a broken whistle chain and a minor problem with a lubricator line. Not bad.

To Frisco's faithful followers, it seems that a "1500" under steam is just about as good as it gets.

JACK WHEELIHAN



MAKING A MILE A MINUTE, the 1522 roared through Lomira, Wis., on the Wisconsin Central on August 13, returning from Fond du Lac with the 20th Century Railroad Club fantrip. See page 81 for 1522 color.

PHOTOGRAPHY BRUCE KELLY, EXCEPT AS NOTED

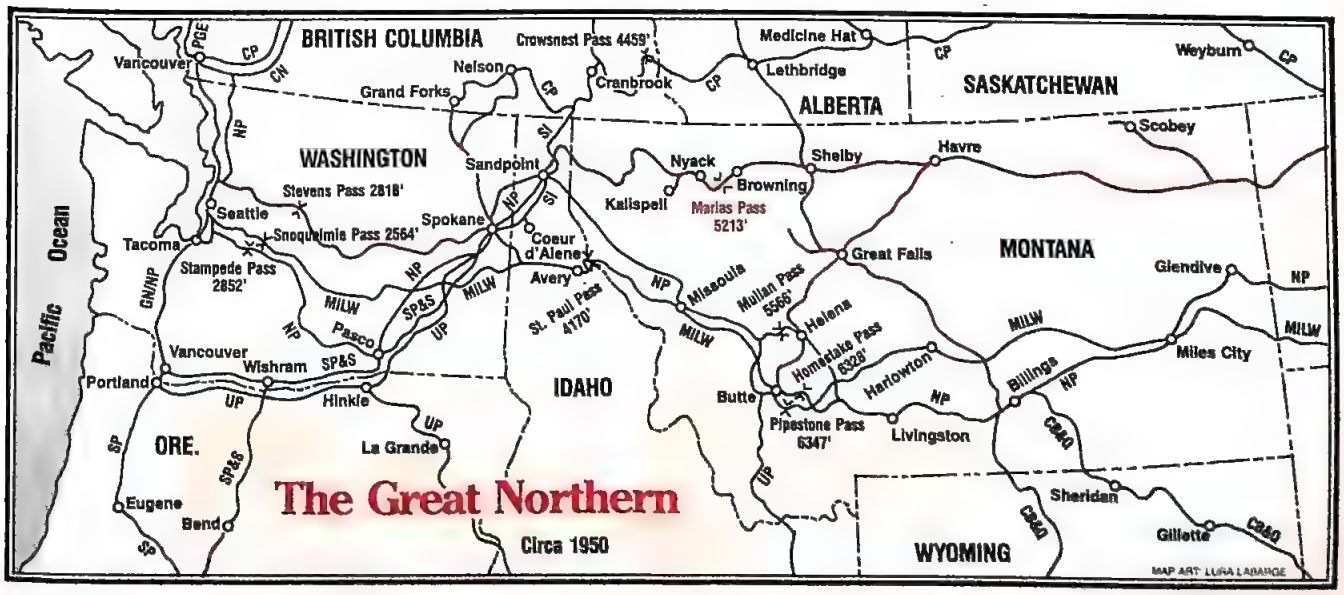
BN Train 103 at Snowshed 12, 11:02 a.m. 8/15/88

Mountain Pass Marias

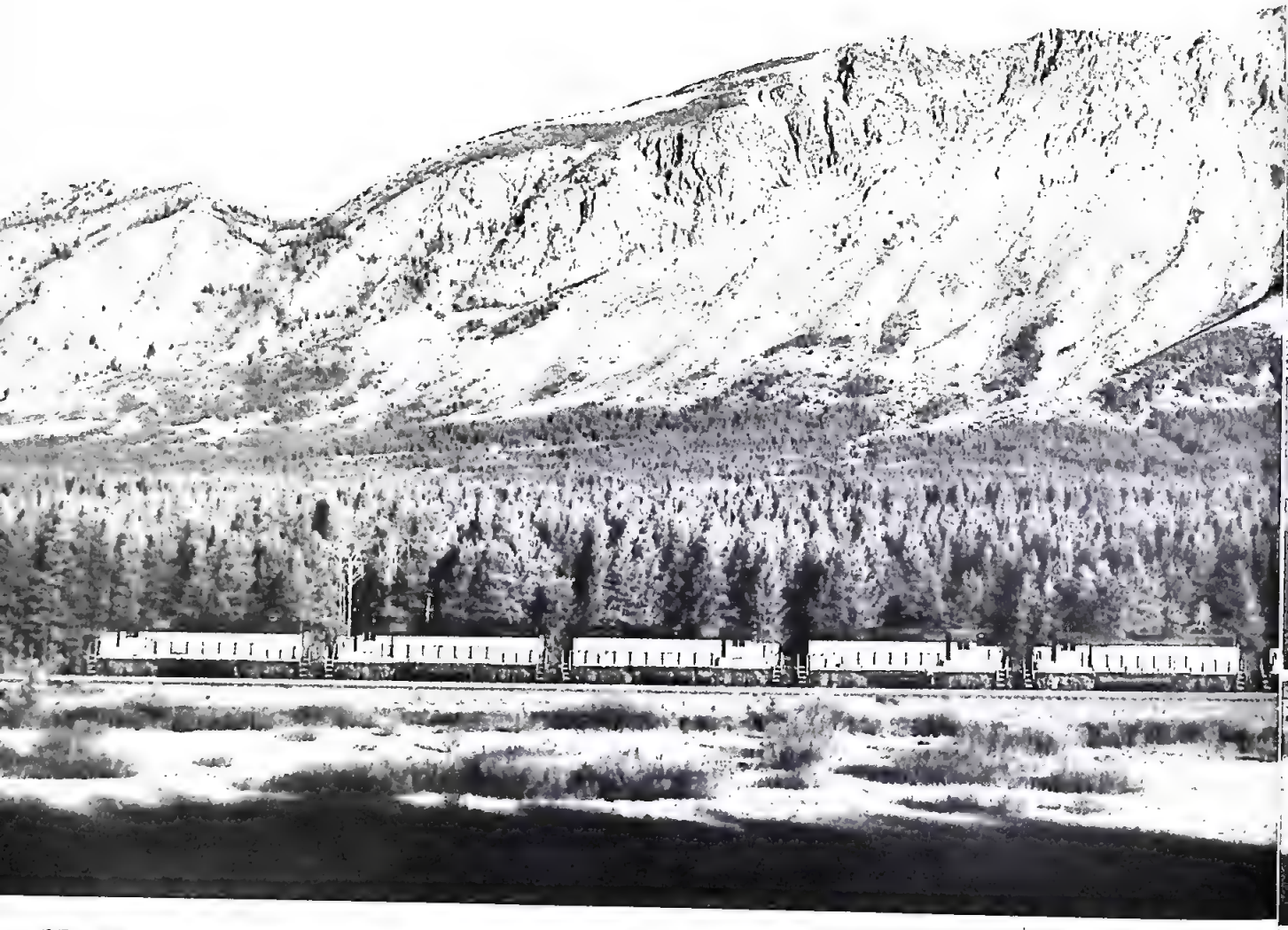
by Bruce Kelly

The railroad empire of James Jerome Hill was a latecomer to Montana Territory. Union Pacific subsidiary Utah & Northern thrust its trackage north into Butte by 1881, and westward-building Northern Pacific entered Helena in 1883. Not until early 1886 did Jim Hill and his associates order their St. Paul, Minneapolis & Manitoba Railway to be extended from Devils Lake, Dakota Territory, to Great Falls, Montana Territory. Successful in its aim of securing a stronghold in mineral-rich central Montana, the StPM&M in 1889 eyed its next great hurdle: access to the Pacific Coast. Congress no longer subsidized such ambitious schemes as Hill's, and private backers were becoming dissatisfied with their dollar return thus far from other transcontinental railroads. Financial support arrived after Hill reintroduced his proposed route to Puget Sound under the banner of the Great Northern Railway. Associating Hill's GN Railway with England's prosperous and reputable railway of the same name helped draw the necessary backing.

But where to cross the formidable Rocky Mountains? The routes initially surveyed would have taken the Great Northern west from either Great Falls or Butte through the Bitterroot Range, where steep grades and exorbitant tunneling would be necessary. Chief Engineer Elbridge Beckler had already scouted a favorable route east from Spokane Falls (now Spokane, Washington) to the Kootenai River near Libby, Montana, so an assistant was sent east from Flathead Lake (near present-day Kalispell) to find a northerly approach



12:47 p.m. 1/9/87



to the Rockies. Exploring the east slope, meanwhile, was another of Beckler's assistants: John F. Stevens. Stevens followed a known trading route into the mountains west of the Blackfoot Indian Reservation, tracing streams on both slopes to their headwaters in a high valley where throughout the night of December 11, 1889, Stevens marched in circles amid minus-40-degree temperatures in order to survive-and report his discovery of a suitable pass.

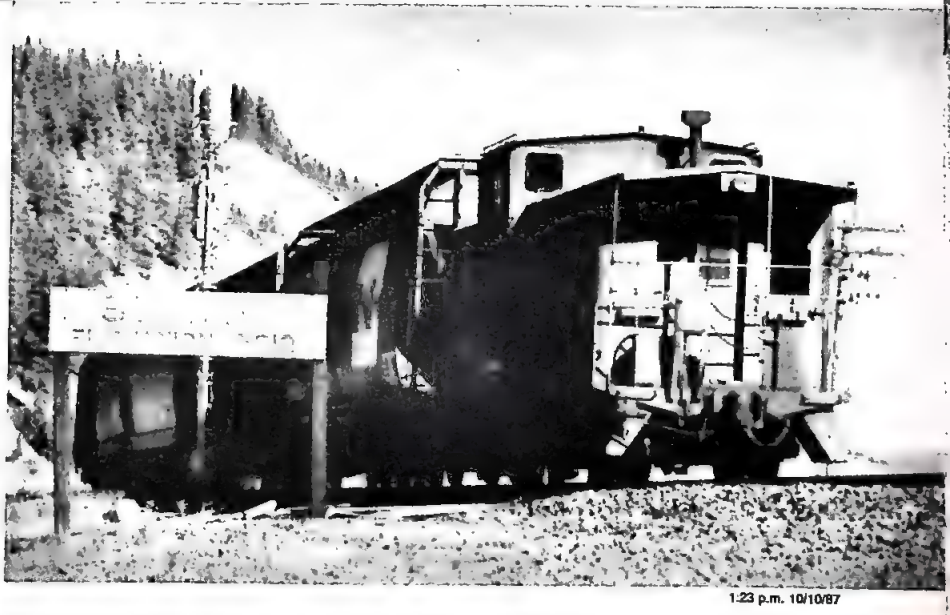
The rest is railroad history, and on October 10, 1987, the rumbling movement of Burlington Northern Train 603 over the summit of Marias Pass (above) is routine. Train 603's road power of four GP38-2s, two GP30s and an ex-CR GP38 is very near the site of John Stevens' overnight ordeal. Ever since those first 75-pounds-per-yard rails were spiked down by GN tracklayers in 1891, Marias Pass (pronounced Muh-RYE-us) has boasted the lowest railroad crossing of the Rocky Mountains in the United States. Empty grain train G3DPS (opposite right) starts down the east slope at Summit, Milepoint 1149.8 on BN's 2nd Subdivision, Montana Division, its caboose gliding past the 5213-foot elevation marker (though the actual Continental Divide sits three-fourths of a mile to the west). Nearest to Marias' low altitude stature is 5566-foot Mullan Pass on BN's ex-NP line which climbs west from Helena on a grade of 2.2%. Montana RailLink currently operates over Mullan Pass through trackage rights.

As with its height, Marias Pass boasts a lower maximum gradient as well (1.8% from Summit west, 1.2% from Summit east) but the fractional

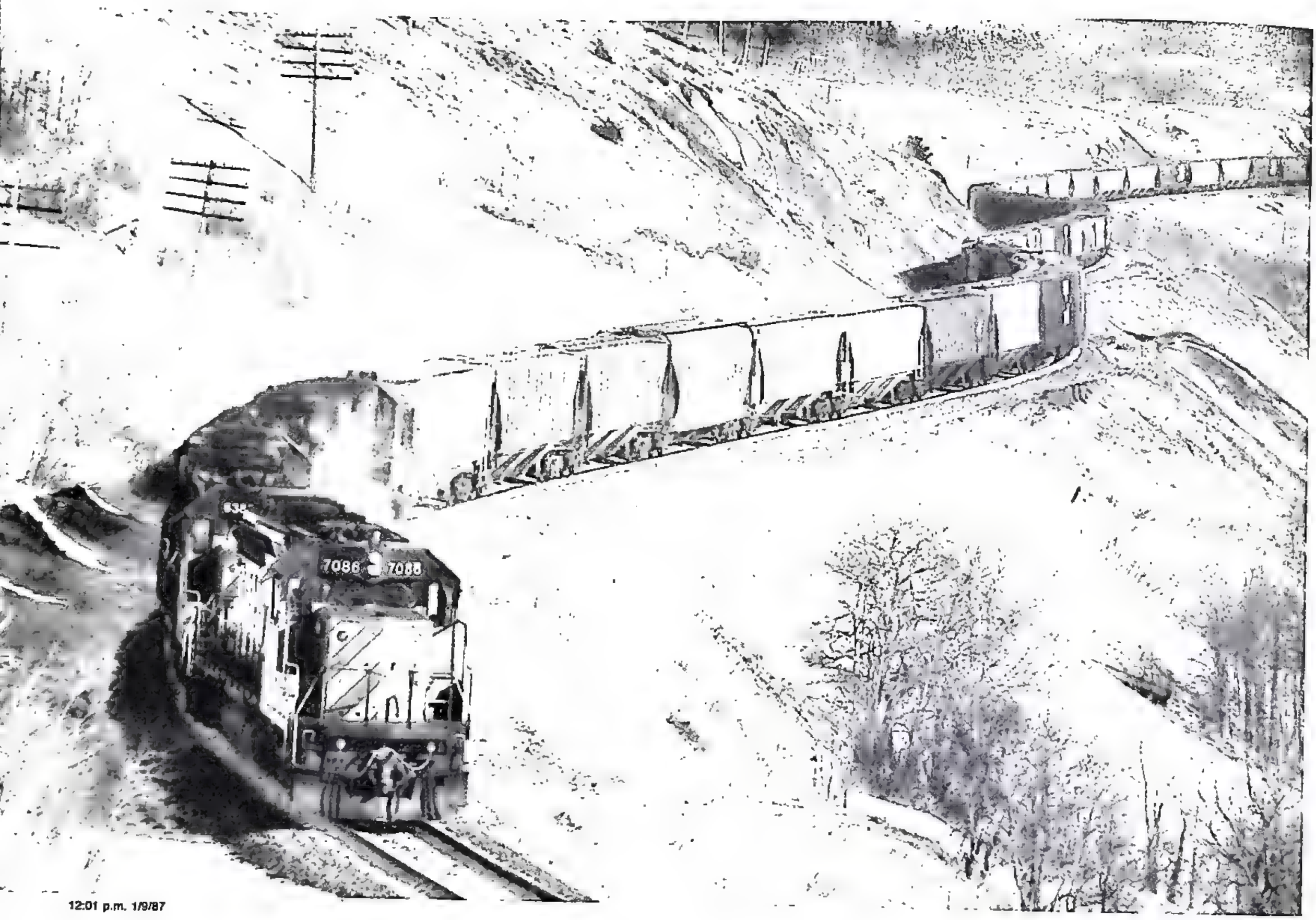
8:24 a.m. 10/10/87

12:48 p.m. 10/10/87

difference just means that the five EMDs leading 100YA up Track 2 at the Marias crossovers (**above right**) are good for a few hundred tons more. Nevertheless, twin SD40-2 helper units are part of the scene too, shoving 100YA's caboose around the distant curve, ensuring another victory in BN's battle with the mountain. Helpers also provide increased braking on the 1.8% descent into Java East, where Extra 7086 West's road power is howling by in full dynamics (**opposite left**). Such dramatic episodes are played out repeatedly each day, year around. They're also part of the bigger story Marias tells of bitter cold winters . . . of Superliners navigating a national park boundary . . . of helper locomotives snarling through timber snowsheds. Essex, some 1500 feet below Summit, is the roost for Marias' helpers. The story begins there.



1:23 p.m. 10/10/87



12:01 p.m. 1/9/87

Marias Pass Detail

RADIO EQUIPPED

Road 1: 161.100 MHz
Road 2: 161.160 MHz

To Whitefish
To Kalispell
Nyack
US 2
Red Eagle
Paola
Tunnel 3
Tunnel 2
Pinnacle
US 2
Essex X-overs
Izaak Walton Hotel
Essex Depot
Snowshed 12
Sheep Creek Trestle
Java West
Java East
Java Creek Trestle
Snowsheds 11 through 5
Blacktail
Marias X-overs
Summit
Continental Divide
US 2
Bison
US 2
Grizzley
Two Medicine River Trestle
Glacier Park
East Glacier Park
Spotted Robe
US 2
Browning
Hwy 464
To Glacier Nat'l Park US 89
To Havre
US 2/89

0 MILES 5

One main track
Two main tracks
Tunnel
Snowshed
Roads

RED EAGLE 3360' — 0.8% — PINNACLE — ESSEX — JAVA EAST 4001' — 1.8% — BLACKTAIL — SUMMIT 5213' — 1.2% — BISON — GLACIER PARK 4806' — SPOTTED ROBE — 1.0% — BROWNING

Milepoint: 1185.2, 1173.2, 1170.2, 1165.2, 1157.6, 1149.8, 1144.0, 1138.1, 1131.8, 1123.9

MAP ART: LURA LABARGE

1/9/87

12:07 p.m. 1/10/87

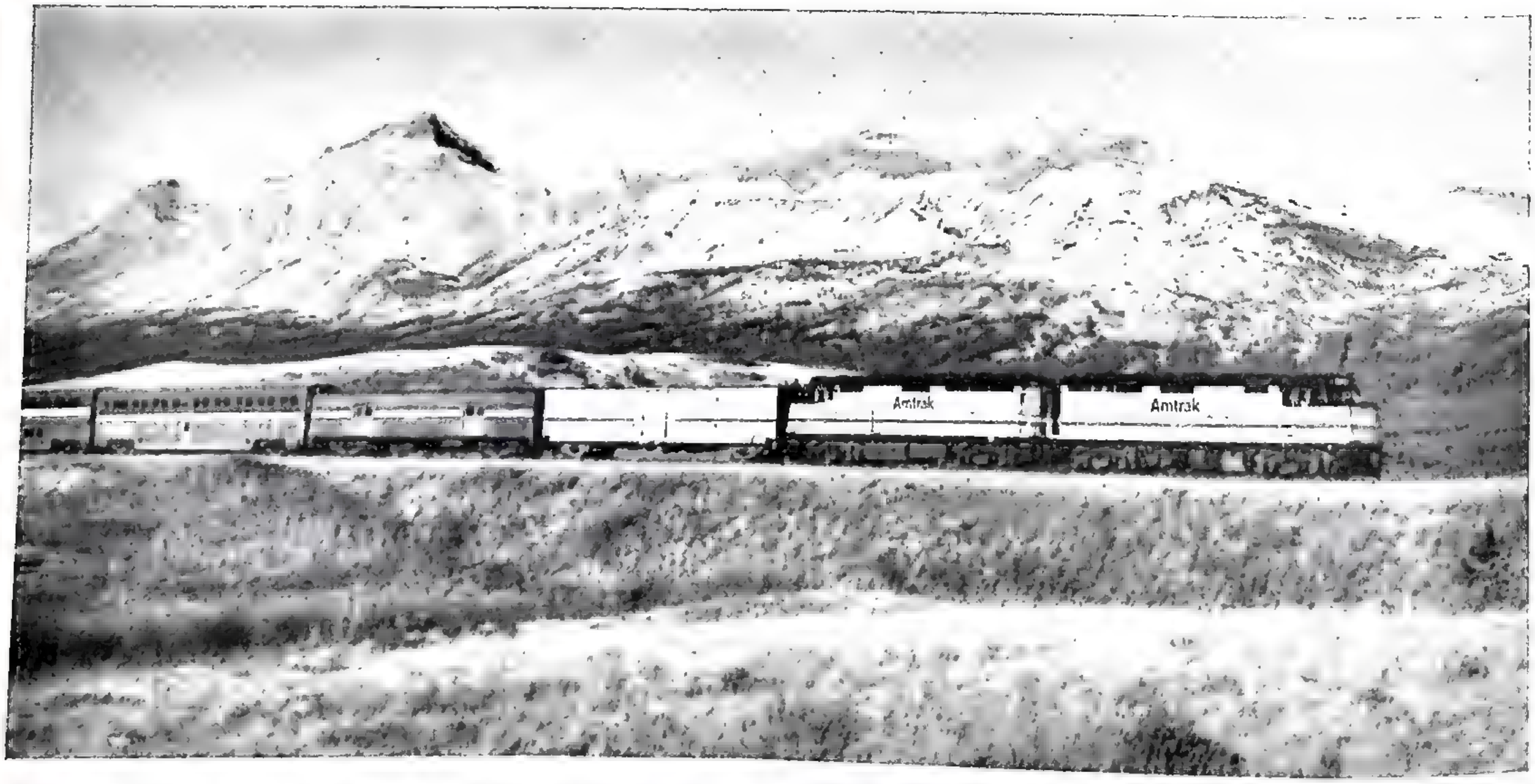
Winter on Marias

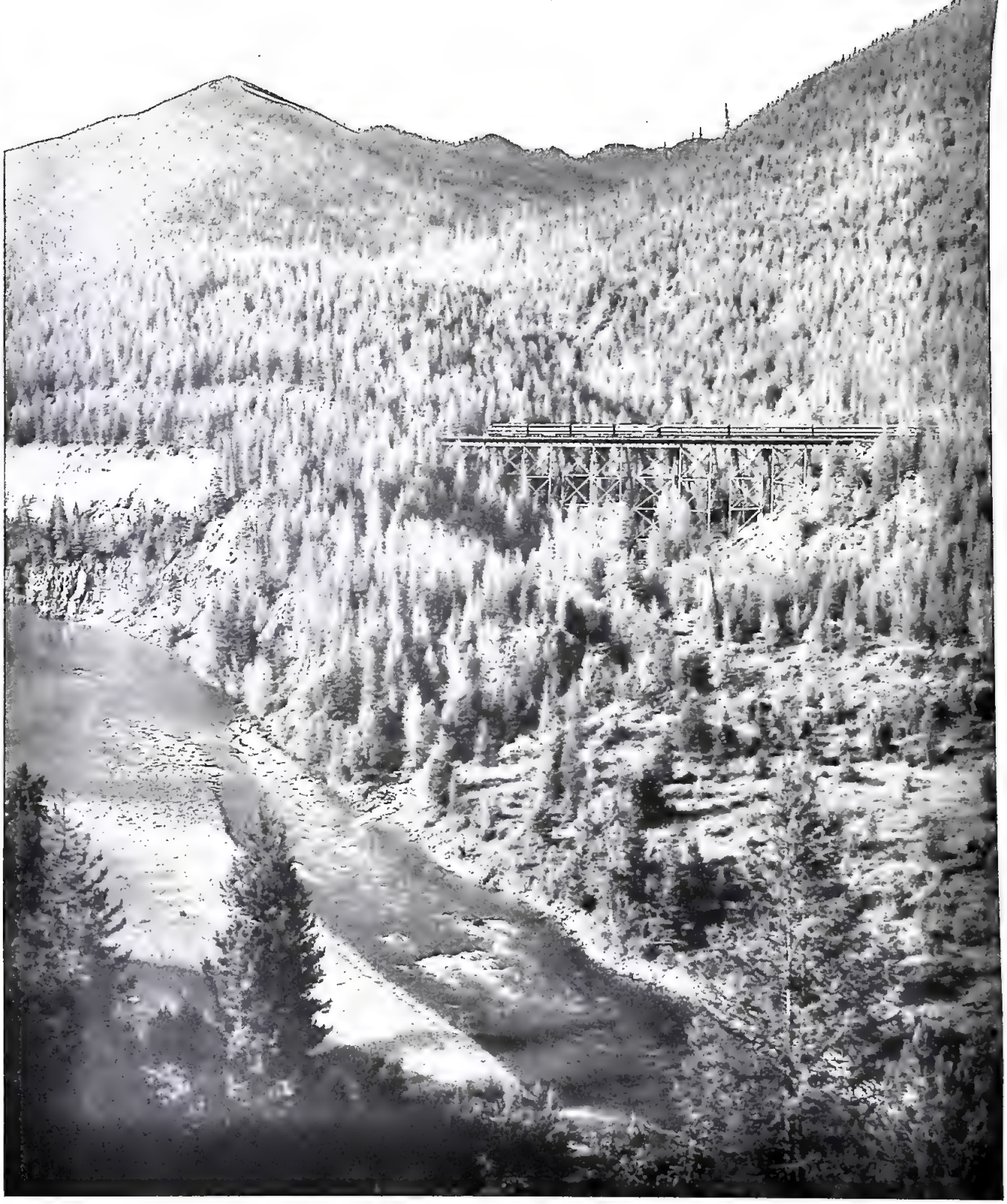
Two pairs of SD40-2 helpers lay over at Essex (above) on a brisk winter night, sending plumes of exhaust toward the stars while the hum of their idling prime movers lulls guests at the Izaak Walton Hotel to sleep (inset). Earlier in the day, helpers 6819/6352 worked the rear end of a westbound unit grain train, seen snaking through the reverse curves at Milepost 1147 behind SD40-2 7086 (opposite top). Taking an empty grain train east over Marias, Extra 8019 (left) approaches Snowshed 6 between Java East and Blacktail. The slide detector fence here warns crews each time the mountainside delivers an avalanche of snow. Train 602 is about to straddle the Continental Divide (below) as its consist of three GP30s and a GP38-2 struggle past the Summit industrial spur.

10:48 a.m. 1/10/87

TWO GREAT NORTHERN RAILWAY PHOTOS / HEDRICH-BLESSING

9:22 a.m. 10/10/87

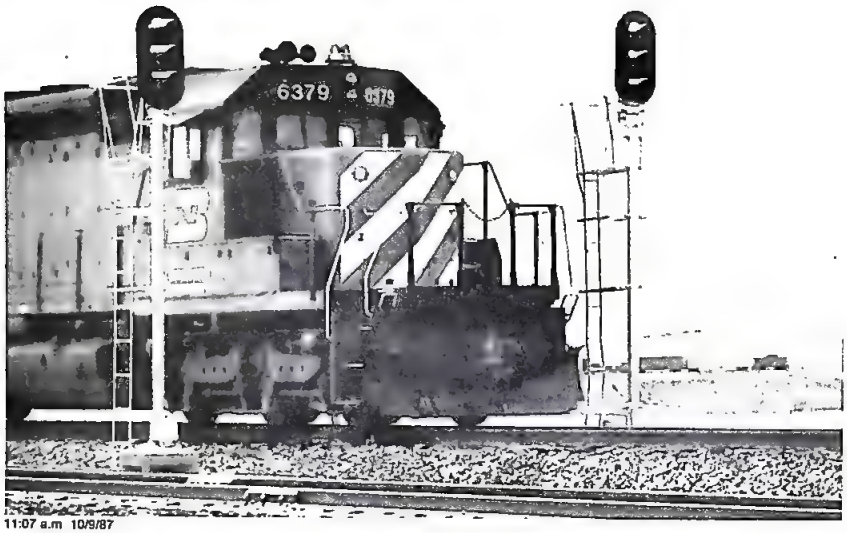




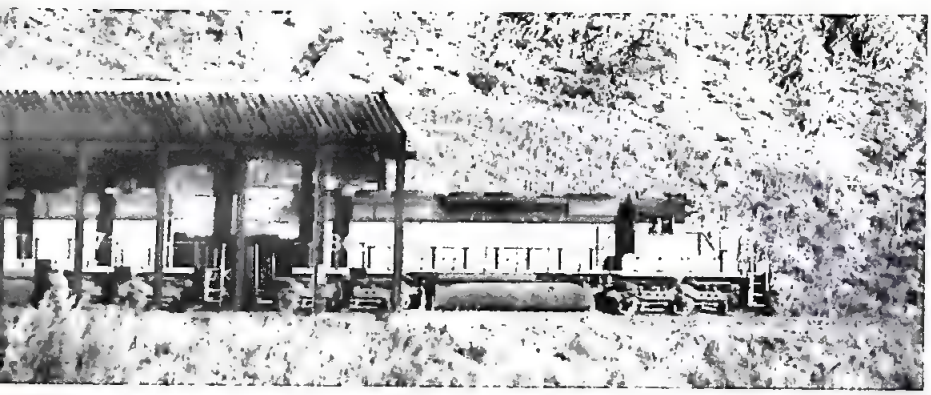
Route of the *Empire Builder*

To present Glacier National Park in utmost splendor to its passengers, Great Northern equipped its *Empire Builder* with the likes of CB&Q 75-seat dome 1395, *River View*, which in a publicity photo from the mid 1950s (**opposite top**) is entering Summit with Number 32, the eastbound *Builder*. Every bit as impressive as GN's domes were the A-B-B-A sets of Fs which powered the *Empire Builder*, especially when observed crossing Sheep Creek Trestle (**above**). Today, a pair of F40PHs is all it takes to pilot the Superliners of Amtrak's *Empire Builder* over Marias, and eastbound Number 8 runs very close to its predecessor's morning schedule, enhancing the passengers' breakfast with spectacular views of the Rocky Mountains between Summit and Bison (**opposite bottom**).

MOUNTAIN PASS MARIAS



11:07 a.m. 10/9/87


7:21 a.m. 8/15/88

Dull diesels in paradise

It's just not the same as the good old days when F7s, F9s and, more recently, F45s answered the call for helper service out of Essex. No matter how many GP9s, GP30s, U30Cs and cabless B30-7As Burlington Northern can round up, it's still the overly-abundant SD40-2 that dominates the motive power stable on Marias. Certainly not as colorful as the leased Oakway SD60s and LMX B39-8s, BN's big green Forty Dash Twos are the second generation, six-axle equivalent of those famed Fs—basic, reliable, proven; ordinary and plentiful to the point of being boring for most photographers and working railroaders. Yet they flaunt a worthy profile when emerging from Snowshed 5 in morning sunlight with Train 110 (**middle left**). The graceful curve just west of Browning swings SD40-2 6379 on Train 100 (**top left**) around for a look back at its own caboose. Blacktail Curve on Marias' 1.8% west slope is the setting for an impressive meet on double track. Three SD40-2s ease downhill with Train 107 while four SD40-2s climb around the arc with Train 100, and as the cabooses pass (**below**), SD40-2s 6704 and 8072 shove their end of 100 clear. Considering that the Fs put in nearly four decades of road and helper service on Marias, it's more than likely that BN's SD40-2s will still be shoving out of Essex after the year 2000.

12:32 p.m. 9/22/88

2:59 p.m. 10/9/87

Beneath the Big Sky

When Montana's sky shines sunny bright, the trains and terrain of Marias really show off for the camera. Refitted with an experimental Caterpillar V-12 power plant requiring flaired radiator housings, SD40-2 6330 (**above**) rolls toward Snowshed 10 with BN 33. Just east of Summit, a pair of Oakway SD60s start down the hill (**right**) with SeaLand doublestack hauler Train 8, while two BN SD40-2s do likewise with westbound counterpart Train 9 (**below**), working out of Bison siding after a meet with Amtrak 8.

9:24 a.m. 10/11/87

9:28 a.m. 10/10/87

8:05 a.m. 10/12/85

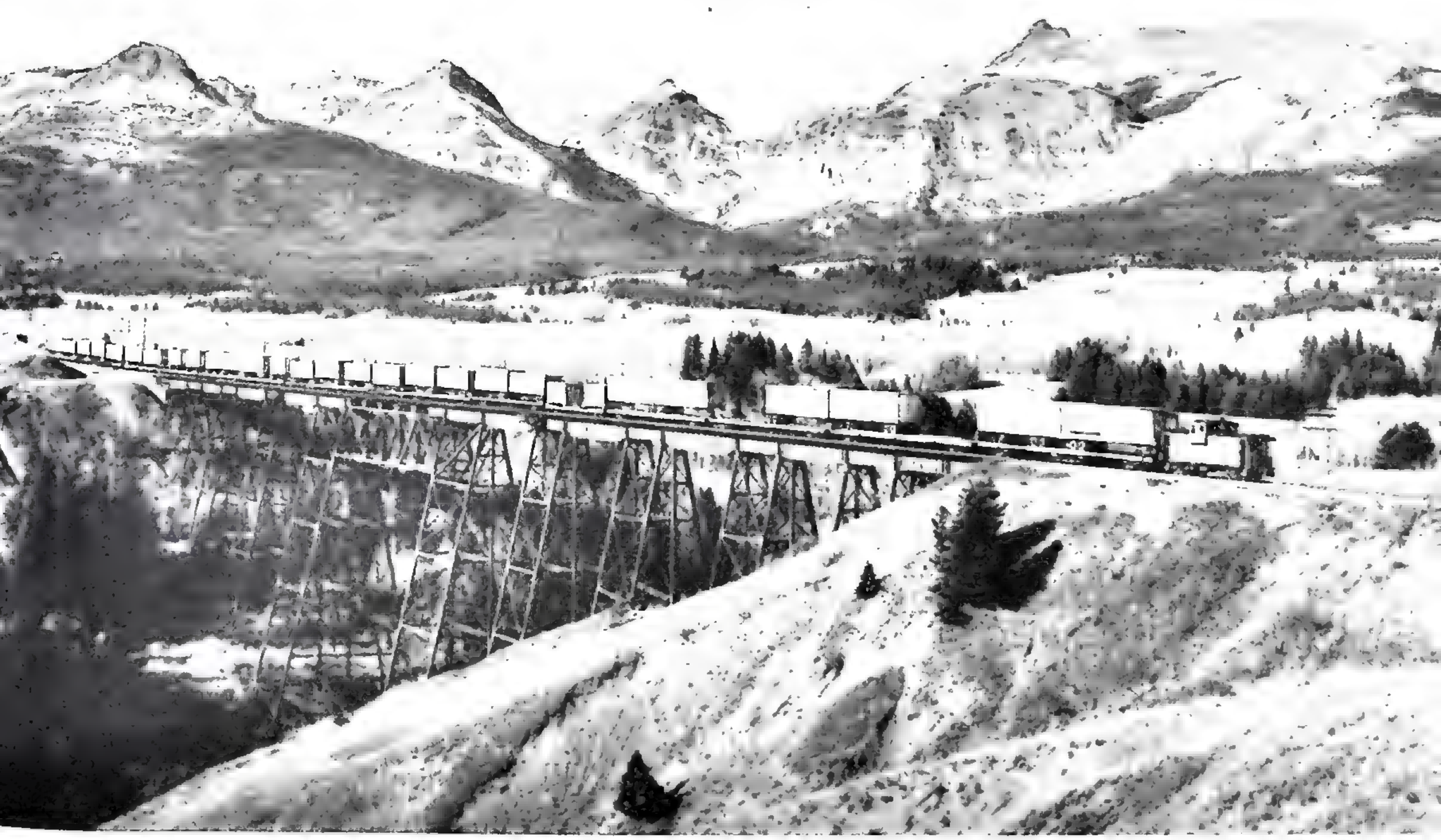
9:52 a.m. 10/11/87

Rocky Mountain trademarks

Elements of man and nature—steel and snow—are blended together in a 50 m.p.h. crosswind between Glacier Park and Grizzley as Amtrak 8 maintains its scheduled time over the Two Medicine River Bridge (**above**). Under more pleasant circumstances, Autumn colors are showing on the slopes above Java Creek Bridge (**left**) where an eastbound lumber drag's B32-8/B30-7A road consist is getting an assist from a twin SD40-2 point helper. Since the bridges of Marias Pass are clearly visible from the roadway, they are favored photo spots for many railfans, such as the crowd which has gathered to shoot that lumber drag at Java Creek (**opposite, top**). Back at the Two Medicine River Bridge, Portland-bound hotshot Number 1 (**opposite, bottom**) marches toward the mountains with 400 feet of elevation yet to climb before cresting the divide at Summit. Much in the manner Jim Hill intended, Burlington Northern continues to send its trainloads of ocean-going and domestic cargo over Marias Pass.

9 52 a m 10/11/87

11·02 a.m. 10/10/87



MOUNTAIN PASS MARIAS

the book

You can now charge books

Along the East Broad Top (2491), Heimburger. Vintage photos and history. 248pp hard $39.95
American Narrow Gauge (5231), Krause. Pictorial of narrow gauge since 1940s. 256pp hardbd $30.95
American Steam, Vol. 1 ((1253), LeMassena. Action pictorial of photos by Ben F. Cutler. 256pp hard $25.00
America's Railroads: The Second Generation (1475), Ball & Boyd. All color pictorial. 216pp hard $39.95
Amtrak Trains & Travel (5567), Dorin. History and equipment of Amtrak. 184pp hard $11.00
Apple Country Interurban (5236), Ken Johnson. Pix and history of Yakima Valley. 130pp hard $11.00
Articulated Steam Locomotives of North America(1250), LeMassena. Photos. 416pp hard $49.00
Atchison, Topeka & Santa Fe Railway (2550), Cox. Vanishing Vistas color pictorial. 34pp soft $9.95
Baldwin Locomotives 1831-1956 (8305), Karr. Steam & diesel builder photos. 228pp soft $35.00
Baltimore and its Streetcars (1993), Harwood. Pictorial of Baltimore streetcar lines. 98pp soft $10.95
Baltimore & Ohio Heritage 1945-55 (C52), Krause & Crist. B&O steam action pictorial. 48pp soft $7.95
B&O Power (6650), Stauffer & Sagle. B&O motive power pictorial history. 350pp hard $35.00
B&O Steam Finale, Vol.1 (1512), Price, Mellander & Kaplan. Superb all color. 120pp hard $32.50
Bangor & Aroostook (1420), Angier & Cleaves. Nicely illustrated history of BAR. 274pp soft $28.95
The Beauty of Railroad Bridges (5250), Richard Cook. Pictorial study of trains and bridges. 208pp hard $44.95
Berkshire Days on the Boston & Albany (1990), Smith. B&A steam pictorial. 68pp soft. $6.50
Best of Maine Railroads (1152), Ron Johnson. History of big roads and short lines. 146pp soft $14.95
Bluebirds & Minutemen (5913), Nelligan. Color and b&w pictorial of B&M 1974-1984. 152pp hard $26.95
Brooklyn Trolleys (1380), Greller & Watson. Pictorial of Brooklyn Rapid Transit streetcars. 118pp soft $19.95
By Rail to the Boardwalk (2891), Gladulich. Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines. 332pp hard $47.95
California Central Coast Railways (5453), Hamman. Lines into Santa Cruz. 310pp hard $44.95
Call the Big Hook (5244), Dougherty. Wrecker work on the D&RGW. 256 5½" x 8½" hard $21.95
Camas Prairie (4007), Riegger. Illustrated history of joint UP/NP Idaho line. 160pp hard $32.50
The Canadian (8310), Delta. Story of Canadian Pacific domeliner. Hardcover. $44.95
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume I (8302), Kerr. 136pp soft $25.00
Centennial Treasury of General Electric Locomotives, Volume II (8303), Kerr. 136pp soft $25.00
Central Vermont Railway (C44), Beaudette. Pictorial history of steam-era CV. 112pp soft $13.95
C&O Power (6658), Staufer. Data and photos of C&O steam and diesels. 350pp hard $35.00
Chesapeake & Ohio Early Diesels (1238), Dixon. First generation diesel pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
Chesapeake & Ohio Railway (2756), Dorin. Illustrated history of the C&O. 232pp soft $23.95
Chesapeake & Ohio, Superpower to Diesels (C49), Dixon. Steam & diesel pictorial. 130pp soft. $15.95
Chicago & Illinois Midland (5235), Wallin, Stringham & Szwajkart. 240pp hard $16.50
Chicago Great Western (C39), Hastings. Iowa in the merger decade. 82pp soft $9.95
Coal Boats to Tidewater (9817), Wakefield. Illustrated history of the D&H Canal. 224pp hard $20.00
C&Sng (5729), Ferrell. Colorado & Southern narrow gauge quality pictorial. 238pp hard $39.95
Colorado & Southern (1237), Grenard. A pictorial of the standard gauge. 68pp soft $12.95
Colorado Rail Annual 15 (5721), Hauck. Idaho-Montana issue; Utah & Northern to UP. 218pp hard $19.50
Colorado's Loneliest Railroad (5452), Griswold. Big book on San Luis Southern. 190pp hard $32.50
Colorado's Mountain Railroads (1252), LeMassena. Capsule histories of Colorado railroads. 384pp hard. ... $49.00
Commuter Trains to Grand Central Terminal (1994), Nelligan. Contemporary and vintage action. 68pp soft. ... $7.95
Crookedest Railroad in the World (2869), Wurm & Graves. Mt. Tamalpias & Muir Woods. 138pp hard. $24.95
Crossties over Saluda (9816), Gilbert. Southern Ry. action on steepest grade. 38pp soft $9.95
Crossties through Carolina (9815), Gilbert. Early railroading in N. Carolina. 90pp soft $9.95
CZ: The Story of the California Zephyr (2200), Zimmermann. History, pix & plans. 104pp soft $11.95
Dawn of the Diesel Age (2867), Kirkland. Diesel loco development up to 1937. 200pp hard. $29.95
Daylight 4449's Family Album (1575), Johnsen. Pictorial history of SP 4-8-4s and 4449. 114pp soft. $16.95
Destination Topolobampo (5199), Kerr. Kansas City, Mexico & Orient Ry. 260pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Diesel Locomotive Rosters (6791), Wayner. *Railroad* Magazine rosters up to June 1973. 184pp soft $16.95
Diesels of the Sunrise Trail (1260), Scala. All color pictorial of Long Island R.R. 152pp hard $31.95
The Diesel Years (5221), Olmsted. Pictorial sampling Sharks to EMDs. 160pp hard $20.95
Donner Pass (5245), Signor. Photos and history of SP's Sierra crossing. 290pp hard. $47.95
Down Along the old Bel-Del (2477), Warren Lee. History of PRR's Delaware River line. 366pp hard $34.95
Duneland Electric (7107), Kaplan. Story and superb photos of CSS&SB. 114pp soft. $19.95
East Broad Top (5155), Rainey & Kyper. History of Pennsylvania's famous narrow gauge. 256pp hard $36.95
East Broad Top to Mines and Back (C40), Grenard & Kramer. Superb EBT pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Echos Down the Canyon (2530), Benson. Magnificent study of WP 1968-1986. 68pp hard $24.95
Ed Nowak's New York Central (7106), Nowak & Zimmermann. NYC's official photographer. 150pp soft. ... $22.00
Electric Railway Pioneer (2868), Demoro. Northwestern Pacific commuters and ferries. 130pp hard. $24.95
Erie Lackawanna (5603), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail railfan pictorial. 88pp soft, color cover $6.50
Erie Lackawanna Memories (1785), Preston Cook. Magnificent all-color pictorial of EL action. 128pp hard $35.95
Erie Power (6659), Staufer & Westing. Erie steam and diesel pix and data to 1970. 448pp hard $45.00
Evening Before the Diesel (5451), Foss. GTW steam to diesel. 444pp hard $49.95
Everywhere West—Burlington Route (2757), Dorin. The CB&Q up to BN merger. 176pp soft. $19.95
Extra South (C53), H. Reid. Second Edition of classic study of Southern railroading. 144pp soft $21.95
Famous Steam Locomotives (5450), Cook. Action and stories of great locos. 96pp soft $9.00
Fiddletown & Copperopolis (2489), Fallberg. Classic Railroad Mag. cartoon series. 144pp soft. $9.95
4449 Souvenir Album (1249), Lots of color in official souvenir of 1984 New Orleans trip. 30pp soft $7.00
Frisco Diesel Power (2880), Marre & Harper. SL-SF diesel history, roster and photos. 148pp hard $28.95
Grand Trunk Heritage (C66), Hastings. Enlarged Edition of New England GT pictorial. 68pp soft. $11.95
Great American Scenic Railroads (1995), Berger & Reid. All-color pictorial of tourist lines. 114pp soft $12.95
The Great Northern Railway, a History (3000), Hidy, Scott & Hoffsommer. 384pp hard. $49.95
The Great Yellow Fleet (5247), White. Illustrated history of refrigerator cars. 186pp hard $44.50
The Green Machines (5915), Olmsted. Action pictorial of BN in Midwest. 128pp hard $33.00
Growing Up with Trains (2864), Steinheimer & Sims. Southern Cal. pictorial. 112pp soft. $16.95
Growing Up with Trains-II (2871), Steinheimer & Benson. Northern California Railfanning. 112pp soft. $18.95
Hoboken's Lackawanna Terminal (1997), Scull. Many rare photos. 96pp soft. $12.50
The High Plains Route (5734), Kistler & Reisdorff. The CB&Q McCook Division. 112pp soft. $20.00
Historic Alpine Tunnel (5405), Dow Helmers. Full history and pix of Colorado classic. 208pp soft. $14.50
History of this St. Louis Car Co. (5560), Young & Provenzo. Trolley builder. 302pp hard $30.00
Howard Fogg and the Diesel Image (1261), Scala. Full color of Fogg's diesel art. 178pp hard $39.95
Ida Was a Tramp (7300), Quinby. Steamship and railroad lore intermixed. 278pp hard $10.00
Illustrated History of Budd Railway Passenger Cars 1931-1981 (8304), Kerr. 250pp hard. $29.95
Illustrated Modern Freight Cars of North America (8308), Kerr. Builders photos. 122pp soft $22.95
Interurban Interlude (01002), Quinby. History of North Jersey Rapid Transit. 92pp hard $12.00
Iron Horses Across the Garden State (1480), Rosenbaum & Gallo. New York-Philly passenger trains. 82pp soft $12.95
Iron Horses to Promontory (5205), Best. Tribute to the Golden Spike. 208pp hard $26.95
The Jersey Central (5604), Pennisi. Pre-Conrail pictorial of CNJ. 64pp soft. $6.00
Kansas City Southern, Route of the *Southern Belle* (5457), Lynch & Calloff. 224pp hard $35.00
Katy Northwest (5703), Hofsommer. Sensitive study of an MKT branchline. 320pp hard $26.95
Katy Southwest (6005), McCall & Schultz. Steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp soft. $24.95
Kinsey Photographer: The Locomotive Portraits (2525), Bohn & Petschek. Superb logging. 144pp hard. ... $40.00
Lackawanna Heritage 1947-52 (C51), Krause & Crist. DL&W steam/diesel pictorial. 50pp soft $7.95
Last of Steam (5513), Collias. Pictorial of U.S. steam in the 1950s. 260pp hard $27.50
Last of the Great Stations (2854), Bradley. Study of Los Angeles Union Pass. Term. 110pp soft $11.95
The Last Whistle (5552), Warner. Cliff hugging RR south of San Francisco. $19.95
Laurel Line (2882), Henwood & Muncie. Lackawanna & Wyoming Valley interurban history. 210pp hard $34.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 1 (C55), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Allentown to Franklin. 48pp soft $8.95
Lehigh & Hudson River, Vol. 2 (C56), Crist. L&HR pictorial, Franklin to Maybrook. 48pp soft. $8.95
Lehigh & New England (C41), Crist & Krause. Beautiful steam & diesel pictorial. 82pp soft $9.95
Lehigh Valley R.R. Passenger Cars (5605), Mickey & Warfel. 64 17" x 11" pp soft $13.95
Little Railways of the World (5508), Shaw. Talyllin and other narrow gauge lines. 270pp hard $14.95
Locomotives of the Duluth, Missabe & Iron Range (4004), King. DM&IR steam & diesel. 320pp hard $39.50
Long Island Electric Heritage (C50), Ziel & Krause. Heavy electrics and m.u.s on LIRR. 68pp soft $7.95
Long Island Rail Road (C34), Kramer & Krause. Pictorial of steam and diesel action. 96pp soft $14.95
Long Island Rail Road Memories (1988), Harrison. Autobiography of engineer. 68pp soft. $6.95
Mallets on the Mendocino Coast (2887) Wurm. Handsome study of Caspar Lumber Co. 136pp hard. $28.95
Many Faces of the Pennsy K-4 (1831), Pennypacker & Staufer. PRR's famous 4-6-2. 178pp soft. $21.95
The Mighty 800s (1217), Kratville. Story of the UP 4-8-4s. 144pp hard $28.50
Milwaukee Road East (5568), Dorin. Illustrated study of CMStP&P east of Harlowton. 176pp soft $19.95
Milwaukee Road West (5569), Wood. Illustrated study of CMStP&P west of Harlowton. 192pp soft. $19.95
A Milwaukee Transport Era-The Trackless Trolley Years (2859), Schultz. 132pp soft $13.95
Morristown & Erie Ry. (5609), Pennisi. Pictorial study of modern M&E. 48pp soft $8.95
The Movie Railroads (5002), Jensen. Pix and data on trains in movies. 258pp hard $34.95
Narrow Gauge to the Redwoods (6849), Wurm & Graves. N. Pacific Coast & ferries. 170pp hard. $18.95
New England Shortlines (1990), Nelligan. Photo stories on short lines. 50pp soft. $6.00
New Hampshire and Vermont Railroads (1151), Ron Johnson. Scenic action pictorial. 80pp soft $9.95
The New Haven Division Murray Hill to Cedar Hill (1201), Sherry. 96pp soft $15.95
The New Susquehanna, Great Spots for Shots (1101), Povall. Railfan guide to NYS&W. 34pp soft $6.95
Norfolk & Western Giant of Steam (5711), Lewis Jeffries. N&W steam pictorial. 250pp hard $39.95
Norfolk & Western Steam (1986), Rosenberg & Archer. Data of last 25 years of N&W steam. 94pp soft. $9.95
Norfolk & Western's A and J (1236), Warden. Pictorial of N&W 2-6-6-4s and 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95

depot

on MasterCard or VISA!

North American Hudsons (5733), Stagner. Comparing all of America's 4-6-4s. 108pp soft $20.00
Northern Pacific Supersteam Era 1925-1945 (5251), Frey & Schrenk. NP's big steam power. 226pp hard. $44.95
North Shore (5169), Middleton. Excellent pix, maps and history. 130pp hard $19.95
Pacific Coast Shay (5172), Ranger. From origin of the Shay to Pacific Coast type. 112pp hard $16.95
The PCC Car, An American Original (2886), Kashin & Demoro. Illustrated history of PCC trolley. 202pp hard .$34.95
Penn Central (5608), Pennisi. "The Northeast Railroad Scene, Vol.6" pictorial. 74pp soft. $9.95
Penn Central Power (2510), Yanosey. Pictorial roster of PC. 250pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania R.R.—1940s-1950s (1476), Ball. Magnificent PRR in full color. 204pp hard $45.00
Pennsylvania-Reading Seashore Lines (2251), Kramer. Pix and history. 106pp soft $13.95
Pennsy Power (6652), Staufer. PRR steam & electrics data and pix. Color calendars. 236pp hard $35.00
Pennsy Power II (6653), Staufer. PRR diesel, electrics and some steam. 350pp hard $35.00
The Peoria Way (5910), Olmsted. Toledo, Peoria & Western pictorial from 1960s. 130pp hard. $29.95
Pere Marquette Power (1511), Million & Dixon. Excellent illustrated steam/diesel roster. 244pp soft $23.95
Pittsburgh & Lake Erie (5238), McLean. Photos, maps and history of P&LE. 240pp hard. $32.95
Prune Country Railroading (5732), Holmes. The San Francisco & San Jose R.R. 194pp hard. $34.95
Railroad Stations of New England Today (5606), Beauregard. B&M depot pix. 72pp soft $7.95
Railroads of Arizona, Vol.3 (2873), Myrick. Copper mines and short lines. 344pp hard $44.95
Railroads of Kansas City (5455), Lynch. Steam and diesel in K.C. 144pp soft $14.95
Railroads of Mexico, Vol.1 (2575), Franco. The Mexican Ry., narrow gauge to electrics. 224pp hard $39.00
Railroad that Lighted Southern California (6853), Johnston. The San Joaquin & Eastern. 128pp $15.50
Rails Around Gotham (3178), Carleton. Steam-diesel pictorial of N.Y.-N.J. railroads. 320pp hard $35.00
Rails in the Shadow of Mt.Shasta (5566), Signor. History of SP Shasta Div. 262pp hard $39.95
Rails 'Neath the Palms (5003) Mann. Pictorial history of Florida's railroads. 220pp hard. $29.95
Rails, Sagebrush & Pine (5223), Ferrell. Oregon's narrow gauge Sumpter Valley. 128pp hard $21.95
Rails Through Dixie (5152), Krause & Reid. Steam and short lines in the South in photos. 176pp hard $21.95
The Reading's T-1, An Unusual Northern (1235), Dirkes. Pictorial of Readinig 4-8-4s. 68pp soft $12.95
Red Arrow (2888), DeGraw. 100 years of Philadelphia Suburban Transportation traction. 192pp hard. $31.95
Redwood Lumber Industry (5240), Carranco. Logging, milling and transporting Redwoods. 218pp hard. ... $17.50
The Remarkable GG1 (1979), Zimmermann. Illustrated story of GG1 electrics. 72pp soft $6.95
Remember the Rock (1234), Hastings. Pictorial of RI's last years. 68pp soft. $9.95
Ride the Big Red Cars (6840), Crump. Narrative history of the Pacific Electric. 240pp hard $24.95
Rio Grande Diesels: Pictorial History (5726), Strapac. D&RGW first generation diesels. 112pp soft $19.95
Rio Grande Diesels, Vol.2 (5730), Strapac. Hood units from 1950 to SD40T-2s. 114pp soft $19.95
Rio Grande Narrow Gauge Recollections (2490), Norwood. True tales of the D&RGW. 272pp hard $38.95
Rio Grande Ski Train (5731), Patterson & Forrest. History and photos. 64pp soft $8.95
Rio Grande Steam Locomotives, Standard Gauge (2485), Heimburger. D&RGW. 200pp hard $23.95
Rip Van Winkle Railroads (5544), Heimer. Picturesque Catskill Mountain short lines. Hard $19.95
Route of the Erie Limited (C57), Dirkes. Pictorial of Erie passenger trains. 48pp soft $7.95
Route of the Minuteman (1984), Nelligan & Hartley. Boston & Maine action 1969-1979. 68pp soft. $5.00
Route of the Warbonnets (5900), McMillan. Railfan pictorial of AT&SF action. 176pp hard $27.95
St.Louis Car Co. Album (2876), Young. Company photos described. 160pp hard $29.95
Sante Fe (5163), Duke & Kistler. A must for all ATSF buffs. 184pp, maps, photos, paintings $22.95
Santa Fe Motive Power (5912), McMillan. Illustrated AT&SF roster as of October 1985. 168pp hard $39.95

NEW ARRIVALS

Clinchfield Country (1300), King. All-color pictorial of diesel-era CRR. 128pp hard $38.00
Colorado Memories of the Narrow Gauge Circle (C59), Krause & Grenard. B&W action pictorial. 130pp soft. $15.95
The Cripple Creek Road (5714), McFarland. Story of the Midland Terminal Railway. 214pp hard $29.95
The Final Years NYO&W (C61), Krause & Crist. Reprint of a fine NYO&W pictorial. 98pp soft. $14.95
General Motors First Generation, Volume I (1601), Kerr. EMD diesel pictorial. 290pp soft. $25.00
General Motors First Generation, Volume II (1602), Kerr. Switchers to SD35s. 290pp soft $25.00
General Motors Advanced Generation (1603), Kerr. Photos and EMD manuals. 240pp hard $50.00
Lackawanna Railroad in Northwest New Jersey (2478), Lowenthal & Greenberg. 244pp hard $39.95
New York Central Later Power 1910-1968 (6660), Staufer & May. Steam, diesel & electric. 496pp hard $45.00
Old Dominion Steam (5610), Dixon. C&O steam pictorial. 64pp soft $12.95
The Overland Route (C60), Grenard & Krause. UP steam and early diesel, reprint. 82pp soft. $12.95

Santa Fe Passenger Consists-Jan.1937 (6797), Wayner. Car names, photos & consists. 54pp soft $7.95
Santa Fe Streamliners (1996), Zimmermann. *Super Chief* to Amtrak. 112pp soft $14.95
Santa Fe Trails (5916), Olmsted. AT&SF steam and diesel pictorial. 144pp hard $35.00
Seaboard Coast Line (C46), Warren & Clark. SCL action in Florida. 116pp soft $15.95
Search for Steam (5561), Collias. Steam in the 1950s; Collias at his best. 360pp hard $29.95
The Seashore's Finest Train (1481), Rosenbaum & Gallo. Story of CNJ's "Blue Comet." 62pp soft. $9.95
Short Line to Cripple Creek (5728), Wilkins. Colo. Springs & Cripple Creek District. 180pp hard $24.95
Silver San Juan (5706), Mallory Hope Ferrell. Superb study of Rio Grande Southern. 644pp hard. $59.95
Slim Rails Through the Sand (6848), Turner. Illus. history of SP narrow gauge. 106pp soft. $13.95
Snowplow (5537), Gerald M. Best. Snowplows and snowsheds on the SP.120pp hard. $24.95
South Pacific Coast, A Centennial (5456), MacGregor & Truesdale. Bay Area narrow gauge. 352pp hard. ... $34.95
Southern Motive Power Pictorial (2520), Withers & Sink. Southern Ry. photo roster. 240pp hard $32.95
Southern Pacific 1901-1985 (5248), Holsommer. Scholarly and illustrated history of SP. 374pp hard. $44.50
Southern Pacific Dieselization (4005), Garmany. Illus. history of diesels on the SP. 420pp hard $49.50
Southern Pacific Narrow Gauge (4006), Ferrell. Pictorial hostory of SP's "Slim Princess." 272pp hard $32.50
Southern Pacific of Mexico (5249), Signor & Kirchner. Illustrated history of SPdeM/FCP. 170pp hard $39.95
Southern Pacific Review 1952-82 (5727), Strapac. SP steam and diesel features. 128pp soft. $17.95
Southern Pacific Steam Locomotive Compendium (1255), Diebert & Strapac. 426pp hard $47.95
Spirit of the South Shore (2488), Rala. Pictorial with photo roster of CSS&SB. 82pp soft $11.95
Spokane, Portland & Seattle (2752), Wood. Illustrated history of SP&S. 160pp soft $19.95
Steaming Up (5153), Samuel Vauclain. The story of Baldwin. 320pp 6 x 9 hard $15.95
Steam Locomotives of the Frisco Line (5705), Stagner. History and pix of SLSF steam. 136pp soft. $17.95
Steam, Steel & Limiteds (1218), Kratville. A passenger train classic back in print. 224pp hard. $45.00
Super-Power Steam Locomotives (5192), Cook. Photos and history of Lima Loco Works. 144pp hard $20.95
Susquehanna (C38), Krause & Crist. History and pictorial of NYS&W before Delaware Otsego. 100pp soft $12.00
Susquehanna: From Shortlines to Stackpacks (6370), Karlewicz & Hartley. NYS&W pictorial. 108pp soft .. $23.95
Tehachapi (5242), Signor. Beautiful history of Tehachapi loop. 272pp hard $44.95
They Felled the Redwoods (6844), Johnston. The Sierra redwoods and railroads. 160pp hard $19.95
Thoroughbreds (6655), Staufer & May. The illustrated history of NYC 4-6-4s. 352pp hard $35.00
Thunder in the Mountains (6860), Johnston. The Madera Sugar Pine Co. of California. Hard. $14.95
Thunder Lake Narrow Gauge (9823), Huston. Wisconsin's last narrow gauge logging line. Hard $12.50
Timetable Treasury (6792), Wayner. North American schedules and consists. 170pp soft $16.95
A Time of Trains (1477), Plowden. Superb b&w steam era pictorial. 162pp hard $45.00
Traction Classics, Volume 1 (5243), Middleton. Illustrated study of interurban cars. 258pp hard $40.95
Traction Classics, Volume 2 (5246), Middleton. Interurban luxury and specialty cars. Hardcover $35.95
Trails Begin Where Rails End (2892), Manchester. Motoring in the early 1900s. 160pp hard. $35.95
Train Freqs (1415), Pro Custom Hobbies. Railroad radio frequency list. Soft. $6.95
Trains of the Northeast Corridor (1989), Nelligan & Hartley. NH/PRR/Amtrak. 98pp soft $9.95
The Trolley Titans (2861), Carson. Atlanta's transit from mule cars to metro. 188pp hard $27.95
Trolley to the Past (2865), Young. Guide to trolley museums in U.S.A. 160pp soft $19.95
26 Miles to Jersey City (5607), Komelski. Pictorial of CNJ depots. 62pp soft. $8.95
Union Pacific Mainline West (5735), Botkin, Hand & Hill. Unlimited Power pictorial. 80pp soft. $11.95
UP Motive Power Review 1968-77 (5406), Hol Wagner. Rosters and features. 120pp soft $11.95
Vancouver Island Railroads (5214), Turner. Main lines to loggers, yesterday and today. 170pp hard. $21.95
Wabash (2487), Heimburger. Wabash railroad history, equipment and photos. 320pp hard $38.95
Western Maryland Steam in the Alleghenies (C37), Grenard & Krause. Action pictorial. 84pp soft. .$9.95
Wheels Rolling-West (1775), Styffe & Benson. Revised second printing Western pictorial. 80pp hard $17.50
When Eastern Michigan Rode the Rails II (2890), Schramm & Henning. The Rapid Railway. 224pp hard. .$28.95
Whistle Blows No More (2874), Johnston. Rail logging in Sierra Nevada. 160pp hard. $25.95
***Zephyrs* Thru The Rockies (5771),** Edmonson & Goodheart. Color CZ/RGZ pictorial. 128pp hard. ... $39.95

Carstens Publications, Inc.
P.O. Box 700
Newton, N.J. 07860

I am enclosing check or money order for $ .....
Please send me the books I have indicated below.
(If you do not wish to cut this magazine, print or type titles and numbers on a sheet of paper.)

NOTE: Please add $1.00 postage and handling on orders under $10.00
Orders outside U.S.A. add 20% of order for insured shipping

And you can charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

Dept. 5822

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA **EXP. DATE** _____

CARD NUMBER ☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐☐

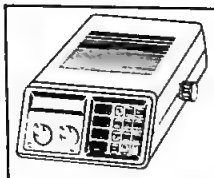
SIGNATURE _____

Please print or type legibly. N.J. residents add 6% sales tax.

"The Largest Dealer of Scanners in the World"

SCANNER WORLD, USA

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208 518/436-9606



— SPECIAL —

Regency®

MX-3000

Special $169.99

($7.00 shipping)

30 CHANNELS—MOBILE/BASE

—SCANNER WORLD EXCLUSIVE—

Features include simple programming of the following frequency ranges: 30-50 MHz, 144-174 MHz, 440-512 MHz. Digital display, priority, search, lockout, delay, dim control, top mounted speaker, one year factory warranty. Includes AC & DC cords, mobile mounting bracket, telescopic antenna. All for only $169.99 plus $7.00 shipping (optional extended warranty: 3 years $39.99; 2 years $29.99.) MX3000 Service Manual $5.00.

Cobra SR-15

$209.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

100 channel pocket sized hand-held scanner (6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W), no crystal, portable scanner, 29-54 MHz, 118-174MHz, 406-512 MHz, bank scanning, backlit LCD display, automatic search, lockout, scan delay, priority, key lock, plus much more. Includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter charger, earphone, and carry case. optional cigarette lighter adapter #15MPC $12.99

BEARCAT 100-XLT Hand-Held 100 Channel	$219.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 70XLT Programmable Hand-Held	169.99	(6.00)
BEARCAT 50XL Programmable Hand-Held	119.99	(5.00)
AD100U AC Adapter/Charger for 50 XL	12.95	(*)
BP55 Ni-Cad Battery Pack for 50XL	13.99	(*)
VC001 Carry Case for 50XL	11.99	(7.00)
PS001 Cigarette Lighter Adapter for 50XL/100XL	12.95	(*)
BEARCAT 140 AC Programmable Scanner	94.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 145XL AC Programmable Scanner	99.99	(5.00)
BEARCAT 175XL AC Digital Scanner	159.99	(5.00)
REGENCY TS-1 Turbo Scan AC/DC	239.99	(7.00)
REGENCY TS-2 Turbo Scan 800 AC/DC	339.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 210XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	199.99	(7.00)
BEARCAT 800 XLT AC/DC Digital Scanner	279.99	(7.00)
REGENCY HX-1500 Hand-Held Scanner	224.99	(7.00)
REGENCY MA-257 Cigarette cord for HX1000/1200	16.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-917 Ni-cad Battery for HX1000/1200	24.99	(*)
REGENCY HX-CASE Hvy Leath. case for HX1000/1200	19.99	(*)
REGENCY MA-549 Drop in charger for HX1000/1200	89.99	(5.00)
REGENCY MX-3000 AC/DC Digital Scanner	169.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-30 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(7.00)
REGENCY Z-60 AC/DC Digital Scanner w/Air	139.99	(7.00)
Mobile Mounting Bracket for Z Scanners	5.99	(*)
REGENCY ACT-R-1 AC/DC Crys. Single Channel	75.99	(4.00)
REGENCY RH-256B High Band Transceiver	359.99	(7.75)
REGENCY UC 102 Hi-VHF Hand Transceiver	119.99	(5.50)
REGENCY RH-600B High Band Transceiver	429.99	(7.75)
REGENCY R806 AC/DC Crystal Scanner	79.99	(5.00)
REGENCY INF-1 Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-2 Informant Receiver	324.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-3 AC Informant Receiver	249.99	(7.00)
REGENCY INF-5 AC Informant Receiver	199.99	(7.00)
REGENCY R1090 Digital AC Scanner	147.99	(7.00)
COBRA SR12 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	189.99	(6.50)
COBRA SR10 Digital Hand-Held Scanner	129.99	(6.00)
COBRA SR900 AC/DC Digital Scanner	104.99	(5.00)
COBRA SR295 AC/DC Digital Scanner	109.99	(7.00)
Book "Top Secret Registry of Gov't Frequency" 6th	13.99	(3.00)
Book "Covert Intelligence, Electronic Eavesdropping"	8.95	(*)
Book "Betty Bearcat Frequency Directory"	14.95	(*)
Book "Rail Scan Directory"	7.95	(*)
Book "Air Scan Directory"	12.95	(*)
RCD MRP-1 Single Channel Hand-Held	38.99	(3.00)
FANON M8HLU DC Crystal Scanner	89.99	(5.00)
FANON PSK-1 AC Adapted for M8HLU	12.99	(*)
FOX BMP-1060 AC/DC Digital Scanner	129.99	(5.50)
FOX Mounting Bracket for BMP-1060	9.99	(*)
ANT-1 Magnet Mount Mobile Scanner Antenna	29.99	(3.00)
ANT-6 Base Scanner Antenna w/50' cable	29.99	(3.00)
REGENCY RD-ONE Radar Detector	39.99	(4.00)
REGENCY CB-ONE CB Radio	34.99	(5.00)

Regency® Z30

30 Channel Automatic Programmable Scanner

Scanner World Special

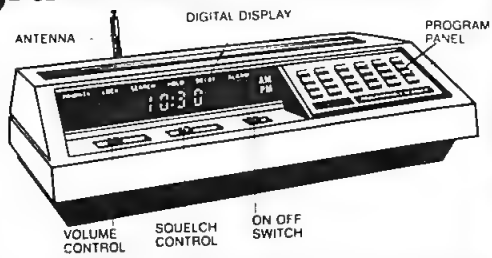
$129.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Optional Accessories:

Cigarette Lighter Plug RGMPC . $4.95

Z Mobile Bracket — *Special* . . . $5.99



The Regency Z30 is a compact, programmable 30 channel, multi band, FM monitor receiver for use at home or on the road. It is double conversion, super heterodyne used to receive the narrow band FM communications in the amateur, public safety and business bands: 30-50, 144-174, and 440-512 MHz. Size 10¾"Wx2-7/8"Hx8-3/8"D.

Sophisticated microprocess-controlled circuitry eliminates the need for crystals, instead, the frequency for each channel is programmed through the numbered keyboard similar to the one used on a telephone. A "beep" acknowledges contact each time a key is touched. The Z30 scans approximately 15 channels per second.

Any combination of two to thirty channels can be scanned automatically, or the unit can be set on manual for continuous monitoring of any one channel. In addition, the search function locates unknown frequencies within a band.

Other features include scan delay, priority and a bright/dim switch to control the brightness of the 9-digit Vacuum-Fluorescent display. The Z30 can be operated on either 120 VAC or 12 VDC. Includes one year warranty from Regency Electronics (optional 3 yr extended warranty only $39.99, gives you a total of 4 yrs complete warranty or 2 yr extended warranty only $29.99, gives you a total of 3 yrs complete warranty.) Z-30 Service Manual $5.00.

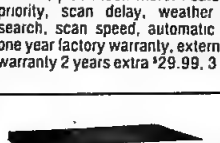
SCANNER WORLD SPECIAL

COBRA SR-925

$109.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

Digital programmable, 16 channel, AC/DC mobile/base, with raised button keyboard for easy programming of the following frequency ranges: 29-54mhz, 118-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Covering aircraft, marine, police, fire, weather, trains, public service, plus much more. Features include: digital display, priority, scan delay, weather button, channel lockout, search, scan speed, automatic squelch, memory backup, one year factory warranty, external speaker jack. . (Extended warranty 2 years extra $29.99, 3 years extra $39.99.)



Bearcat

BC-600 XLT

$249.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

Digital Programmable 100 Channel Scanner

BC 600 XLT covers the following frequencies 29-54 MHz 118-174 MHz 406-512 MHz Features compact size of 6-5 16 Wx1 5 8 Hx7 3 8 D scan delay priority memory backup channel lockout bank scanning key lock AC DC power cords telescopic antenna mounting bracket supplied one year factory warranty search direct channel access track tuning service search including pre programmed frequencies by pushing a single button for police fire emergency aircraft weather, and marine services Plus exclusive optional features never available on any scanner before First is an RF receive amplifier for boosting weak signals for only $24 99 plus a CTCSS tone board is available for only $59 99 to make this the number one scanner available in the USA Optional cigarette lighter plug #600MPC $4 99

BEARCAT BC-950XLT

Same features as BC-600XLT but also receives 800-954mhz.

$289.99 *($7.00 shipping)*

REGENCY Z-60

Same features as Regency Z-30.

With the addition of aircraft 118-136mhz and FM broadcast 88-108mhz. Z-60 also receives a total of 50 channels.

ONLY $139.99

(plus $7.00 shipping each)

BEARCAT 70XLT

20 CHANNEL HAND-HELD SCANNER

Small size 6"Hx1"Dx2¾"W, full digital readout, priority, search, channel lockout, scan delay, key lock. Covers following frequencies: 29-54mhz, 136-174mhz, 406-512mhz. Package includes rubber antenna, rechargeable Ni-Cad battery pack, AC adapter/charger, and carry case.

SPECIAL PACKAGE DEAL **$169.99** ($6.00 shipping each)

ORDERING INFORMATION

Call (518) 436-9606 to place orders by phone or mail orders to *Scanner World*, 10 New Scotland Av., Albany, NY 12208. Orders will be shipped same day received by United Parcel Service. *Scanner World* accepts VISA, MasterCard, COD shipments by United Parcel will be for cash or certified checks only). Mail orders with personal or business checks will be held 4 weeks for bank clearance. Orders with cashiers checks or money orders shipped same day received. Prices, specifications and terms subject to change without prior notice. If items are out of stock we will backorder and notify you of delivery date. All shipments are F.O.B. *Scanner World* warehouse in Albany, NY. We are not responsible for typographical errors. All merchandise carries full manufacturers warranty. Bid Proposals and Purchase orders accepted from Government agencies. Free full line catalogue available upon request. No minimum order. New York State Residents add 7% sales tax. Any claims must be made within 7 days of merchandise receipt.

SHIPPING CHARGES

(*) Add ($) per scanner, and $3.00* for all accessories ordered at same time. C.O.D. shipments will be charged an additional $3.50 per package Full insurance is included in shipping charges All orders are shipped by United Parcel Service. Shipping charges are for continental USA only. Outside of continental USA, ask for shipping charge per scanner.

Scanner World, USA®

10 New Scotland Ave., Albany, NY 12208

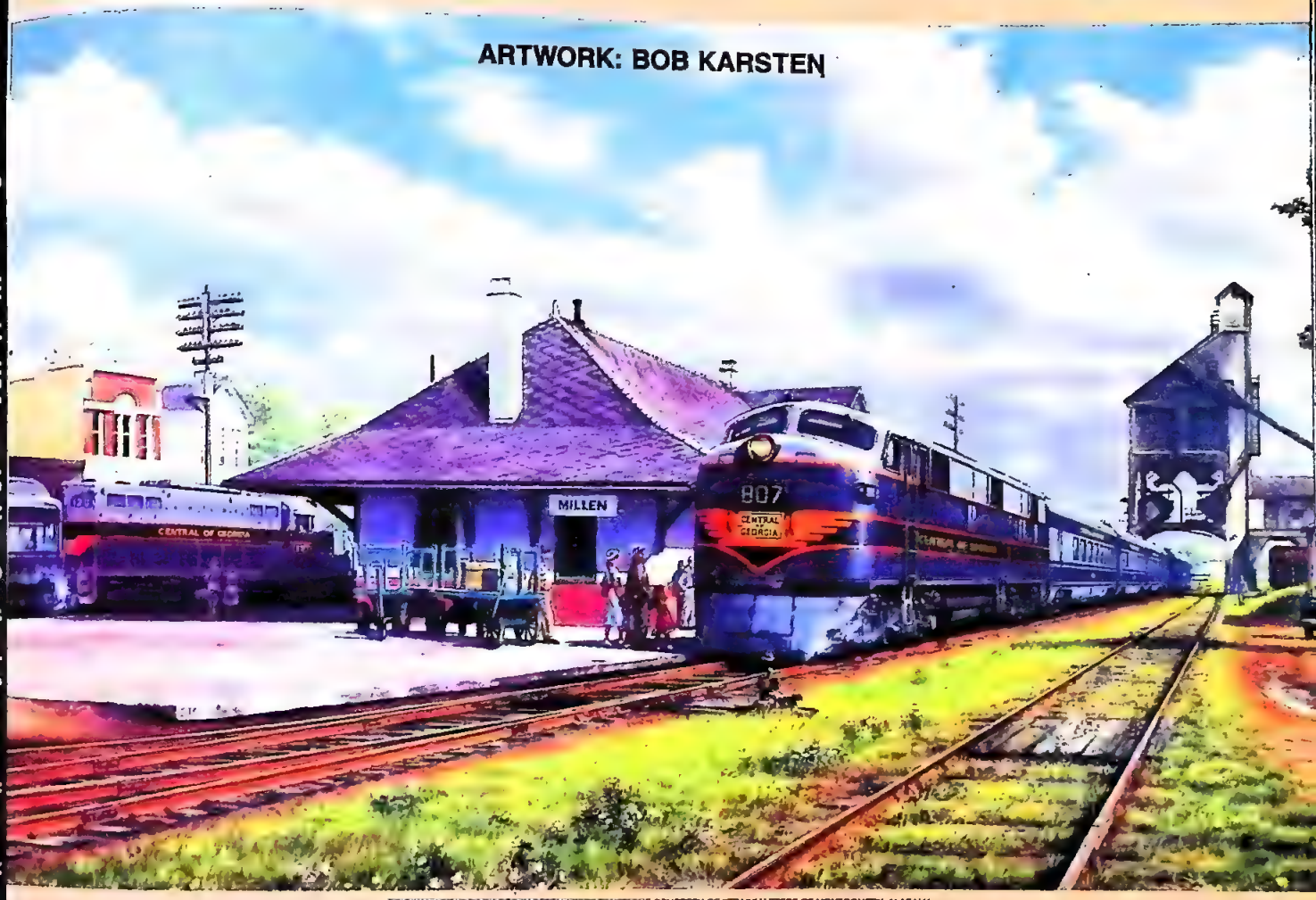
(518) 436-9606

Most orders Shipped Same Day Received!

Scanner World, USA® • 10 New Scotland Ave. • Albany, New York 12208 • (518) 436-9606

STREAMLINERS OF DIXIE

ARTWORK: BOB KARSTEN



ORIGINAL ARTWORK BY BOB KARSTEN / REPRODUCTIONS COURTESY OF "TRAINMASTER" OF MONTGOMERY, ALABAMA

CENTRAL OF GEORGIA

"Georgia Thoroughbreds"

Our location is Millen, Georgia, in the spring of 1952. This is the first major station west of Savannah (78 miles away) and the junction of the Augusta branch with the Savannah-Macon-Atlanta main line. Arriving from the east is the Central of Georgia flagship *Nancy Hanks II*, on her daily round trip to Atlanta.

The original *Nancy Hanks* of 1893 was one of the very first named trains in the U.S., bearing the name of the very popular 1892 world champion trotting racehorse (which had, apparently, been named for Abraham Lincoln's mother). That train, with its Baldwin compound 4-4-0, was too fast for safety on the light rail of the time and too popular with the public for the continued health of the CofG's other—slower—trains; it was discontinued after only eight months of service.

The famous name returned to the CofG on July 17, 1947, in the form of the streamliner *Nancy Hanks II*. The handsome E7 diesel and brand new ACF-built train makes the 294-mile Savannah-Atlanta run in six hours flat—45 minutes quicker than its 1893 ancestor.

As Number 107, the westbound *Nancy*, eases in for its 9:03 a.m. stop, behind the depot is the "*Little Nancy*," the connection down from Augusta, 54 miles to the north. Power for the *Little Nancy* is a new boiler-equipped GP7.

The *Little Nancy* was short-lived, discontinued after only a couple of years, but the big *Nancy* got an ex-Wabash dome added in January 1968 and survived until the coming of Amtrak on May 1, 1971. But those are things of the future. For now, enjoy the morning fragrance of Millen, Georgia, and just listen to the mellow sound of that E7 when she leaves town.

STREAMLINERS OF DIXIE

SEABOARD AIR LINE

"Florida Bound"

The cold, harsh winds of February push their way southward as the North Carolina town of Hamlet braces itself for another icy night. The moderate climate of sunny Florida beckons many to seek refuge from the near-blizzard conditions to the north. The year is 1946, the beginning of the post-war boom in America, as the *Orange Blossom Special* pauses briefly for a crew change. Inaugurated in 1938, Seaboard Air Line's flagship train provides winter-season Pullman service for the travelers between New York and Miami.

It's after midnight, and most of the passengers are sound asleep. While the conductor and engineer compare watches, a light snow continues to fall; the late-night silence is broken only by the idling engines and hissing of steam. In the distance, a yard crew is busy building a train for later departure. Soon, the "citrus-colored" E4s will be leaving the Carolina snow behind as the *Orange Blossom* continues southward into the morning sunshine of Florida, where towering palms and warm sea breezes will greet the awakening passengers.

Due to the late hour of the stop in Hamlet, most of the passengers have missed seeing the distinctively-styled Hamlet depot with its circular waiting room. While you'd rather be heading for a warm Pullman berth, Florida bound aboard the *Orange Blossom Special*, that warm waiting room will be welcome relief from the cold, icy wind.

SEE "RAILROADIANA" FOR INFORMATION ON OBTAINING LARGE REPRODUCTIONS OF THESE PAINTINGS.

ATLANTIC COAST LINE

"Georgia Speedway"

Monteith, Georgia, is some five miles north of Savannah's Union Station. The moss-draped Live Oaks offer relief from the intense summer sun. The blackwater swamp, a particular feature of the Coastal Plains area, flows lazily beneath the railroad trestle as it meanders toward the Savannah River less than a mile away.

The junior anglers pause from their mid-day adventure as the tranquillity is shattered by the sudden approach of a pair of EMC E6 passenger diesels. The boys hardly have a chance to show off their catch as the engineer continues to hold the throttle in the eighth notch approaching Savannah, taking full advantage of the impressive double track main line maintained to 100 m.p.h. standards. The royal purple and silver diesels are in stark contrast to the lush green surroundings of the coastal lowlands through which they race daily between Florida and the Mason-Dixon Line. White flags and daytime passage identify this as an off-schedule extra—the famous *Champions* usually pass through here in the hours of darkness. But here we have a pair of twelve-year-old E6s hitting the ACL's Georgia Speedway at a pace that most airlines can't match in 1950!

MILEPOST 1
BOOK & GIFT SHOP
— of the —
CALIFORNIA STATE RAILROAD MUSEUM
Over 1000 Titles Always In Stock!
CALL US FIRST!
Milepost 1 and the State Railroad Museum are open 7 days a week 10 AM - 5 PM
PHONE ORDERS (916) 447-9665 VISA/MC
115 "I" STREET · OLD SACRAMENTO, CA 95814
SEND $1.00 FOR CURRENT CATALOG

Looking for older diesels of your favorite Railroad?
I have good quality 35mm Duplicate Slides of diesels, old & new, steam or Trolleys. Lots of short lines and industrials. Send $2 for lists & 2 sample slides to:
Charly's Slides
4255 Elk Park Rd.
Lake City, PA 16423

HAWK MOUNTAIN RAILWAY SOCIETY, INC.
VIDEOS
MEMORIES VOL I - RDG steam, last mixed on Perkiomen Br. LV, LNE, CNJ - 1959/1961 Musical background $52.99
MEMORIES VOL II ALCOS - LV C628's, DH C628's, LNE-Catasauqua area, LV Sayre Shops, CNJ #1554. Sound & Musical background $44.99
VHS or BETA
Please make checks payable to:
H.M.R.H.S.
PO BOX 1182
ALLENTOWN, PA 1810
PA residents please add 6% tax.

1935 HIAWATHA 1985
10" Commemorative plate cast in fine vitreous china, Running Indian design in Coin Gold overlay fired on the 50th Anniversary of the First HIAWATHA and the 75th Anniversary of the Pacific Coast Extension. $29.95 + $4.85 UPS.
PULLMAN SILVER PALACE SERVICE
1050 Verdemar Road, Alameda, CA 94501
Phone: (415) 865-1262
VISA & MasterCard accepted. Show card number, expiration date and your signature.

BEN ROHRBECK TRACTION PUBLICATIONS
and ALLAN H. BERNER
Proudly Present the.....
RICHARD E. WHITTIER
TRACTION MOIVE COLLECTION
1930's onward!
TWO NEW ENGLAND VHS VIDEOS READY!
Send SASE.
BEN ROHRBECK, 1003 N. Chester Road
West Chester, PA 19380

CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW
1989
CHICAGO GREAT WESTERN CALENDAR
" A LOOK DOWN THE TRACK"
Cover in full color showing F-units in 1952 near Aiken, IL. plus 12 sharp B/W pictures. Send $5.95 plus $1.00 handling and shipping to:
The Ink Spot, 5 S. Frederick Oelwein, IA 50662
"GRANGER ROAD"
A 20 page booklet on the Chicago Great Western's Eastern Division. To order send $4.95 plus $1.00 handling and shipping to the above address.
Your CGW memorabilia headquarters
CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW CGW

Markers

BY JIM BOYD

KODACHROME JIM BOYD

"LOCAL SERVICE" 55-ton steam-era twin hoppers were an unexpected bonus behind five SW9s on the Pittsburg & Shawmut at the coal loader at Dora, Pa., on September 15, 1988.

Railfanning Shawmut Country

We had declared a weather alert, and it arrived on September 14, 1988. A nice, big, cool high was drifting our way from Ohio. We then declared Thursday and Friday to be the "weekend," wrapped up the magazine work and headed west on Wednesday evening. We got most of the way across Pennsylvania before nighting in Brookville, home of the Pittsburg & Shawmut, which had been featured in our September '88 issue.

But the Shawmut was not our target. As reported in the November RAILNEWS, we had heard that the Western Allegheny was running its A-B-A set of B&LE F7s "three to five days a week," usually with an 8:00 a.m. call, rather than the typical 4:00 p.m. go-to-work time. A week or so earlier, Sandy Burton and Scott Snell had visited Kaylor and gotten some super action during one of those five-day weeks. The phone number that had worked for information when I was writing the "Kaylor Chronicles" article for the July '82 issue now went unanswered, but we had decided that the odds were in our favor and ventured out there "blind."

Of course, this was the week that the unit trains were not loading and the WARR would run only Tuesday and Wednesday with 4:00 p.m. calls. The units stayed dead, glowing in the sunshine at Kaylor until "sometime next week." Like the saga of the CSX/RoadRailer F-units, we had again been stung by an F-unit news story that changed as fast as it could be printed.

However, anticipating such a problem, we were prepared for an instant alternative: the P&S. Paul Backenstose's article in the September issue was full of good information, and a quick hop down to Kittanning informed us that they were flood loading at Dora and that the Brookville and Kittanning locals would meet there. The radio was helpful, and we caught the Kittanning job on his return trip at Timblin, following him back to Putneyville and the Little Mudlick and Sugar Camp viaducts.

What we were not fully prepared for was the character of the "local service" cars that are used exclusively on-line between the mines and the West Penn Power Plant at Reesdale. Though we had read about them in the article, the sight of an entire trainload of steam-era 55-ton twin hoppers was something we hadn't encountered in far too many years. The locomotives were the same EMD switchers that had killed the 2-8-2s in 1953, the hoppers were of that same era, and the train carried a real Northeastern caboose (though the Bicentennial livery on both the diesels and caboose made that "timeless" cliche something less than appropriate). There were more local service hoppers alongside the 75 100-tonners that the five units of the Brookville job were flood loading at Dora.

It was a fine, sunny day of train chasing as we followed the BVL-1 back to Brookville. It was satisfying to note that any two SW9s indeed sounded like one E8, and that five of 'em sounded like they should be powering the *Panama Limited* instead of a coal train (three E-units with one prime mover crapped out, typical late-'60s ICRR).

Backenstose's article had given us a good handle on operations, and a couple of intelligent questions of a workman at Kittanning and the crew at Dora had put us right in touch with the day's trains. The map in the September issue was very useful in locating the railroad features, though we needed a slightly more detailed road map for navigat-

ing the *very* back-woodsy segments between Colwell and Knoxdale Tunnel. Happily, we had with us the DeLorme *Pennsylvania Atlas & Gazetteer*, a very complete book of topo maps that show all those back roads and the railroads. (It is available for $12.95 plus $2.00 postage from the McCarthy Map Co., Inc., 1003 Main Street, Boonton, NJ 07005; 201/316-5494) DeLorme also has the *Atlas & Gazetteer* books for Ohio, New York, Michigan, Florida, Northern California and Southern California at the same price and Vermont, New Hampshire and Maine at $10.95 plus postage. McCarthy also stocks USGS topo maps.)

All in all, we had a very interesting couple of days in western Pennsylvania and have our sights set on returning to get the Western Allegheny in fall colors.

Railfanning Marias Pass

Those of you who have already been to Marias Pass will recognize many of the scenes on pages 59-69. Getting some of those photos required substantial hiking while others were taken just a few feet from my car. Don't worry if you're a true "guardrailfan," preferring to photograph trains from a highway overpass, grade crossing or other guardrail vantage point. Many of Marias's finest locations can be photographed right off U.S. Highway 2. Pick up the 1:100,000 scale U.S.G.S. *Glacier National Park* topo map at one of the stores in West Glacier or East Glacier for detailed coverage of Marias Pass, Glacier National Park and the Flathead River Canyon. Rental cars are available at the Izaak Walton Hotel in case you ride in on Amtrak's *Empire Builder*—not a bad way to reach the pass if you're making a family trip out of it. And a photo trip to Marias can easily fit into any family vacation to Glacier National Park or the surrounding Rocky Mountain tourist area. I strongly recommend the half-day drive on the Going-To-The-Sun Highway between West Glacier (called Belton on the railroad) and Saint Mary (north of East Glacier Park). Even the most rabid railfans will appreciate the magnificent engineering of this road over Logan Pass with its tunnels, hairpins and steep alpine slopes.

Marias Pass is bear country! When the Forest Service posts an area as closed to hikers or campers, it's because bears have been spotted there, perhaps feeding on remnants of a spilled grain load. If a certain snowshed or S-curve is within a temporarily-posted area, go somewhere else for your photo.

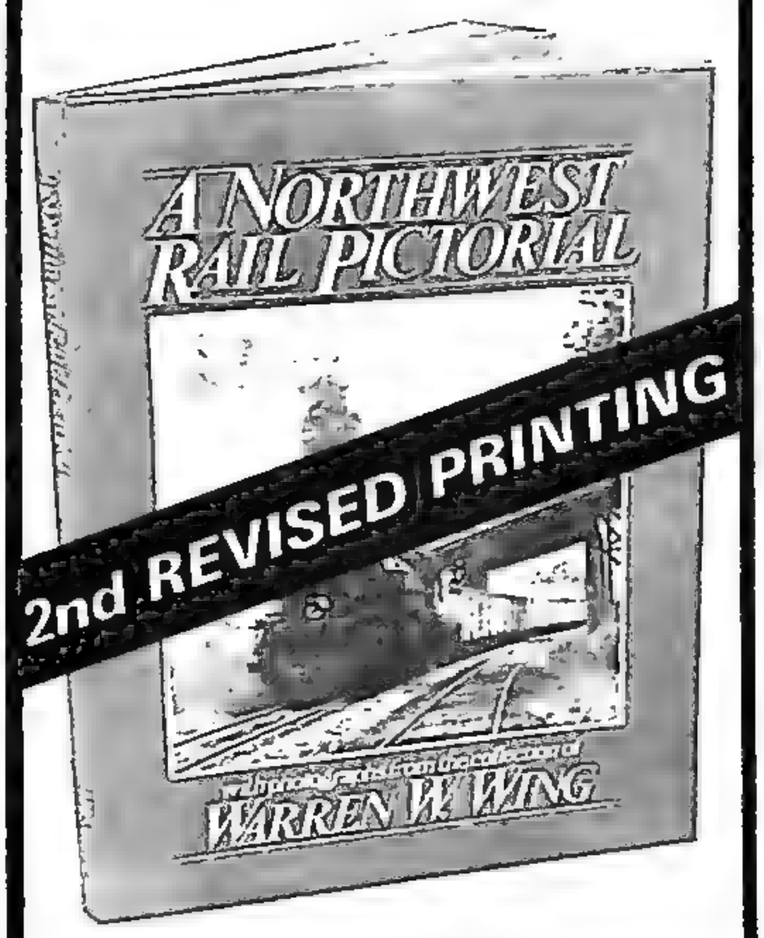
And if the bears don't get you, the snow and cold will. Railfanning Marias during winter can provide some excellent photo opportunities but calls for careful preparation and driving. From November through February, U.S. 2 west of Summit normally has a packed snow floor, and east of Summit things may not be much better. The constant 50 m.p.h. winds (with higher gusts) blowing down from the Continental Divide onto Montana's eastern plains are the worst aspect of winter here. Residents of Browning and East Glacier Park will warn you *never* to open your doors or windows, spit or do anything else against the the wind. Try to park so your car faces into the wind. Otherwise, when you open your door or trunk lid they might be ripped from their hinges. You may need to place a sheet of cardboard between the grille and radiator so your car's engine can reach a decent operating temperature (critical for high-altitude performance and interior heating). Ever wonder why truckers have those fabric covers which can be zippered up across their grilles?

If you plan to step out of the car for quick photos off the highway, adjust your heater and defroster to a minimum setting. This will still keep the windows from fogging while enabling you to drive in comfort from one photo spot to the next without having to take off your parka and gloves. More important, you'll be keeping your camera gear and film relatively cool, which preconditions them for the sub-freezing weather outside and reduces the effects of condensation. Moisture trapped inside your camera will corrode metal parts when in liquid form and damage delicate mechanisms and circuitry when it freezes too suddenly, so toss a couple silica gel packets (packed with cameras, stereo components, etc. when they leave the factory) into your camera bag to absorb some of the dampness. Avoid leaving your camera exposed to extreme cold and wind for more than a few minutes. If possible, keep it zipped up under your parka until you're

BRUCE KELLY

ROOMS WITH A VIEW of Burlington Northern's main line and brightly-illuminated helper leads at Essex, Montana, are the railfan attraction of the Izaak Walton Hotel.

A NORTHWEST RAIL PICTORIAL



A fabulous collection of rare photographs from Warren Wing. All your Northwest favorites . . . GN, NP, Milwaukee Road, UP, Pacific Coast, plus traction. 160 pages, 219 photographs, 8 pages in color with maps. Available in softcover, $19.95, and hardbound, $29.95.

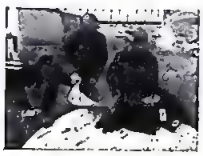
. . . and new for 1988

THE BERKSHIRE AND TEXAS TYPES

Here is the companion book to THE NORTHERNS and THE MOUNTAINS by one of America's most authoritative steam historians, Jack W. Farrell. 192 pages, over 225 photographs, 8 pages in color, featuring three dynamic watercolors by Mike Pearsall. Complete specifications for all locomotives. Hardbound horizontal format in an attractive vertical slipcase. $39.95.

PFM PUBLICATIONS
PO Box 57, Edmonds, WA 98020

next month in RAILFAN & RAILROAD



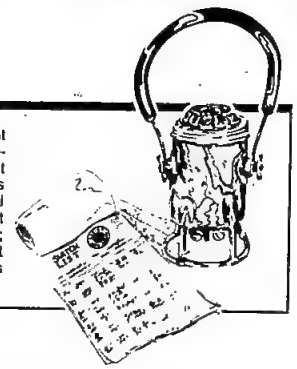
● STEINHEIMER'S PHOTOGRAPHY SCHOOL: How would you like to have the finest railfan photographer of them all as your private tutor for a weekend? Dick Steinheimer makes his professional services available for one-on-one classes where you go lineside for lessons on composition, lighting and camera techniques as they specifically relate to railfan photography. David Lustig went along to observe Stein and student John Sistrunk.

JANUARY 1989 ISSUE ON SALE DECEMBER 1

ready to shoot. The 50 m.p.h. winds at Bison and Grizzley and Browning that bite right through your wool mittens and polypropylene gloves will freeze your roll of Kodachrome until it's brittle enough to shatter when your motor drive engages or when you try to rewind your film.

Whether you visit Marias in the dead of winter or in midsummer, you'll be wanting a shower, dinner and a nice bed at the end of the day. There are plenty of good motels along Highway 2 to choose from. The two I've stayed at are Porter's Alpine Motel in East Glacier Park and the Izaak Walton Hotel in Essex. Each has certain advantages and drawbacks, but I usually spend Friday night at Porter's and Saturday night at the Izaak Walton—or vice versa—for a change of pace. Hands down, the Izaak Walton is *the* place for railfans. It's got railroad atmosphere through and through, from its basement "Great Northern Lounge" to its bedroom views of the tracks (the idling helpers really do lull you to sleep!) to its trackside dining room. How appropriate, since GN

Switch List



CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING: Rates 39¢ per word, minimum order $4.68. Count all initials, numbers, address components. Zip Code is free and mandatory. Abbreviations (COD, SSAE, rpm, it's, 5x7, 8mm, PO, etc.) count as one word. We must have home or business address for all persons using PO Box numbers. Address all classified ads to: Switch List, RAILFAN & RAILROAD, PO Box 700, Newton, NJ 07860. Ads sent to other departments may be delayed or lost. Payment must accompany ad copy. Ads will be placed in category deemed most appropriate; requested categories will be considered. All ads will be set in our standard 6 point type with lead in capital letters. All ads subject to approval of the Publisher. Closes 1st of the month, three months preceeding date of issue.

ANNOUNCEMENTS

NOVEMBER 19TH AND 20TH, 1988: Western New York Railway Historical Society will have its seventh Annual Toy Train and Railroadiana Show and Sale, at the Buffalo Convention Center, Buffalo, New York, from 10 A.M. until 5 P.M. each day. Over 200 tables available. For more information on one of the largest shows of its kind in the Northeast, LSSAE to: Train Show, PO Box 172, Orchard Park, New York. 14127. Admission: Adults $2.50, children under 12, $1.00. 1288

COLORADO RAILROAD MUSEUM is open the year-round except several holidays, 9 A.M. to 5 P.M. Occasionally we operate a narrow gauge train and the famed Galloping Goose motor cars. A building full of historical displays and a large layout of the Denver HO Model Railroad Club, located at 17155 W. 44th Ave., 12 miles west of downtown Denver, off I-70 between Wheat Ridge and Golden. Information by mail from Box 10, Golden, CO 80402. Phone 303-279-4591. 489

BOOKS & PUBLICATIONS

BUY, SELL, TRADE in "The Classified Yard". Railroadiana and model railroad bargains every issue. Twice a month. Six issue trial subscription $3.00; one full year/24 issues $12.00. D. Wixon, Box 2566-F, Glen Ellyn, IL 60138. 1288

FOR SALE: "Esquimalt & Nanaimo Railway-The Dunsmuir Years 1884-1905", available from B.C. Railway Historical Association for $19.95 plus $4.00 postage. Box 114, Victoria, B.C., V8W 2M1. Five other titles on B.C. Railway also available. 1288

THE RUTLAND-60 Years of Trying, Volume 1 Motive Power & Equipment $29.50; Volume 2 The Hub-Rutland, Vt. $34.50; Volume 3 The Bellows Falls Sub $34.50. All hardcover 9" X 12", 300-400 photos each. Green Mountain Railroad hardcover $27.50, softcover $20.50. Rutland Track Diagram for 1934 softcover $14.00. All postpaid domestic & Canada U.S. funds. Order from R.W. Nimke, RR #1 Dept. R, Walpole, N.H. 03608. 1288

LIRR STEAM LOCOMOTIVE PICTORIAL, sixty 8 X 10 B&W photos printed on glossy paper, soft cover. Only $9.95 plus $1.95 postage, (NY add tax). Cannon Ball Publications, PO Box 583, Hicksville, NY 11801. 1288

ALREADY A CLASSIC! Retired SP engineer Dick Murdock's "Smoke in the Canyon". All six of his popular books now on sale. Free brochure. Box 1345, Ross, CA 94957. 189

STEAM TRAIN, OLD RAILROAD DEPOT stories, hardcover, illustrated book author 50 year railroad veteran, $9.95. Erv Parker, 937 West Cedar, Cherokee, IA 51012. 389

AVAILABLE NOW: A Century of Pullman Cars, Volume I: Alphabetical list. A Classic reference, listing the names of over 21,000 cars used in Pullman operations and their essential characteristics (from original Pullman records). Volume I is the Car Finder and the key for identification and quick reference for future Volumes II through V. #10-6715, $49.95. Greenberg Publishing, Sykesville, MD 21784. 301-795-7447. 1288

BACK ISSUES - Railroad magazines, Trains, MR, RMC, others. SSAE for list. Alker, 1054 Mayflower Ct., Martinsville, NJ 08836. TF

"TRAIN FREQS" Pro Custom Hobbie's guide to railroad frequencies as listed by the FCC. Contains the different road, yard, and other communications frequencies for over 300 railroad, transit, and subway systems in the US and Canada. $6.95 postage paid. Phone 301-788-8770 or send your order to: Pro Custom Hobbies, Inc., 721 Frederick Rd., Catonsville, MD 21228. TF

FOR SALE

FOR SALE: CABOOSE, unique, all steel, remodeled. Beautiful paneling with oak trim, full kitchen, oak cabinets, range, sink, fridge, living area, bedroom, tile bath, shower, stool, brass fixtures, WXW carpet, hot water, heat, air, raised cupula. Collectors item! K. Cain, 10052 Miami St., Omaha, NE 68134. 402-393-0912. 1288

OLD STOCK CERTIFICATES! Catalog plus 3 beautiful certificates (including railroad) $4.95. Also buy! Ken Prag, Box 531, Burlingame, CA 94011. 990

1928 ERIE RAILROAD CABOOSE. Completely paneled in mahogany with decorative mouldings. Perfect executive office for railfan. Location: Rochester, Michigan. Contact: Ron Roberts, 1181 S. Rogers Circle #14, Boca Raton, FL 33487. 407-241-1122. 389

FIRST OFFER! FOR SALE TO PUBLIC! ATSF special agent limited edition 1873-1986 Commemorative edition one of 85 Smith and Wesson 357 caliber combat revolver model 586, never fired. Beautiful gold inlay, presentation case. Ten highest bidders will receive second chance. SSAE with bid to: F. Nogales, 881 Spur Place, Rio Rancho, New Mexico 87124. 1288

USED RAILROAD EQUIPMENT: Cabooses, box cars, locomotives, passenger and sleeping cars, PV's etc. Standard and narrow gauge. Free brochures. D.F. Barnhardt Associates, PO Box 1088, Mt. Pleasant, NC 28124. 289

FLASHBULBS for great night shots. Case of twelve dozen 5B bulbs, $45.00 delivered. Flashguns available. Ente Studio, Box 568, Maspeth, NY 11378. 1288

CUSTOM PATCHES

CUSTOM EMBROIDERED PATCHES, your design, any size, any shape, any color combination guaranteed colorfast. Free brochure. Hein Specialists, 4202T North Drake, Chicago, IL 60618-1113. 1089

MISCELLANEOUS

BLUEPRINTS . . . 77 CLASSIC STRUCTURE DESIGNS. Barns, depots, minibarns, garages. Outstanding workshops! Simplified, economical. Comprehensive catalog $4.00, refundable. Ashlandbarns, 990RF Butlercreek, Ashlandbarns, OR 97520. TF

MAGAZINE INDEXES covering all issues of each magazine. Vol 1: MR & Trains, 27,000 entries 1934-1985 $20.00, Vol 2: RMC 30,500 entries, 1933-1987 $24.00, Vol 3: RF/RR 60,000 entries 1927-1987 $40.00. Add $3.00 per volume for UPS delivery, $4.00 for US mail. Satisfaction guaranteed or immediate refund. Send SSAE for sample pages. All volumes now in stock. Tioga Publications, Box 101R, RD #1, Chenango Forks, NY 13746. TF

STATION LISTS: Chronological listing of trains serving all cities of the United States and Canada. Send SSAE for price list. John W. Henderson, PO Box 301, Truckee, CA 95734. 1288

SANTA FE WATCH, Quartz movement, emblem on face, mens or womens, exceptional value. Guaranteed, $35.00. Bells, 1220 Frazier, Topeka, KS 66604. 1288

RAILROAD ART

COMMISSIONED acrylic and watercolor railroad paintings by Charles Tomashek, 717 Harriet Street, Winona, MN 55987. 507-454-5681. 1288

RAILROAD CALENDARS

1989 RAILROAD CALENDAR with 14 b&W photos of Reading Co. and its predecessors. Spiral bound. Send $6.75 ppd to: Pottstown & Reading Chapter NRHS, PO Box 94, Shillington, PA 19607. 1288

LACKAWANNA & WYOMING VALLEY Railway Historical Society 1989 Railway Calendar. Color cover and 12 black & white photos of rail, transit, and traction in Northeastern Pennsylvania. 11 X 17, $4.25 postpaid via first class mail ($4.07 + 18¢ tax). Calendar, Dept. RR, PO Box 1152, Scranton, PA 18501. 189

NEW YORK CENTRAL 1989 CALENDAR. Color painting on cover. Thirteen photos inside. Historical information. $5.45 each. Ohio residents include 30¢ sales tax. New York Central System Historical Society, Dept. C, PO Box 58994, Philadelphia, PA 19102-8994. 389

B&O CALENDAR FOR 1989. Fifteen photos. B&ORR style printing. 17 X 11 size with space for daily notations. $4.00 each ($3.00 for B&OHS members) plus $1.00 postage and handling. Maryland residents add 5% tax. Dealer inquiries welcome. B&O Historical Society, PO Box 13578, Baltimore, MD 21203. 189

For Info on Advertising in R&R,
Call or Write: John Earley,
Ad Manager . . . (201)383-3355

built the hotel as a home for helper crews and tourists. Their standard rooms go for $35.00 per person per night, or $59.00 for the deluxe rooms. Winter rates are slightly higher. Drawbacks: no TV in the rooms; though clean and efficient, the bathroom is down the hall, unless you pay extra for the deluxe room which has its own facilities; the steam heating pipes often become noisy late at night. Porter's Alpine Motel in East Glacier Park is handy because it's a tad cheaper, the rooms have TV (nice to check the weather forecast and unwind with a good cowboy movie), you can sleep in late and still begin the day with the sun on your side of the pass, and gas stations, a grocery store and a restaurant/saloon are all within walking distance. Drawbacks: when the strong winds are blowing, as they do here 80% of the time, they'll howl through the window screens and shake the buildings on their foundations; on weekend nights, the kids from Browning pour into East Glacier by the truckload, dancing and drinking till closing time at the Palomino Lounge. If you're coming from suburban California or downtown Chicago or New York, the ruckus probably won't bother you.

BN Road Channel 1 (161.100) is used for most communications on Marias Pass. The Billings dispatcher will call the helpers periodically to check their location or to direct them to their next assignment. Photographers can predict much of the day's traffic pattern by where the helpers are going. Short of actually seeing the trains, the best way to pinpoint their locations is by listening for the talking defect detectors on Road Channel 1.

From west to east, the names and locations of the detectors are as follows: Nyack, Milepost 1180.0, at Nyack; Red Eagle, MP 1182.9, between Paola and Red Eagle; Pinnacle, MP 1175.1, between Pinnacle and Paola; Essex, MP 1170.3, at the Essex crossovers; Java, MP 1162.1, near Snowshed 9; Blacktail, MP 1156.9, top of Blacktail Curve; Bison, MP 1145.5, one mile west of Bison; Bison, MP 1142.5, east end Bison siding; Spotted Robe, MP 1131.8, at Spotted Robe; Blackfoot, MP 1119.1, between Blackfoot

2101 T-1

The 1978 Chessie STEAM Special

Solid Action with Live Sound

2101: PITTSBURGH
B&O's West Slope from Pittsburgh to Rockwood; from Cleveland to Pittsburgh; and a dynamite trip to New Martinsville, over the now-abandoned Wheeling Branch, including pacing up Rt. 40. **60 Min. $44.95**

2101: SAND PATCH, 17-MILE AND ALLEGHANY
Pacing on 17-Mile grade and west to Parkersburg. Sand Patch's east and west slopes, plus Alleghany grade out of Clifton Forge, New River Gorge from Hawk's Nest, and a meet with both Alleghany Central ex-CP G5's at Covington. **55 Min. $44.95**

Pacing Images
R. BRUCE MANWILLER
125 Summers Drive
Beaver Falls, PA 15010

PA residents add 6% sales tax

RAILROADIANA

LIMITED SUPPLY. Chrome plated tie datenail keyrings. Dates are 35 years or older. These collector items were actually used. We have chrome plated these authentic datenails and made keyrings just for the railroad enthuslast. Send $9.95 plus $1.00 for postage and handling to: R. Johnson, Rte 3, Box 37-C, Floresville, TX 78114. 189

RAILROADIANA FOR SALE! Railroadiana - you won't find a better place. Unique train watches, whistles, cassettes, video tapes, and more including Oshkosh B'Gosh clothing. Catalog $2.00. The Depot, Dept. RF 2, Sullivan, IL 61951. 189

I BUY/SELL RAILROADIANA of all kinds. For buyers I send specific lists so please be specific. Nestle's Railroadiana, RD #2, Box 105, Greenwich, NY 12834. 1288

BIG LIST dining car china, silver, glasses, cloth, Pullman. Send 45¢ LSSAE to: James McClellan, 1752 S. Wichita, Wichita, KS 67213. 289

This could be your ad!

See the details at left.

RAILROAD PHOTOS & SLIDES

NEGATIVES: Steam, trolley and diesel, the old, the odd and centercabs. reasonably priced. List, 45¢ stamps. Meyer, 128 Corner St., Watertown, WI 53094-4809. 189

QUALITY DUPLICATE COLOR SLIDES. Twenty slides per set, only $10.00. Sets include Amtrak Heritage, CB&Q/C&S, FW&D, Frisco, KCS, Milwaukee, Mopac, OK&T, SP, UP; 2 sets each CRIP, D&RGW, Katy, and 4 AT&SF. List and sample $1.00. Trackside Slides, Dept. RF, 245 SE Robin Road, Bartlesville, OK 74006. 1288

3-D COLOR SLIDES. Spectacular 3-D views. Steam locomotives. Vintage diesels. Stereo slides, $3.00 each. Stereo viewer, $3.00. LSSAE for details. 3-D Photo Enterprises, PO Box 612, Gurnee, IL 60031. 189

ORIGINAL KODAK PROCESSED SLIDES, mostly Northeast RR, some PC and early Conrail. Send $1.00 for list and sample. Ed Blackman, 14 Glen Rd., New Fairfield, CT 06812. 1288

OVER 12,000 train depot photos for sale. Send $1.00 for list of your state. Robert Niesz, 1715 B. Ave. N.E., Cedar Rapids, IA 52402. 189

BLEDSOE RAIL SLIDES: 20 new high quality 35mm sets now available. Send for free samples and current catalog. PO Box 377 Crowley, TX 76036. 289

ORIGINAL KODACHROME SLIDES, over 100 companies, Class 1, Shortline and Industrial. Send $1.00 for list and sample slide to: Lakeshore Rail Photos, PO Box 40, Newtonville, Ontario, Canada, L0A 1J0. 489

RAILROAD POSTCARDS

RAIL KOLLECTOR KARDS set one! Milwaukee Road Diesel Power, 20 color post cards, $4.00. Alco, Baldwin, FM, EMD and GE power. Includes switchers, road switchers, freight and passenger cabs. Golden Spike Productions, Box 279, Dahlonega, GA 30533. 389

NEW 1989 LIST, FREE SAMPLE. Transportation postcards. JBC Visuals, Box 1644 M, Halifax, Canada, B3J 2Z1. 389

RAILROAD PRINTS

UNION PACIFIC LITHOGRAPHS "Overland Limited" 844 two tone gray; "North Platte Canteen" U.O.'s official 1987 Christmas picture by artist John Bromley. 15 3/4" X 23 1/2" $19.95 signed/numbered (only 250 signed). Rail History Prints, 14611 Jefferson St., Omaha, NE 68137. 389

STEAM ERA CLASSICS - limited edition (250 each) B/W 16" X 20" prints, on 100 lb stock, circa 1935. Signed/numbered. Available: CNJ "Blue Comet", "C.P. Huntington", "Dreyfuss", Hudson, D&RGW K-28, CNJ Camelback, B&O "Royal Blue", RDG "Crusader". New prints regularly $7.95 rolled; $12.95 flat/wrapped; $22.95 matted/wrapped. Vintage Views, 18 Englewood Lane, Warwick, RI 02888. 389

RAILROAD TOURS

COPPER CANYON (Mexico): Ride 400 miles from desert to mountain to sea over 39 bridges and through 86 tunnels. Friendly groups of less than 30 people with many extras on this fully operating, single-track, mountain railroad. Third Annual Railfan Tours, Box 12334, Albuquerque, NM 87195. 505-873-1155. 289

RAILROAD VIDEO

RAILROAD VIDEOS FOR RENT - large selection VHS. Send 25¢ for descriptive information to: Choo Choo Charlie, 112 Guindon Blvd., Fond du Loc, WI 54935. 189

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS: Practical, inexpensive, large selection. Information and descriptive catalog, 25¢. Clear Signal Video, Box 418-R, Sharpssburg, MD 21782. TF

"RAILROAD TO EUREKA-1914", Join in the celebration and parade for the completion of the Northwestern Pacific Railroad at Cain Rock, Arcata and Eureka, California, October 23-25, 1914. Ride through some of the 30 tunnels and over some of the 29 bridges and 9 trestles, many still under construction! This recently discovered footage also includes a 1931 newsreel, "Redwood Empire Special". 39 minutes B&W sound in VHS. $29.95 plus $3.50 shipping/handling. (California residents please add $1.95 sales tax.) Bert Gould/bay area archive, 484 Lake Park Avenue, Suite 170, Oakland, CA 94610. 1288

EISEN BAHN RAILROAD VIDEO - Just imported from Germany! English language, US NTSC. The famous 1985 Rail Festival BRD the official film of the German Bundesbahn, Germany's spectacular celebration of 150 years German Railroad. A parade of more than 250 trains, steam engines, E-Locomotives, priceless historical rarities, originals and exact replicas of unusual models. Color, 55 minutes. Order #101 Railroad Festival 1985 each $49.95 plus $3.00 postage and handling. VISA or Mastercard. Call 317-547-1257 or send check or money order to: Heidelberg Haus, 7625 Pendleton Pike, Indianapolis, IN 46226. 389

FOR THE BEST IN RAILROAD VIDEOS: It's South Shore Communications, write for more information, Box 55716 Seattle, WA 98155. 289

AMTRAK "CAPITOL LIMITED" scenic in-cab ride Cumberland, Maryland on B&O tracks to Washington, DC. 2 hours and 50 minutes. Soundtrack includes train handling and radio communications. In-cab views of RR traffic, tunnels, Harper's Ferry, Point of Rocks station, DC switch yards. VHS/Beta $59.95 postage included. Pennsylvania residents include 6% sales tax. Send Check or M/O to: Y.O.V. Productions, Box 134, South Mountain, PA 17261. Catalog $1.00. 289

TRACTION MOVIES on video. Over 200 selections. VHS or Beta. Kaw Valley, 2203 Downing, Hays, KS 67601. 189

AVAILABLE NOW! Official Video of "The Royal Hudson" steam excursion. 25 minutes, narrated, colour. VHS or Beta. Send $29.95 to: AM Productions, 590 West Broadway, Vancouver, Canada V5Z 1E9. 1288

RAILROAD VIDEO RENTALS - Large selection, audio cassette and more. For complete catalog and details send $1.00 to: Morris, 1542 Clark Ave., Yuba City, CA 95991. 189

THE RUMORS ARE TRUE . . . 'Hudson River Railroading' is 52 minutes of spectacular video action; the 20th Century Ltd., Empire State Express, Circus Train, modern power, vintage steam, cab rides, dayliners, West Shore NYC. Also - Gar Wood's 1925 boat race with the Century. Color/BW. Special holiday sale $49.95, or send LSSAE for free brochure. Chicory Productions, 52 First Ave., Dept. R, Kingston, NY 12401. VHS/BETA. $3.00 postage and handling, NYS add tax. 189

WANTED

WANTED: Information on purchasing a "Rail Rod II" motorized hand car. Also subscription information for "Railway Age". Nick Peetros, 9 Spring Lane, E. Stroudsburg, PA 18301. 1288

WANTED: Book, "The Cloud-Climbing Railroad" by Dorothy Neal. Dan Perkins, 344 Alva Park Drive, Eugene, OR 97402. 1288

WANTED: Ghost Railroads Kentucky, Indiana and Tennessee by Sulzer. Southern Steam Power by Ranks Lowe. Books by P.F.M. T. English, 2132 Lakeview Circle, Matthews, N.C. 28105. 189

WANTED: Any of the 4 volumes from "Railway Locomotive Maintenance" by American Technical Society, 1942 Circa. RD#3 Box 337A, Latrobe, PA 15650. 1288

WANTED: RR LITHOGRAPHS and prints. All artists or photos. Send size, description, condition, price to: J. Hinkhouse, Box 310898, New Braunfels, TX 78131-0898. 789

WANTED: Heavyweight passenger cars. Peter former Southern, N&W, ACL or Seaboard cars. Please contact: Waccamaw Excursions, Box 14732, Surfside Beach, S.C. 29587. 1288

JAPAN: Will buy photos of Japanese railroads taken before 1960. Write for Details. Moto Miyazaki, 1409 Sunfield Drive, South Windsor, CT 06074. 1289

WANTED: Railroad books, paper collections. Steve Botan, 19822 Lexington, Huntington Beach, CA 92646. 289

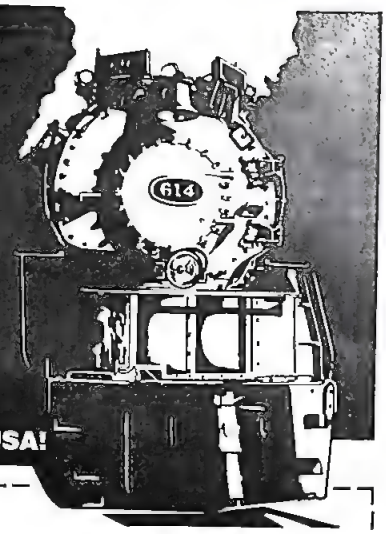
WANTED: Pittsburgh or West Virginia data, photos, miscellaneous for book being published. Howard Worley, 499 Grace Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15236. 1188

WANTED: Pittsburgh or West Virginia Annual reports 1944, 1945 and issues of PWV Veteran Magazine. Howard Worley, 499 Grace Street, Pittsburgh, PA 15236. 1188

WANTED: SP steam locomotive books and data. Employee TT special instruction. T. Clute, 4 Cottonwood, Seal Beach, CA 90740. 189

SUBSCRIBE TODAY! and Enjoy!

Now you get twice as much railfan enjoyment, news and features every year with the *MONTHLY* RAILFAN & RAILROAD. We look at the rail hobby the same way as you do and have the finest authors in the field to share their excitement and insight. Subscribing saves money and guarantees that you won't miss a single colorful issue. Join us now!



Charge it on your MasterCard or VISA!

RAILFAN & RAILROAD
Subscription Dept. 2830
P.O. Box 700
Newton, NJ 07860-0700

TO SUBSCRIBE: Mail this form with the following information:
☐ New subscription
☐ Renew my present subscription

Name _____

Street _____

City, State, Zip _____

Subscription Rates in U.S.A.
☐ One Year $23
☐ Two Years $45
☐ Three Years $66

CANADA & FOREIGN (Includes postage)
☐ One Year $27
☐ Two Years $53
☐ Three Years $78

Payment by: ☐ Check ☐ Money Order
Charge to: ☐ MasterCard ☐ VISA
CARD NUMBER EXPIRATION DATE _____

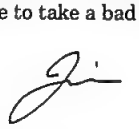
SIGNATURE _____

If you don't want to mutilate your magazine, send your order and remittance in a letter

and Browning. You can estimate a train's length and/or speed by the duration between the inital "inspecting train" message and the closing "no defects" message, or by the axle count given by certain detectors like the one at Pinnacle, which, by the way, reports the temperature as well.

Two great ways for first-time visitors to become aquainted with the pass are the October Alta-Mont (Alberta-Montana) Railfan Weekends and the May Essexpress Weekends, both held each year at the Izaak Walton. Photographers from the northwest states and provinces rub elboes with others from as far away as Boston or San Diego (had some fans from Nova Scotia once) for a weekend of chasing trains by day and viewing slide shows at night, topped off by pizza and beer in the Great Northern Lounge. Richard Steinheimer and his wife Shirley Burman are scheduled to give photo clinics and slide programs at the 1989 Essexpress Weekend, to be held at the Izaak Walton the first weekend of May. They were a big hit at the 1987 meet.

Attend either of these events, and I promise you'll have one of the greatest railfan experiences of your life. And no matter how bad the weather may get, you'll go home with memorable photos of BN in the Rockies. Notice how many of the photos in this month's feature were taken in early October, during one of the Alta-Mont Railfan Weekends. It's darn near impossible to take a bad picture at Marias—B.K.



RAILFAN & RAILROAD Advertising Index for December 1988

Alaska Press 31
Scott Arden 28
Audio Visual Designs 6
B.R.M.N.A. 39
Berkshire Videography, Inc. 18
The Book Depot 70, 71
The Boston Mills Press 20
Canrail Videos 49
D. Carleton Railbooks 24
Carson Home Video 28
Carstens Publications, Inc. 24, 30
Central Electric Railfans' Association 39
Charly's Slides 76
Chelsea Publishing Co. 35
Christian Bell Procelain Ltd 41
Colorado Railroad Museum 24
Richard J. Cook 12
Crestline Studios 38
Crossties Press 13
D&M Publishing 28
The Depot Attic 14
Depot Hobbies & Antiques 43
Charles Ditlefsen ..... Cover IV
East End Productions 37
Edaville Railroad 20
Elm Tree Books 36
Explorer & Historian 8
Fallen Flaggs 42
Flying Yankee Enterprise 29
Green Frog Productions 12, 19
H. R. Products 24
Hawk Mountain Railroad Historical Soc. 76
Herron Rail Services 39
Hod Carriers InK 32
Hopewell Productions 26, 27
Indiana Hi-Rail 34
The Ink Spot 76
JMC International 43
JMJ Productions 32
Kenson Video 36
Jim Kerr 10
Key, Lock & Lantern 38
Leroy King 33
M.F. Kotowski RR Art 6
L & H Railsonics 36
The Lakers 49
Leanin' Tree 8
Long Island Sunrise 43
Carleton F. Loucks 40
W.R. Luse 49
Main Line Motion Pictures 35
Mark I Video 17
Mason Dixon Productions 9
Mc Millan Publications 14
David Mcnell 20
Meatball Productions 13
Menklesounds 8
Metaphor, Inc. 8
Mile Post 1 76
MilMed 28
Missouri Pacific Historical Soc. 20
Morning Sun Books, Inc. 13
Mt. State Railroad Logging 34
Mystic Valley Railway Society 42
N.J. International, Inc. 8
N.C. Transit Historical Corp. 34
Old Line Graphics 25, 38
Otago Excursion Train Trust 24
Overland Model, Inc. ..... Cover II
Pacific Fast Mail 77
Pacing Images 78
Parlor Car Enterprises 13
Passenger Train Journal 48
Pentrex ..... Cover III
Potomac Chapter, NRHS 13, 38
Pullman Silver Palace Service 13, 76
Rail Innovations 28
Rail Plaque 32
Railfan & Railroad 80
Railfare Enterprises Limited 18
Railroad Avenue Enterprises 16
Railroadians Of America 32
Rails 'N' Shafts 22, 23
Railway Productions 34
Gil Reid 42
W.N. Rich 14
Right Track Trading Co. 16
Ben Rohrbeck 76
Ron's Books 25
Scanner World 72
Scarlett's 43
Greg Scholl Video Productions 11
Allan Sherry 34
Signal Computer Consultants 33
Simmons-Broadman 37
Sono Nis Press 28
Star Headlight & Lantern 29
Steam Digest 14
Streamlines Studio 21
Sundance Marketing 21
Sundance Publication 34
Sunday River Productions 7
TGM Productions 24
TLC Publishing 14
Tie Lines 8
Trackside Prints 31
Trackside Video 24
Trainmaster Of Montgomery 15
Trains Unlimited Tours 49
Trolley Talk 32
Vero Publishing Co. 31
Video Classics 20
Video Rails 3
WB Video Productions 37
The Weekend Chief Publishing 36
James Weston 10
Yorkis Railway Supply 21

KODACHROME: MIKE DEL VECCHIO

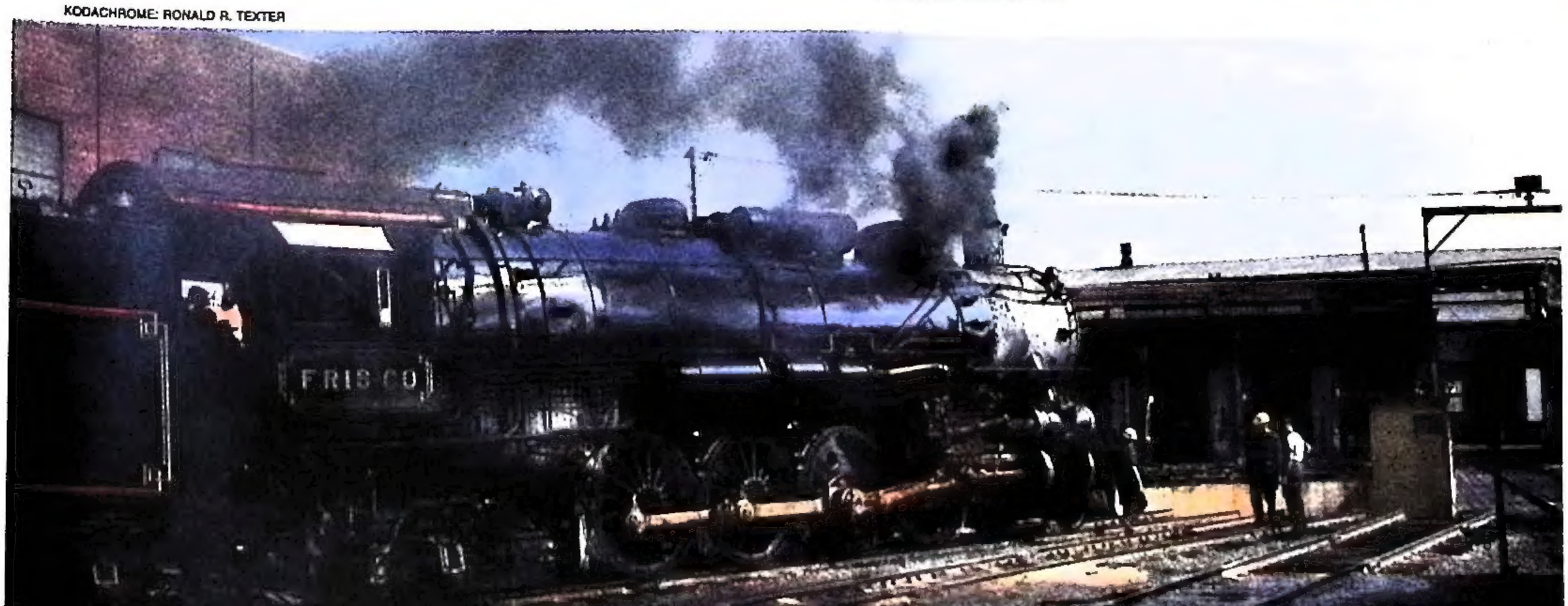
KODACHROME: STEVE BROWN

1522 on the Road

The images of 1522 in action are impressive and nearly timeless. The morning of August 11, 1988, saw the 1522 "steaming up" at Wisconsin Central's North Fond du Lac roundhouse, built in the 1880s by the original Wisconsin Central. On Friday, August 12, the 1522 was heading south (left) near Slinger, Wisc., with a 17-car freight train while ferrying to Chicago for the following weekend's excursions. Engineer Tom Mayer started Sunday's 21-car special on the .99% grade of Byron Hill without a slip for the southbound photo runby; the Mountain was working hard (above) as it sped past the photo line with a grand plume of smoke. See André Jackson's feature story of 1522 beginning on page 50.

1522

KODACHROME: RONALD R. TEXTER



KODACHROME: STEVE BROWN

NICKEL PLATE 587 returns! The handsome Mikado had 20 loaded hoppers in tow during a September 10, 1988, break-in run in Indianapolis on the Indiana Railroad. See page 46.

KODACHROME: PAUL HUNNEL

KODACHROME: GREG C. SIEREN

KODACHROME: JOHN C. BENSON

VMV ENTERPRISES GP35 3600 sports a new paint scheme and "VMV Paducahbilt" herald in Chicago (above) during an R.S.A. trade show on September 15, 1988. GP40 6673 (ex-SBD 6673, SCL 1516, nee-SAL 601), has the same herald but a different paint sheme (above left), at Paducah on June 16, 1988. VMV rebuilt NdeM 13063, actually an SD40-2 in a chop-nosed carbody of former-SR SD45 3168, seen at Nuevo Laredo, Mexico, on August 29, 1988. SDP45s are still kicking as VMV 6695 (ex-EL), on lease to SP, is shown (below) leading an eastbound past Klamath Lake, Ore., on July 2, 1988. See page 44.

KODACHROME: RANDY NELSON

TWO GREAT NEW TAPES

Missouri-Kansas-Texas

The KATY

The Missouri Kansas Texas Railroad is well known as the KATY. In 1988 the MKT was acquired by the Union Pacific and our tape shows MKT operations prior to the takeover. Follow their freight operations north from Galveston throughout Texas and into Oklahoma ending with their yards in Kansas City. A vast assortment of motive power can be seen in this tape in their original MKT paint. We are fortunate to be able to share this great railroad with you since it will soon be gone.

60 Minutes **$49.95**

Arkansas & Missouri

Alcos In The Ozarks

Deep in the Boston Mountains of Northern Arkansas, the magical chant of Alco diesel locomotives still echoes through the hills. This tape is a one-hour "up close and personal" look at the people, places and machines of the Arkansas & Missouri, one of America's newest regional railroads. We'll go trackside to see matched-sets of Century 420s accelerating on the point of a freight. We'll ride the cab of a train across the Arkansas River Draw bridge. Then take a ride into history aboard the country's oldest road diesel pulling a special passenger train just for us. If you call yourself an Alco fan, you need this tape!

60 Minutes **$49.95**

Order both of these great tapes today!

Both tapes available in VHS and BETA

Pentrex

P.O. Box 94911
Pasadena, CA 91109-4911

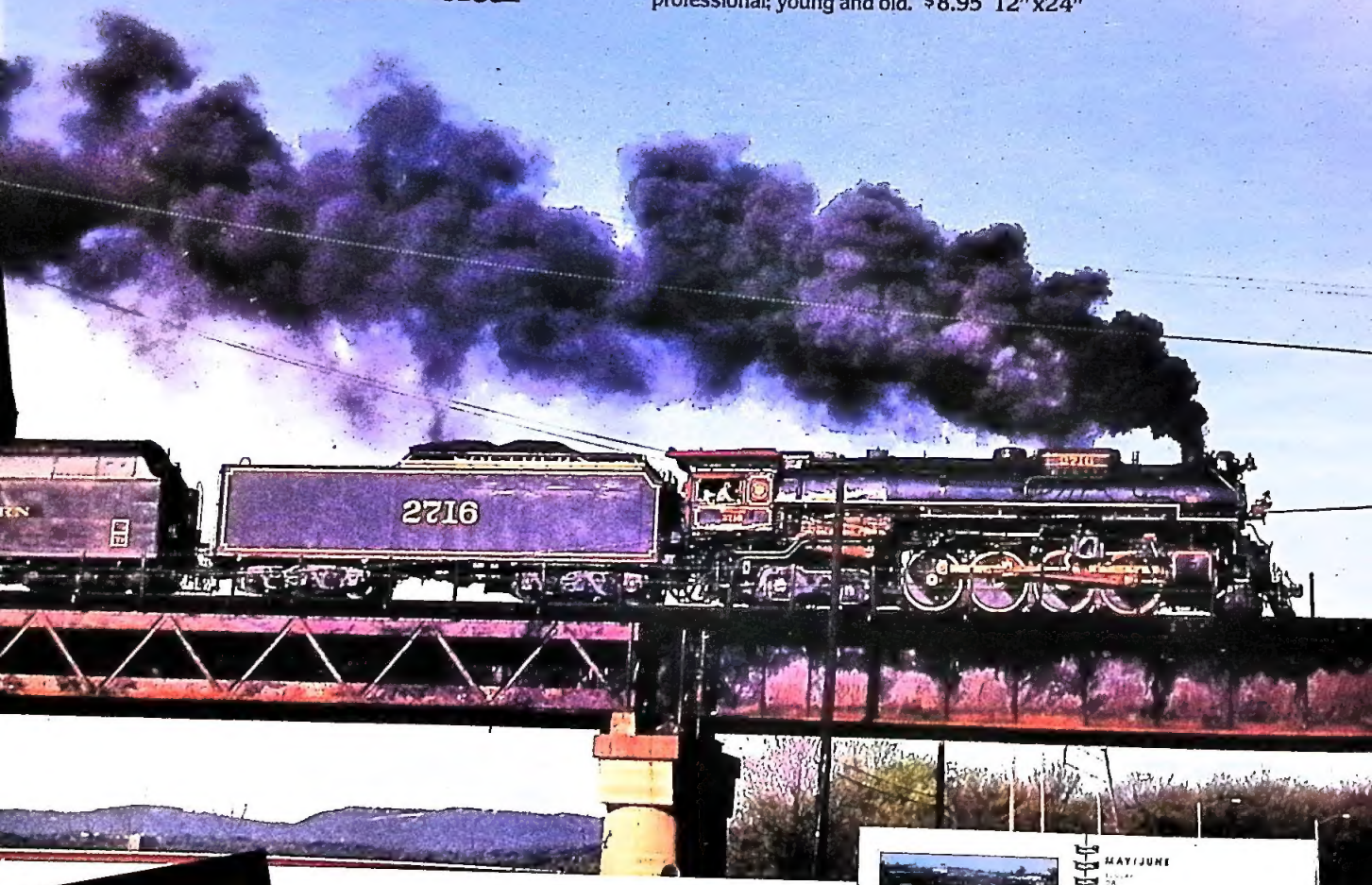
"WRITE FOR FREE CATALOG"

Those Magnificent Trains®

1989 Calendar

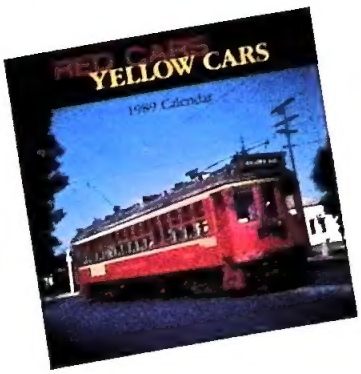
Now in its tenth annual edition, Charles Ditlefsen's 1989 'Those Magnificent Trains' calendar is a spectacular work of art featuring full-color images from the Union Pacific, Milwaukee, B&O, Southern, Rio Grande, N&W, Santa Fe, Burlington, NS, and Amtrak; from master photographers, such as Bill Price, Dick Steinheimer, Jim Fetchero, and Dick Dorn. A must for all railfans: amateur and professional; young and old. $8.95 12"x24"

10TH ANNIVERSARY COLLECTOR'S EDITION



Those Magnificent Planes
1989 calendar

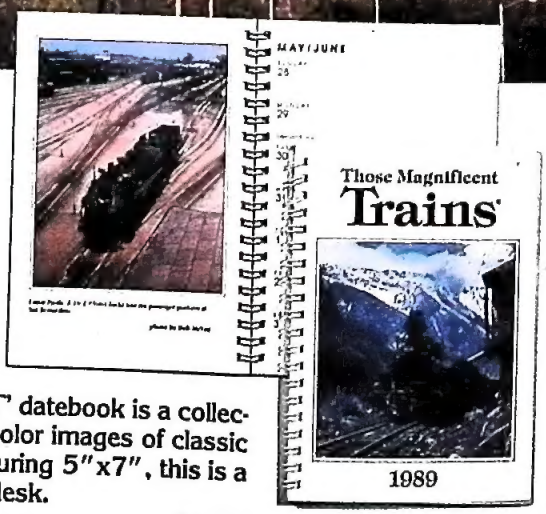
For the fifth consecutive year, we feature Ronald Hill's calendar of commercial aircraft from around the world. $8.95



Red Cars/ Yellow Cars
1989 calendar

Early views of LA, the Pacific Electric, and the LA narrow-gauge. $8.95

NEW!



The 1989 'TMT' datebook is a collection of 36 full-color images of classic railroads. Measuring 5"x7", this is a must for your desk. (spiral-bound) $8.95

Shipping—add $1 per calendar
Overseas—$4 surcharge
California residents add 6% tax.

At your favorite dealer or bookstore or order by mail from:

CHARLES DITLEFSEN
P.O. BOX 1807
MILL VALLEY, CA 94942

☐ Mastercard ☐ VISA

OR CALL TOLL-FREE:
1-800-227-6162